

Sales catalogue 521: Maggs Bros

Publication/Creation

1929

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/g7p7pamg>

License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



Bibliotheca Asiatica et Africana
Part V. Nos. 501—1300

Catalogue No. 521

Maggs Bros., 34 & 35, Conduit Street
New Bond Street, London, W.
and at Paris

*At the end of this Catalogue will be found full
alphabetical and subjects indices for Parts IV and V.*



FRONTISPIECE.



VIEW OF CALCUTTA IN 1848.
One of D'Oyly's Views of Calcutta.
See Item No. 1054.

No. 521

1929

BIBLIOTHECA ASIATICA
ET
AFRICANA

Part V

Books relating to the
Discovery, History and Exploration
of various parts of Asia and Africa
during the Years 1670—1929

With 14 Illustrations



MAGGS BROS.

(B. D. MAGGS, E. U. MAGGS)

*Booksellers by Appointment to His Majesty King George V,
H.M. Alfonso XIII, King of Spain, and H.M. King Manuel of Portugal.*

34 & 35, CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.1.

[AND 130, BOULEVARD HAUSSMANN, PARIS (8).]

TELEGRAPHIC & CABLE ADDRESS: "BIBLIOLITE, LONDON."

TEL.: GERRARD 5831.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY THE
COURIER PRESS
LEAMINGTON SPA
AND LONDON



BIBLIOTHECA ASIATICA et AFRICANA

PART V.

[Numeration continued from Part IV, Catalogue No. 519.]

- 1670 A.D. [501] *BARATTI* (*S. Giacomo*). The Late Travels of S. Giacomo Baratti, an Italian Gentleman, into the remote Countries of the Abissins, or of Ethiopia Interior. Wherein you shall find an exact account of the Laws, Government, Religion, Discipline, Customs, etc., of the Christian people that do Inhabit there, etc. Translated by G. D.

12mo, *original calf*.

London, Printed for Benjamin Billingsley, 1670.

£3 3s.

- 1670 A.D. [501A] *Relação da Viagem, e Successos da Armada do Estreito de Ormus, et Batalha do Congo.*

Small 4to, *half morocco, g. e.*

Lisbon, Antonio Craesbeeck de Nello, 1670.

£4 4s.

PRINTED BY THE JESUIT MISSIONARIES IN CHINA.

- 1671 A.D. [502] *GOUVEA* (*Antonio de*). *Innocentio Victrix sive sententia comitiorum Imperii Sinici pro innocentia Christianae Religionis lata juridice per annum 1669. . . . Sinico-Latine exposita.*

Small folio, 90 pp., *original wrappers, enclosed in buckram portfolio.*

In Quamcheu Metropoli Provincia Quamtum in Regno Sinarum, 1671.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. I).

£105

A fine copy of one of the rarest of the books printed by the Jesuit Missionaries in China. It is printed throughout in Chinese and Latin, in the Chinese manner, on native paper. The characters are cut on wooden blocks, and the work includes ninety pages, the first of which contains a remarkable frontispiece, consisting of a black ground with the design and letters of the title left in white. The design represents a circle of fire enclosing the sacred monogram I.H.S., together with the Cross and the instruments of the Passion.

Only four other copies of this work appear to be known, two of which are in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, and one in the British Museum.

- 1671 A.D. [503] *GARCIA RACIMO (Juan)*. Carta que escrivio el P. Fr., Juan Garcia Racimo, . . . en que da cuenta su Provincial de las cosas sucedidas en las islas Filipinas, Japon y China, y otras partes del Asia, etc.

4 pp., folio, *new boards*. Madrid, 1671. £15 15s.

Brother Juan Garcia Racimo was a Franciscan friar, born in Quintanilla; he took vows in 1651, and soon was sent to the Philippines. In 1668 the Governor General sent him on a mission to Java, whose king received him very well, and sent him as his ambassador to the Court of Madrid. After fulfilling his commission he went back to the Philippines in 1673, and finally returned to Spain in 1674.

- 1671 A.D. [504] *GARCIA (Padre Francisco)*. Persecucion que movieron los Tartaros en el Imperio de la China contra la ley de Jesu Christo.

Small 4to, *half morocco*, by Rivière.

Alcala, Maria Fernandez, 1671. £10 10s.

In this account of the persecution of the Catholic Missionaries in China between the years 1664 and 1668, the author, himself a Jesuit, refers to the care with which many of the missionaries had approached the Tartar religious conscience through the medium of the intellect. Knowing that they were addicted to the study of astrology, the Padres assiduously cultivated this subject, studied and mastered the Chinese language, and printed more than 150 books on mathematics and a similar number on philosophy, all in Chinese characters, and astonished their persecutors by their learning.

Padre Garcia gives an account of the infamous punishments inflicted on some of the Padres, and a list of the missionaries who appeared before the Judges in Pekin.

- 1671 A.D. [505] *ANDRADE (Jacinto Freyre de)*. Vida de D. Joam de Castro, quarto Viso-Rey da India.

With engraved portrait of D. Joam de Castro.

SECOND EDITION. Small folio, *Spanish morocco*, g. e.

Lisbon, Joam da Costa, 1671. £4 10s.

- 1671 A.D. [506] *FREJUS (Roland)*. The Relation of a Voyage made into Mauretania, in Africk, by the Sieur Roland Frejus of Marseilles, by the French King's Order, in the Year 1666, to Muley Arxid, King of Tafiletta, etc., for the Establishment of a Commerce in all the Kingdom of Fez, and all his other Conquests. With a letter in answer to divers Curious Questions concerning the Religion, Manners and Customs of the Country. Englished out of French.

Small 8vo, *original calf*. London, W. Godbid, 1671. £3 3s.

- 1671 A.D. [507] *MARCO POLO*. De Regionibus Orientalibus etc.
 With engraved frontispiece. Small 4to, *vellum*.
Brandenburg, Georg Schulz, 1671. £2 2s.
 An out-of-the-way edition of Marco Polo, together with the travels of
 Haithon the Armenian.
- 1671 A.D. [508] *BURBURY (John)*. A Relation of a Journey of the Right
 Honourable My Lord Henry Howard, from London to Vienna, and thence
 to Constantinople; In the Company of his Excellency Count Lesley.
 FIRST EDITION. 12mo, *old calf*. London, *Collins and Ford*, 1671. £2 2s.
- 1671-2 A.D. [509] *BERNIER (F.)*. The History of the late Revolution of the
 Empire of the Great Mogol: . . . to which is added, a Letter to the
 Lord Colbert, touching the extent of Industan, etc.
 2 vols in 1, 8vo, *contemporary calf*. London, *Moses Pitt*, 1671. £3 3s.
- 1671-2 A.D. [510] *DITTO*. Another copy, including:—
 A Continuation of the Memoires of Monsieur Bernier . . . wherein
 is contained
 1. An Exact Description of Delhi and Agra. . . .
 2. The Emperour of Mogol's Voyage to the Kingdom of Kachemire, 1664.
 3. A Letter written by the Author.
 With engraved map.
 4 vols in 1, 8vo, *original calf*. London, 1671-2. £5 5s.
- 1672 A.D. [511] *Relaçam do felice successo que conseguiraõ as armas do Secre-
 nissimo Principe D. Pedro N.S. governadas por Francisco de Tavora, Govern-
 ador e Capitam General do Reyno de Angola contra a Rebeliaõ de Dom Joaõ
 Rey das Pedras, e Dongo, no mez de Dezembro de 1671.*
 12 pp., small 4to, *full levant morocco, gilt, g. e., by David*.
Lisbon [1672]. £10 10s.
 An account of the victory of the Portuguese arms, under Francisco de Tavora,
 against the "King of Dongo," in the Congo, in the winter of 1671. The writer
 describes how the native ruler had "degenerated" in his attitude towards the
 (Continued over)

Relaçam—continued.

Portuguese; King John of Dongo being positively brazen in his defiance of the Governor of Angola, Francisco de Tavora. There were many difficulties to overcome during this punitive campaign, not the least being the astounding staying power of the natives and the natural conditions which provided plentiful sustenance, as well as other advantages. This Francisco de Tavora was a predecessor and member of the same family as his ill-fated namesake who was a Viceroy of India and eventually tortured to death on a charge of high treason.

- 1672 A.D. [512] *ROUGEMONT (P. Francisco)*. Soc. Jesu. *Relaçam do Estado Politico e Espiritual do Imperio da China, pellos annos de 1659 atè o de 1666.*

Small 4to, *original calf, gilt*. Lisbon, Joam da Costa, 1672. £6 6s.

- 1672 A.D. [513] *BALDAEUS (Philippus)*. *Naauwkeurige beschryvinge van Malabar en Choromandel, der zelve aangrenzende Ryken, en het machtige eyland Ceylon.*

With finely engraved frontispiece, portrait, and numerous plates and maps and illustrations in the text.

Folio, *original calf*. Amsterdam, 1672. £4 10s.

- 1673 A.D. [514] *Relation of the Re-taking of the Island of Sta Helena, and Three Dutch East-India Ships.*

Small 4to, 4 pp., *half calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

Edinburgh, Andrew Anderson, 1673. £6 6s.

The East-India Company had settled St. Helena in 1660, but soon after the outbreak of war with Holland in 1672 the Island was captured by the Dutch, only to be retaken by Capt. Richard Munden in the "Assistance," with three other vessels, the "Castle" Fireship, the "William and Thomas," and the "Mary and Martha," in May, 1673, whilst convoying the outward bound East-India fleet. Three Dutch East-Indiamen, which called at the island, were also captured.

- 1673 A.D. [515] *VARENIUS (B.)*. *Descriptio Regni Japoniae et Siam.*

Small 8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g. e.*

Cambridge, John Hayes, 1673. £3 15s.

The first part contains a general description of Japan, and reviews its products, climate, minerals, commerce, war, finance, manners, and customs, etc. The second part is a translation from the Dutch of Schouten, and contains a general account of Siam. The third part is an account of the Religions of the Japanese, their gods and Priests, and the Introduction of Christianity.

- 1673 A.D. [516] *SANDYS (George)*. Travels, containing an History of the Original and Present State of the Turkish Empire: The Mahometan Religion and Ceremonies: A Description of Constantinople, The Grand Signior's Seraglio, and his manner of living: Also of Greece, with the Religion and Customs of the Grecians: Of Egypt; of Armenia, Grand Cairo, Rhodes, the Pyramids, Colossus; the former flourishing and present State of Alexandria. A description of the Jews and several sects of Christians living there, etc.

With 50 engraved illustrations and maps.

Small folio, *original calf*. London, 1673. £2 10s.

- 1673 A.D. [517] *ALMEIDA (Father Manoel de) S. J.* Histoire de la Haute Ethiopie; écrite sur les lieux. Extraite & traduite de la copie Portugaise du R. P. Baltazar Tellez.

With large plate containing map and plans of three harbours.

Folio, 16 pp., *half morocco*. Paris, 1673. £1 5s.

One of Thevenot's *relations de divers Voyages curieux*.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT CONCERNING ENGLISH AND DUTCH TRADE IN THE EAST INDIES.

- 1674 A.D. [518] A Journal or Narrative of the Proceedings between the Commissioners appointed by His Majestic and the Commissioners Deputed by the States General, pursuant to the Treaty of Peace made at Westminster. February 1673³/₄ concerning a Treaty Marine to be observed throughout all the World.

And also an Article particularly relating to the English and Dutch East India Companies, Concluded in the year 1674.

Official Manuscript written in a contemporary hand.

268 pp., folio, *old calf, gilt*. July, 1674. £31 10s.

This Manuscript is of great interest and importance for the History of the East India Trade, as at this time the Dutch maritime power was supreme, and they owned a great number of islands and ports in the East Indies.

The Journal starts with a copy of the Royal appointment of the Commissioners by King Charles II to meet with the Commissioners deputed by the States General of the United Provinces, to draw up the terms of a new Marine Treaty, concerning trade with the East Indies.

Full particulars are given with the Minutes of the Meetings of the Commissioners at Fishmonger's Hall, London, between July, 1674, and February, 1675.

At the first meeting of the Commissioners it was decided that they should "first proceed upon the Treaty Marine and then upon the business of the East

(Continued over)

A Journal—continued.

Indies and deliver a project of Instructions and alterations to be made in the treaty Marine. . . . In regard to the present Treaty Marine, with the United Provinces, is to determine in or about the month of November next, that in the first place consideration be had of frameing a new one, and in the doing thereof to avoid those things which are found in the present Treaty to be unequal, inconvenient and impracticable. . . .”

Following these preliminary instructions is a letter from the King appointing Mr. Bedford to be Secretary, and giving a brief outline of what is desired of the Commissioners, after which is a copy of the preliminary terms in Dutch and English, with each article separately discussed.

- 1674 A.D. [519] *Relacion verdadera, de la gran vitoria que . . el reyno de Polonia han conseguido . . . contra el poder Otomano.*

4 pp., folio, *half morocco.*

Madrid, Lucas Antonio de Bedmar, 1674.

£3 3s.

Account of the campaign on the banks of the River Dniester, when the Polish army defeated the Turks in November, 1673.

- 1674 A.D. [520] *LIGON (R.) Recueil de Divers Voyages faits en Afrique et en l’Amerique, qui n’ont point esté encore publiez. Contenant l’Origine, les Moeurs, les Coûtumes et le Commerce des habitans avec les traitez curieux touchant la Haute Ethyopie, la mer Rouge & le Pretre-Jean. Enrichi de Figures, et des Cartes Geographiques.*

4to, *original calf.* *Paris, 1674.*

£3 18s.

- 1674 A.D. [521] *SMITH (Thomas). Epistola de moribus ac institutis Turcarum, cui annectitur brevis Constantinopoleos notitia.*

2 vols. in 1, small 8vo, *original calf.* *Oxford, 1674.*

£1 5s.

- 1675 A.D. [522] *TANNER (Mathias), Soc. Jesus. Societas Jesus usque ad sanguinis et vitae profusionem militans, in Europa, Africa, Asia, et America, contra Gentiles, Mahometanos, Judaeos, Haereticos, sive Vita, et Morte eorum, qui ex Societate Jesu in causa Fidei, violenta morte toto Orbe sublatis sunt.*

With engraved frontispiece and 171 remarkable engravings of the sufferings of Jesuit martyrs in various lands.

Thick folio, *vellum.* *Prague, Jesuit College of St. Clements, 1675.*

£7 10s.

- 1676 A.D. [523] *FERNANDEZ NAVARRETE (Domingo)*. *Tratados Historicos, Politicos, Ethicos y Religiosos de la monarchia de China. Descripcion breve de aquel Imperio, y Exemplos Raros de Emperadores, y Magistratos del.*

Title in red and black.

Folio. A magnificent copy, bound by Rousselle in full levant morocco, gilt, inside dentelles, g. e. Madrid, 1676. £18 18s.

Medina, Vol. III, No. 1611, devotes four pages to this book.

A large section (pp. 289-450) relates to the voyages of the Author in Mexico and the Philippines.

An extremely interesting and valuable account of China, etc.

- 1676 A.D. [524] *DITTO*. *Another copy.*

Folio, original vellum. Madrid, 1676. £10 10s.

- 1676 A.D. [525] *PORCACCHI (T.)*. *L'Isole piu famose del Mondo.*

With finely engraved title-page and numerous engraved maps of the important islands of the world.

Folio. Fine copy bound by Petit in full dark blue levant morocco, gilt, inside dentelles, g. e. Venice, S. Galignani and G. Porro, 1676. £15 15s.

- 1677 A.D. [526] *MANDEVILE (Sir John)*. *The Voyages and Travels of Sir John Mandevile, Knight. Wherein is set down the Way to the Holy Land, and to Hierusalem: as also to the Lands of the Great Caan, and of Prester John: to Inde, and divers other Countries: Together with many and strange Marvels therein.*

Woodcut of a ship on title and 70 curious woodcuts in the text of the curious objects and impossible marvels seen or heard of by Mandevile in his travels.

Small 4to, morocco, gilt g. e., by Bedford.

London, R. Scott, etc., 1677.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, OVERLEAF). £45

- 1677 A.D. [527] *HERBERT (Thomas)*. *Some Years' Travels into Divers Parts of Africa, and Asia the Great.*

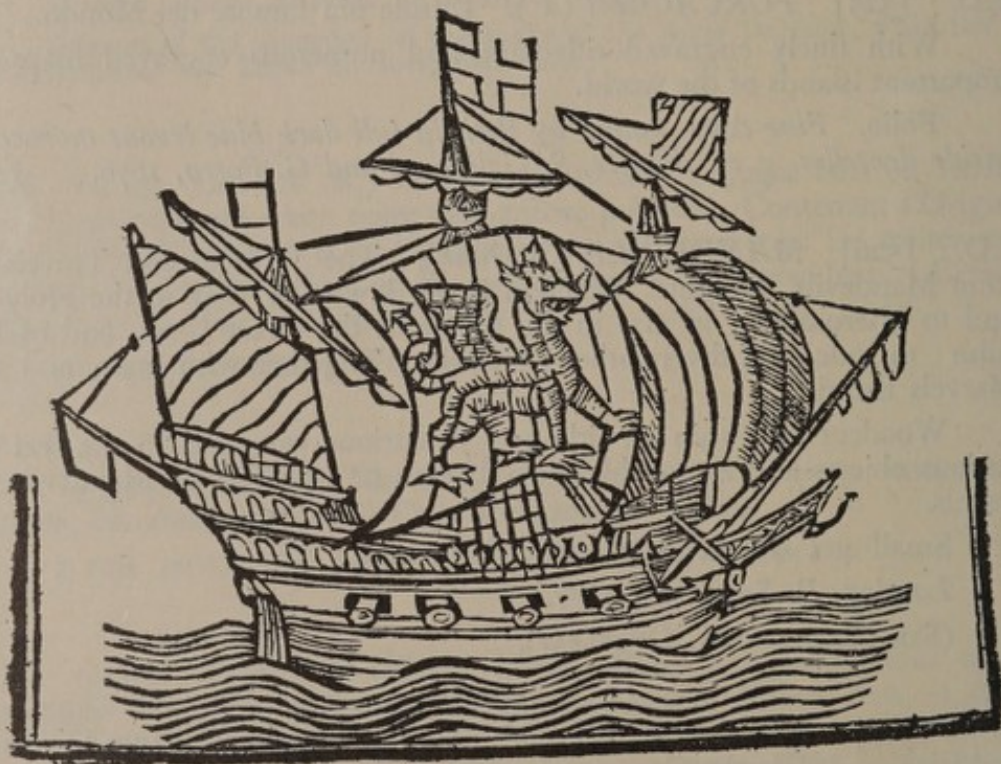
Engraved and printed titles and 58 engravings in the text, of the natives and their customs, etc.

FOURTH EDITION. With many additions by the Author, now living.

Folio, original calf. London, R. Everingham, 1677. £4 4s.

THE
Voyages & Travels
OF
Sir John Mandevile, Knight.

Wherein is set down the Way to the *Holy Land*, and to
Hierusalem : As also to the Lands of the Great *Caan*,
and of *Prestor John* : to *Inde*, and divers other
Countries : Together with many and
strange Marvels therein.



L O N D O N,

Printed for R. Scott, T. Basset, J. Wright, and R. Chiswel, 1677.

See Item No. 526.

- 1677 A.D. [528] Articles of Peace between the most serene and mighty Prince Charles II . . . and the most excellent Signors, Mahomet Bashaw, the Duan of the Noble City of Tunis, Hagge Mustapha Dei, Morat Bei, and the rest of the Souldiers in the Kingdom of Tunis, concluded by Sir John Lawson Knight, the Fifth of October, 1662.

12pp., small 4to, *half morocco*.

London, Printed by the Assigns of John Bill and Christopher Barker,

1677. £1 15s.

Chiefly relating to shipping rights.

- 1678 A.D. [529] *MARIA* (*Padre F. Vincenzo*). *Il Viaggio All' Indie Orientali. Con le Osservationi, e Successi nel medesimo, i Costumi, e Riti di Varie Nationi.*

Small 4to, *vellum*. *Venice, Giacomo Zatonni, 1678.* £3 10s.

Book 1. The cities, costume, manners and customs of the Turks and Persians, etc.

Book 2 contains a long account fo the Christians of St. Thomas, in India.

Book 3. On India and the manners, customs and costume of the Indians, etc.

Book 4. On the Natural History of India.

Book 5. Account of the Author's return from India to Rome.

- 1679 A.D. [530] *PEREZ DE EL CHRISTO* (*Christoval*). *Excelencias y antiguedades de las siete Islas de Canaria.*

With large woodcut coat-of-arms on frontispiece.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *full blue levant morocco, gilt, g. e. by Emile Rousselle.*

Jerez de la Frontera, Juan Antonio Tarazona, 1679. £21

This very interesting book on the Canary Island is said to have been the work of Padre Luis Anchieta, who published it under a pseudonym.

It contains much fascinating lore concerning the Fortunate Isles, and shows how these islands were mentioned in the earliest books on travel, by the classical writers, historians and weavers of romance.

- 1679 A.D. [530A] *TAVERNIER* (*Jean Baptiste*). *Les six voyages de Jean Baptiste Tavernier, Ecuyer Baron d'Aubonne, en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes.*

With engraved frontispiece, portrait, and numerous plates and maps, some folding.

3 vols., 12mo, *citron morocco, gilt back.* *Paris, 1679.* £7 15s.

- 1679 A.D. [530B] The Capitulations and Articles of Peace between the Majesty of the King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, etc., and the Sultan of the Ottoman Empire, as they have been augmented and altered in the times of several Ambassadors.

Small 4to, *half calf*. London, 1679.

£1 5s.

Some catchwords slightly cut into.

THE FIRST JOURNEY ROUND THE WORLD EASTWARDS.

- 1680 A.D. [531] CUBERO SEBASTIAN (*Pedro*). Breve Relacion de la Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del mundo. . . .

Small 4to, *old vellum*. Madrid, *Juan Garcia Infançon*, 1680. £15 15s.

Salva (No. 3764) mentions, but did not possess this, the first edition, of this work, which describes the missionary's travels from Spain to India and other parts of Asia. His itinerary included Paris, Rome, Venice, Constantinople, Russia, the Caspian Sea, Persia, Afghanistan, India, Malay, the Philippines, and New Spain; whence he returned to Spain, to place his account of all he had witnessed, in the hands of his king, Charles II. He appends a brief statistical account of the Chinese Empire; and there are, in addition, several sonnets addressed to the author.

Pedro Cubero y Sebastian was born at Fresno, Zaragoza, circa 1640; and, having studied theology and jurisprudence at Salamanca, and philosophy at Saragossa, was elected *doctoral* prebend of Tarazona. He was authorized by the Congregation of Propaganda Fide to use the title of apostolic preacher, and to preach the gospel in Asia, etc. At the age of twenty-five he became preacher to the Imperial army in Hungary against the Turks; and soon after, set out upon his world tour, which lasted nine years. He was the first traveller to make a journey round the world from West to East, travelling by land whenever possible. He died in 1696.

- 1680 A.D. [532] Reparos Historiales Apologeticos . . . propuestos de parte de los Misioneros Apostolicos del Imperio de la China. Representando los descuidos, que se ha publicado en Madrid, en grave perjuizio de aquella Mission.

Small 4to, *original vellum*.

Pamplona, Tomás Baztan. Circa 1680.

£5 5s.

This work was privately printed for the Chinese Missionaries in reply to the "Tratados Historicos" of Navarrete, a Dominican, over the disputes with the Pope concerning their work in China. Towards the end is included the latest unpublished information with regard to the recent persecution in China against the Christians, with a short chronological account of that Kingdom, and other historical curiosities up to the year 1677.

- 1680 A.D. [533] Gazeta General, De Martes, 5 de Noviembre de 1680.

Folio, 4 pp., *half morocco*. Madrid, 1680.

£2 10s.

This curious Spanish news-sheet gives an account of the news from Oriental India, dated Batavia, March 11th, of an Embassy from China, of an horrible earthquake in Pekin, a great storm on the Coromandel coast, and news from Java.

- 1680 A.D. [534] *RYCAUT (Paul)*. The History of the Turkish Empire from the year 1623, to the year 1677. Containing the Reigns of the three last Emperours, viz., Sultan Morator Amurat IV, Sultan Ibrahim, and Sultan Mahomet IV, his son, the XIIIth Emperour now Reigning.

Folio, *original calf*. London, 1680.

£1 10s.

- 1681 A.D. [535] *MARTINEZ DE LA PUENTE (Joseph)*. Compendio de las Historias de los Descubrimientos, conquistas, y guerras de la India Oriental y sus Islas . . . y la introduccion del comercio Portugues en las Malucas.

Title in red and black, within woodcut border.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *full crimson levant morocco, gilt, g. e.*

Madrid Imprenta Imperial por la viuda de Joseph Fernandez de Buendia,
1681.

£14 14s.

Salva, No. 3357. *Palau's Manual*, V, 87.

This work is practically a summary, in Spanish, of Joao de Barros' *Decades* of India, and other histories of the Portuguese in the Far East, from the time of the Infante Henry the Navigator to Philip III. There are chapters on Portuguese commerce in the Moluccas, and a description of the Indian and African coasts, the natural history, and customs of the people, the discovery of New Guinea, and particulars concerning Japan, Ceylon, Malacca, etc.

THE EARLIEST ACCOUNT OF CEYLON IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

- 1681 A.D. [536] *KNOX (Robert)*. An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East Indies: together, with an account of the Detaining in Captivity the Author and divers other Englishmen now living there, and of the Author's Miraculous Escape. By Robert Knox, a Captive there near Twenty Years.

Engraved folding map of Ceylon and 15 engraved plates.

FIRST EDITION. Folio, *original calf*.

London, Richard Chiswell, 1681.

£8 8s.

Robert Knox was a Scotch commander in the East-India Company's Service. In 1657 he sailed with his father to Fort George, and on the return journey was forced by a storm into the harbour of Cottiar Bay, Ceylon, where he, his father, and fourteen others were made prisoners and carried into the interior. He remained a prisoner at large for nearly twenty years, travelling about as a hawker, when a chance came of getting away, and he escaped to the Dutch Settlement of Aripo on the N.-W. Coast, was sent to Batavia and thence to England, where he wrote an account of his adventures. He afterwards had a very successful career in the East India Company's Service. "His book, which is both delightful and trustworthy, is the first account of Ceylon in the English language."

1681 A.D. [537] *RODRIGUEZ De SAA Y MENEZES (Juan)*. Rebelion de Ceylan y los progresos de su conquista.
4to, half calf. Lisbon, Antonio Craesbeeck de Mello, 1681. £8 15s.

1681 A.D. [538] *PHILOPATRIS*. A treatise wherein is demonstrated,
I. That the East India Trade is the most national of all Foreign trades.
II. That the clamors, aspersions, and objections made against the present East India company are sinister, selfish, or groundless.
III. That since the discovery of the East Indies, the dominion of the sea depends much upon the wane or increase of that trade, . . .
IV. That the trade of the East Indies cannot be carried on to national advantage, in any way than by a general Joynt Stock.
That the East India trade is more profitable and necessary to the Kingdom of England, than to any other Kingdom or nation in Europe.
Small 4to, half calf. London, 1681. £5 10s.

1682 A.D. [539] *LUDOLPH (Job)*. A New History of Ethiopia. Being a Full and Accurate Description of The Kingdom of Abessinia, vulgarly, though erroneously called the Empire of Prester John. In Four Books.
With many large engraved plates of animals, plants, etc.
FIRST EDITION. Large Paper Copy. Folio, original calf.
London, Printed for Samuel Smith, 1682. £6 6s.

1682 A.D. [540] A True Account of the Burning and Sad Condition of Bantam in the East Indies; in the war begun by the Young King against his father and of the great and imminent danger of the English factory there in a letter from a Member of the factory, to a friend in London by the last ship; which arrived on Saturday the 23rd of this instant, September, 1682.
2 pp., folio, half calf. London, 1682. £5 10s.

A British factory, or trading station, was established at Bantam by Captain Lancaster in 1603, but the English were driven from their factories by the Dutch in 1683.

- 1682 A.D. [541] *LITHGOW (John)*. Lithgow's nineteen years' travels through the most Eminent Places in the Habitable World.

Containing an exact description of the Customs, Laws, Religion, Policies, and Government of Emperors, Kings, and Princes, also of the Countries and Cities, Trades, Rivers, and Commerce in all places through which he travell'd. Also an account of the tortures he suffered under the Spanish Inquisition, by Racking, and other Inhuman Usages, for his owning the Protestant Religion. Together with his Miraculous deliverance from the Cruelties of the Papists, which far exceeded any of the Heathen Countries, herein largely described.

With 7 curious woodcut plates of the Author and his tortures, etc.

Small 8vo, *original calf*. London, John Wright, 1682. £3 10s.

Lithgow's celebrated travels were made through Italy, Greece, Turkey, Palestine, Syria, Egypt, Spain, Tunis, etc. "In spite of its absurd euphuistic style, where 'ruvidous vulgarity' stands for common people, and 'ovile flockes' for sheep, it is a book of uncommon value and interest, for its descriptions of men and manners even more than of places. Thus it is probably one of the earliest authorities for coffee-drinking in Europe, Turkish baths, a pigeon-post between Aleppo and Bagdad, the long Turkish tobacco-pipes, artificial incubation, and the importation of currants from Zante to England, 'where some liquorous lips forsooth can now hardly digest bread, pasties, broth, and bag-puddings, without these currants.'"

MARTYRDOM OF A MEXICAN INDIAN IN JAPAN.

- 1683 A.D. [542] *BALTHASSAR DE MEDINA (Fr.)*. Vida, Martyrio, y beatificacion del Invicto Proto-Martyr del Japon, San Felipe de Jesus, Patron de Mexico su Patria, Imperial Corte de Nueva España en el Nuevo Mundo.

Title printed in red and black.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *original vellum*.

Mexico, por Juan de Ribera, 1683. £25

Medina (Imprenta en Mexico), No. 1287. St. Philip de Jesus was a Mexican Indian, who entered a Religious Order and was sent as a Missionary to the Philippines; and afterwards to Japan, where he was one of the twenty-six Proto-Martyrs. Balthassar de Medina, his Biographer, was historian of Mexico.

- 1683 A.D. [543] *GARCIA RACIMO (Juan)*. Carta en que dà quenta à su Provincial de las cosas sucedidas en Filipinas, China, Japon y otras partes del Asia, etc.

4 pp., folio, *new boards*. Madrid, 1683. £10 10s.

Not in Tavera.

Brother Juan Garcia Racimo was a Franciscan lay-friar, born in Quintanilla; he took vows in 1651, and soon was sent to the Philippines. In 1668 the Governor General sent him on a mission to Java, whose king received him very well, and sent him as his ambassador to the Court of Madrid. After fulfilling his commission he returned to the Philippines in 1673, and finally went back to Spain in 1674, where he remained.

- 1683 A.D. [544] *Relacion Diaria de las noticias verdaderas que por diferentes cartas se han adquirido de las Marchas y operaciones de los dos Exercitos, Imperial y de Polonia contra el Turco, desde 18 de Mayo hasta 15 de Junio deste año de 1683.*

4 pp., folio, wrappers.

Madrid, Roque Rico de Miranda, 1683.

£3 3s.

An interesting Spanish news tract, embodying the information obtained from various letters, referring to the military operations on the part of the German and Polish troops against the Turks, between 18th May and 15th June, 1683. The Imperial arms were assisted in these campaigns by the Pope, the Spanish King, Charles II, and other Christian rulers.

- 1683 A.D. [545] *DITTO.* Another edition.

4 pp., folio, *half morocco.*

Madrid, Lucas Antonio de Bedmar, 1683.

£3 3s.

- 1683 A.D. [546] *Nueva, y Verdadera Relacion de la Feliz Vitoria, que han tenido las Armas de la Magestad Cesarea, gobernadas, y assistidas del Excelentissimo Señor Duque de Lorena, contra las Armas Otomanas.*

Woodcut coat-of-arms on title.

Folio, 4 pp., *half morocco.* *Madrid, Roque Rico de Miranda, 1683.* £3 3s.

Relates to the defeat of the Turks before Vienna, July 18, 1683.

- 1683 A.D. [547] *Relacion Verdadera, en que se refieren los sucessos de la Guerra del Imperio contra el Turco; el sitio que con todo su poder puso a la Corte de Viena de Austria el dia 16 de Julio deste Año de 1683.*

With woodcut portrait of the Emperor of Germany.

Small folio, 4 pp., *wrappers.*

Madrid, Lucas Antonio de Bedmar y Baldivia, 1683.

£3 3s.

Spanish news tract, giving a contemporary account of the siege of Vienna by the Turks, and their defeat in July, 1683; with a list of the Turkish troops that were attacking various points in Hungary.

- 1683 A.D. [548] *Relacion verdadera, en que se da noticia de las grandes prevenciones, y Aparatos de Guerra . . . contra el Turco.*

Folio, 4 pp., *half morocco.*

Madrid, Lucas Antonio de Bedmar y Baldivia, 1683.

£2 5s.

Account of the forces of the league which had been formed for fighting the Turks, under the leadership of the Duque de Lorena.

- 1683 A.D. [549] *Relacion verdadera de los felices sucessos que han tenido las Armas Imperiales del Serenissimo Señor Emperador de Alemania, en los encuentros y ataques contra el poderoso Exercito del Gran Turco, el dia doze y treze de Septiembre deste presente año de 1683.*

With woodcut vignette of the Virgin and Child above the emblems of Castile and Granada.

Small folio, *wrappers*. [*Spain*], 1683. £2 2s.

News tract, describing the success of the German Emperor's arms against the Turks at Vienna in September, 1683. It is recorded that mines were laid by the wicked Turks, but the gallant Duke of Lorena (Lorraine) ordered three thousand of the enemy to be sabred.

- 1684 A.D. [550] *CALAHORRA (Father Juan de, Dominican)*. *Chronica de la Provincia de Syria, y Tierra Santa de Gerusalen. Contiene los Progressos, que en ella ha hecho la Religion Serafica, desde el año 1219 hasta el de 1632.*

Title printed in red and black, with woodcut border. Small repair not affecting the text.

Thick folio, original calf, gilt back.

Madrid, Juan Garcia Infanzon, 1684. £4 4s.

A valuable Chronicle of Syria and Palestine, relating the events of the Crusades, and the history of the Franciscan Missions there, from 1219 to 1632.

- 1684 A.D. [551] *SAGREDO (Juan)*. *Memorias historicas de los Monarcas Othomanos, que escrivio en lengua toscana Juan Sagredo. Traduzidas en Castellano por Don Francisco de Olivares Murillo.*

Folio, *original vellum*. *Madrid, Juan Garcia Infanzon, 1684.* £4 4s.

- 1684 A.D. [552] *Nuova, E Verissima Relatione Della Gran Scorreria, che channo fatto nel Paese del Turco i due Principi, Giosafat, et il Prencipe Steffano Tinghil, con la presa di tre Gran Fortezze di Habelch, Zerbit, & Gezan de Bure. Con la morte di cento milla Turchi tagliati à pezzi.*

Small woodcut on title.

4 pp., small 4to, *half morocco*. *Livorno, 1684.* £2 10s.

This scarce relation describes the losses sustained by the Turks after their great attempt to capture Vienna.

1685 A.D. [553] *GODINHO (Manoel)*. Relação do novo caminho que fez por terra, e mar, vindo da India para Portugal no anno de 1663.

With engraved coat-of-arms on first page, initial letters.

4to. *Bound by Mackenzie in green morocco, gilt, g. e.*

Lisbon, Henrique Valente de Oliveira, 1665.

£15 15s.

This curious and interesting volume appears to be almost unknown to Bibliographers; Brunet mentions this edition as rare and wanting in the best collections of voyages.

The above relation gives a description of the different countries Manoel Godinho travelled through on his journey from India to Portugal, and particularly relates to Persia, its inhabitants, their dress and customs, etc. There are also detailed accounts of certain cities, such as Basra, Surat, Aleppo, Babylon, and others. Mention is also given of the Moorish Lent and Easter, and the pilgrimage to Mecca.

1685 A.D. [554] *LE MAIRE*. Les Voyages du Sieur Le Maire aux Isles Canaries, Cap-Verd, Senegal, et Gambie.

Sous Monsieur Dancourt, Directeur Général de la Compagnie Roiale d' Affrique.

With folding maps and plates.

12mo, *red levant morocco, gilt, g. e.*

Paris, Jacques Collombat, 1685.

£10 10s.

1685 A.D. [555] *DITTO*. Another edition.

Title printed in red and black.

12mo, *vellum*. *Paris, 1685.*

£5 5s.

Probably a pirated copy of the former edition. The imprint reads: *Suivant la Copie chez Jaques Collombat.*

1685 A.D. [556] *Distinta Relazione della resa della Città di Cassovia.*

4 pp., small 4to, vellum.

Bologna, Giacomo Monti, 1685.

£2 2s.

Owing to persecution the Protestants of Hungary rose under Emeric Tekeli and attacked the Imperial forces. They subsequently asked for Turkish help, and the Grand Vizier Kara Mustapha joined them, and siege was laid to Vienna. Sobieski, King of Poland, drove them back, and saved Vienna and recaptured various places, finally obliging the Turks to retreat. The Turks, instead of blaming the Grand Vizier, the real cause of their defeat, laid the blame on Tekeli and he was taken a prisoner to Constantinople. This report tells of the recapture of various cities by General Caraffa, and of the incarceration of Tekeli.

- 1685 A.D. [557] [MOROSINI (*Gen. Francisco*).] *Relaçam da insigne vitoria . . . de Veneza & Auxiliares, . . . contra o Exercito Otomano da Moréa, etc.*

8 pp., small 4to, *half morocco*.

Lisbon, Miguel Deslandes, 1675. [Should be 1685]. £2 2s.

An account of the victory of the Venetian arms, under the command of General Francisco Morosini, against the Ottoman troops under the Vizer Kalib at Morea, Greece, in August and September, 1685.

Although this publication bears the date "1675," it is stated that the news was published in Lisbon during October "of the same year."

- 1686 A.D. [558] CHARDIN (*Sir John*). *Travels of Sir John Chardin into Persia and Ye East Indies, through the Black Sea and the Country of Colchis.*

Engraved portrait, title, folding map, and various large engraved folding plates of views.

Folio, *original calf*. *London, 1686.* £5 5s.

- 1686 A.D. [559] SHIRLEY (*John*). *A True Account of the Heroick Actions and Enterprises of the Confederate Princes against the Turks and Hungarian Rebels, during the last glorious campaign; but more particularly the siege and taking of Newheusel. Together with the Defeat of the Turkish Army near Gran. To which is added the Flight and Seizure of the Grand Rebel, Count Teckely, by the Turks; and the manner of his Treatment.*

Small 4to, *unbound, uncut*.

London, Printed for William Thackery, etc., 1686. £3 3s.

- 1686 A.D. [560] TACHARD (*Father Guy*). *Voyage de Siam, des Peres Jesuites envoyez par le Roy aux Indes & à la Chine.*

Second Voyage du Pere Tachard et des Jesuites envoyez par le Roy au Royaume de Siam.

With 26 engraved plates of various natives, animals, maps, plants, etc., and numerous finely engraved vignettes.

FIRST EDITIONS. 2 volumes, 4to, *original calf, rebounded*.

Paris, Seneuze and Horthemels, 1686 & 1689. £6 10s.

- 1687 A.D. [561] *CAVAZZI (Padre Gio. Antonio)*. Istoria descrizione de' tre Regni Congo, Matamba et Angola. . . . Ridotta del P. Fortunato Alamandini.

Engraved frontispiece, folding map and a large number of engraved illustrations of native life, and botanical specimens.

Thick folio, magnificent copy in full crimson levant morocco, gilt lines on sides, gilt panelled back, inside dentelles, g. e., by Rouselle.

Bologna, Giacomo Monti, 1687.

£25

Brunet, I, p. 1699. A rare edition of this scholarly work, which describes the natural and political history of some of the Portuguese possessions in Africa.

- 1687 A.D. [562] *THEVENOT (Monsieur de)*. The travels of Monsieur de Thevenot into the Levant. In three parts, viz., I. Turkey; II. Persia and III. The East-Indies.

With engraved portrait and 3 plates.

Folio, *original calf*. *London, 1687.*

£4 4s.

- 1687 A.D. [563] Carta de un Doctor en Theologia à un Missionero de la China, que le ha propuesto diversas dudas sobre el camino que has de seguir en estas Misiones.

Small 4to, 40 pp., *half morocco*. *Madrid, 1687.*

£2 15s.

Letter from a Parisian Doctor of Theology to a Missionary in China in which he discourses on various difficulties, and shews that Science should be used for helping the Missionary work, particularly Mathematics and Astrology, also treating of the teaching of Confucius, the Chinese funeral rites, the dignity of the Mandarin, and the propriety of the missionaries using vestments.

- 1687 A.D. [564] Articles of Peace and Commerce between the most serene and Mighty Prince James II . . . and the most Illustrious Lords, the Douletli Basha, Aga & Governours of the famous City and Kingdom of Algiers in Barbary: Ratified and Confirmed By Sir William Soame Baronet, on the Fifth of April, Old Syle, 1686.

24 pp., small 8vo, *half morocco*.

(London) Printed by Thomas Newcomb, 1687.

£1 15s.

Chiefly concerned with the shipping rights between the two countries. Mentioning the Corsairs or Sea-Rovers of Sally.

- 1688 A.D. [565] *SEIXAS Y LOVERA (Francisco de)*. Theatro Naval Hydrographico de los fluxos y refluxos y de las Corrientes de los mares, estrechos, archipelagos y passages aguales del mundo y de las diferencias de las variaciones de la aguja de marrear, y efectos de la luna, con los vientos generales y particulares que regnan en las quatro regions maritimas del orbe.

With folding table.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *old vellum*.

Madrid, Antonio de Zafra, 1688.

£42

Palau's Manual, Vol. VI, p. 485. Medina, *Bibliotheca Hispano-Chilena*, 181.

This work contains an historical study of the art of navigation, shipbuilding —“proving that the inventors of ships have been the most famous monarchs, princes and heroes”; a study of the tides throughout the world; winds in general, and those on the Pacific and Atlantic Coasts of America in particular; variations of the compass; and other matters relating to navigation. The folding tables gives particulars of the winds.

This edition was printed at the expense of the King of Spain, to whom the work is dedicated.

The author wrote other geographical, mathematical and nautical works, some of which, however, do not seem to have been published.

Francisco de Seixas, or Seijas y Lobera, was a distinguished Spanish navigator and cosmographer. Born at Mondoñedo, he began his travels at an early age, and studied in particular mathematics, cosmography and languages. About the year 1662 he accompanied the French Ambassador Tavernier on his special mission to the Great Mogol; and visited China two years later; passing the Moluccas, and the Strait of Lemaire from the Pacific to the Atlantic on his way back. He then made a long voyage to China and Siam in a mercantile fleet, and took possession of one vessel as his share of the profits. In command of this vessel, he undertook another commercial tour in Europe and the coast of Guinea; proceeded to Lima in 1697, by way of Costa Rica and Panama, and made a special study of metallurgy for the purpose of increasing the output of precious metal in the mining districts of Peru. He studied with the most learned men of his day, and was much respected for his own learning. He compiled an original atlas with the principal ports in the whole American continent, which he mentions in one of the preliminary leaves in this item, but it was apparently never published.

He spent the latter part of his life in Paris, and died after 1704.

THE FIRST JOURNEY ROUND THE WORLD EASTWARDS.

- 1688 A.D. [566] *CUBERO SEBASTIAN (Pedro)*. Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del mundo Don Pedro Cubero Sebastian, con las cosas mas singulares que le han sucedido y visto, entre tan Barbaras Naciones, su Religion, Ritos, Ceremonias, y otras cosas memorables, y curiosas, que ha podido inquirir, con el viage por tierra, desde España, hasta las Indias Orientales.

4to, *old vellum*. *Zaragoza, Pasqual Bueno, 1688.*

£10 10s.

See footnote to item No. 531.

- 1688 A.D. [567] *BOHOURS (Dominick)* [*DRYDEN (John; translator)*].
The Life of St. Francis Xavier, of the Society of Jesus, Apostle of the Indies,
and of Japan. Written in French by Father Dominick Bohours, of the same
Society. Translated into English by Mr. Dryden.

With engraved portrait of St. Francis Xavier and folding map.

Thick 8vo, *original calf*.

London, Jacob Tonson at the Judges Head, 1688.

£6 6s.

- 1688 A.D. [568] *RENNEFORT (Souchu de)*. *Histoire des Indes Orientales*.

With several engraved vignettes. 4to, *calf, gilt*.

Paris Seneuze et Hortemels, 1688.

£5 5s.

This work is divided into two parts, the first contains an account of the first voyage of the "Compagnie des Indes orientales" to Madagascar, and gives many particulars concerning the affairs and developments of the company; the second part relates to this company's expedition to the Indies in 1666, the voyages of Caron and Delahaye, and all the happenings which led up to the abandoning of Madagascar. The two parts contain much important material for the history of the French trade with the East Indies, and many accurate details concerning Madagascar.

The opening chapters of the second part describe the voyage from France to Brazil, and give accounts of Pernambuco and Olinde; the Inhabitants of Brazil, their manners and customs, animals and fruits of the country; Present condition of the Governor of Brazil, his imprisonment by the Portuguese: feeling against the French. Two chapters also describe a visit to the Cape of Good Hope.

- 1688 A.D. [569] *A Relation of the Voyage to Siam*. Performed by six Jesuits,
sent by the French King, to the Indies and China, in the year, 1685. With
their astrological observations, and their remarks of natural philosophy, geo-
graphy, hydrography and history.

With 25 plates.

8vo, *calf*. *London, 1688.*

£3 10s.

A large part of the volume relates to the kindly reception given to the Jesuits by the Dutch at the Cape of Good Hope. Java, Sumatra and Bantam were also visited and described.

- 1688 A.D. [570] *RENNEFORT (Souchu de)*. *Histoire des Indes Orientales*.

Thick 12mo, *calf*. *Leyden, F. Harring, 1688.*

£3 3s.

Relates to various voyages to Senegal, Cape Verde, Cape of Good Hope, Madagascar, and various parts of India, especially Surat, Calicut, and Goa. During one voyage the author was taken prisoner by an English vessel and imprisoned at Carisbrooke Castle in the Isle of Wight, and also at Winchester. He was taken to London and describes the scene just after the great fire, and also mentions seeing Cromwell's head stuck on a lance over the entrance to London Bridge. On another voyage a brief stay was made at Pernambuco, Brazil.

1688 A.D. [571] Lettera scritta da Roma al Singor N.N. In cui si dà notizia della Udienza data da N.S. Innocenzo XI al padre Guido Tasciard della Compagnia di Giesu, inviato dal Ré di Siam, et alli Signori Mandarini venuti dal medemo Regno di Siam à di 23 Decembre 1688.

4to, boards, uncut. Rome, D. A. Ercole, 1688. £2 2s.

1688 A.D. [572] *DELLON (C.)*. Relation de l'Inquisition de Goa.

With six fine engravings, three on double pages, and three on single.

8vo, half calf. Paris, Daniel Horthemels, Rue Saint Jacques, 1688. £1 1s.

Dellon, a French doctor, while on his voyage to India, was suspected by the Portuguese Government, tried by the Inquisition, and condemned to the galleys for a term of five years. His cause was again brought before the tribunal, and Dellon was set at liberty. He studied and observed the gloomy tribunal, and commented upon it in his writings with impartiality and moderation, which do him great credit.

This book was placed on the Index on the 29th of May, 1690.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF THE ANNUAL LETTER FROM THE FAR EAST.

1689 A.D. [573] *Nuevas desde Oriente*.

Manuscript in Spanish, beautifully written on 7 pp. of rice paper.

Folio, in buckram portfolio. Cancheu, 14th October, 1689. £52 10s.

This is an original manuscript sent by one of the famous Spanish missionaries, an Aragonese, from Cancheu in China.

It contains news from the missions in the Orient, from India, Manjar, Siam, China, Macao, Manila.

The last paragraphs are entitled "Modo, como van, y vienen las Cartas a este Oriente," in which the Jesuit Father describes the manner, ways, and times, how letters are sent from the Orient to Europe, and from Europe to the Orient. "The advice boat leaves in December, of this year, viz., 1689, from Macao it takes three months to go to Goa, so that it arrives in that city in March. The letters are kept during the whole of the year 1690 in Goa. Thereafter they leave Goa in January, 1691, and arrive in Lisbon in September of the same year, and thence in a month or two they are received in Aragon. So that letters which are written in China here in October, 1689, arrive in Aragon in October, 1691. From Aragon they answer in January or February, 1692; these letters arrive in March in Lisbon, in which month or at the beginning of April the ship for India leaves and arrives in Goa, in the same year, 1692. The letters wait there till April, 1693, when they leave for Macao, and in three months they arrive here. And so, the letters written in Spain, 1692, are received in Macao in August, 1693, and thence they are sent to the Fathers who are in China here. In this manner it is clearly seen that four years are necessary for an answer to be received to a letter, with the provision that in this calculation there may be some slight difference, more or less, depending on the state of the sea and winds.

"This route via Portugal is very roundabout, but as experience has shown, the safest.

"If only the Portuguese had missionaries in the Orient, letters would come much more quickly. Quite fresh news is received, however, by way of Amsterdam,

(Continued over)

Nuevas desde Oriente—continued.

London, and Brest; but, as it is necessary to have correspondents to send the letters on, and there are difficulties in the way, this way is most difficult for us. I must not omit to mention the way via Manila, because although the letters are sometimes delayed, others come so quickly, that neither via Goa nor via Batavia can they arrive any quicker. As an instance, in this very year, 1689, we received the news of the election of our Very Rev. Father Gonzalez, via Portugal, in August, but we had already had the news via Manila, in November of last year." Etc., etc.

Actual manuscript letters sent by the early missionaries are of excessive rarity.

1689-1749 A.D. [574] Governo da India e Africa Oriental.

Collection of ninety-three Portuguese Manuscripts relating to the administration of the Portuguese Dominions in India and East Africa, with seven manuscript plans of forts, etc.

Thick folio, *half calf*. 1689-1749.

£75

The greater number of these manuscripts are original and in the sender's autograph, while some are signed. The first MS. is an extremely interesting original letter, signed by the King of Portugal (Dom Joao V) consisting of twenty pages of instructions to the Marquis de Castello Novo, on his departure for India as Viceroy and Captain General of the Portuguese Dependency. He is instructed to observe the movements of his near neighbours, in order to be prepared against any attack; and is requested to try to re-establish the old friendly relations between India and Persia, which the late Marquez do Lourical, the former Viceroy, had attempted, "for you must know of its formidable power and about the acquisition of Thammakolican with his numerous armies, and the valuable assistance which they can give, with their troops, in favour of the State (India). You must know that recently they have conceived the idea of establishing a Navy, for which they have already bought some ships in Surat, and have ordered others to be built. And undoubtedly, if they should carry out their project it would be most useful to the State to make sure of the Persian squadrons, which in a few years will make themselves respected in these waters."

Instructions are also given with regard to commerce, "and besides all I have referred to with regard to the temporal interests of the State, I must also impress upon you the need for equal efforts on behalf of the Religious interests, the Christian communities and Missions of those vast dominions of which God has constituted me Protector." The letter is dated from Lisbon, 25th March, 1744. (This Viceroy arrived in India in September).

There are also Reports of arms, munitions, supplies, etc., sent to India between the years 1732-1745; documents relating to the Royal Treasury and revenue of India; distributions by the prize courts; the Marattas in India; the forts at Mozambique; conditions for the surrender of the ports of Senna, Sofala, and the south coast; and several original documents on the government of India. Amongst the interesting transcripts is that of a Royal Decree, ordering the Viceroy to establish an archive to serve as a Torre de Tombo in the city of Goa, where all the official documents should be kept, and that facilities should be given to Dom Diogo de Couto to gain access to these papers to assist him in the writing of his history of India. There is also a chronological record of the Portuguese Viceroys, from the year 1622 (when Dom Francisco da Gama, Conde da Vidigueira, officiated for the second time as Viceroy) to the year 1732; and a transcript of another early paper is that of the report on the commerce of Mozambique, from 1672 to 1739.

The documents are bound together in one volume, and form a valuable and interesting record of the Portuguese administration in the Far East during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

- 1690 A.D. [575] *SEIXAS Y LOVERA* (Francisco). *Descripcion Geographica, y Derrotero de la Region Austral Magallanica.*

Small 4to, *niger morocco*. Madrid, 1690. £35

Medina, Hispano-Chilena, 185. Sabin, No. 78960.

"Seixas accompanied Tavernier on his embassy to the great Mogul, and came home to Spain by way of China, the South Sea, and the Straits of Magellan. He afterwards made a voyage from Holland to China through the same Straits, and returned the same way, so that the greater part of this book is from his own observations."

- 1690 A.D. [576] Parago. *Defensa de Los Nuevos Christianos, y Misioneros de la China, Japon, y Indias.*

4to, *old vellum*. Madrid, Antonio Roman, 1690. £10 10s.

A very interesting book defending the Jesuit action in South America, China, and Japan.

- 1690 A.D. [577] *WILKINSON* (William; Mariner). *Systema Africanum: or a Treatise, Discovering the Intrigues and Arbitrary Proceedings of the Guiney Company. And also how prejudicial they are to the American Planters. Together with a True Account of their Fortifications.*

Small 4to, *half morocco, g. e.*, by Rivière. London, 1690. £8 10s.

- 1690 A.D. [578] *GOMEZ DE SANTISTEVAN* (Juan). *Historia del Infante Don Pedro de Portugal, el qual anduvo las siete partidas del Mundo.*

With woodcut on title-page depicting the Infante setting out upon his travels.

8vo, *cloth, gilt*. (Spain, 1690). £6 6s.

Salva, No. 1657. Not in Palau's *Manual*.

Salva's own copy of this romantic itinerary, which is regarded by some authorities as a romance of chivalry. It describes the voyages of the Infante Dom Pedro, son of the Portuguese King, Joam de Avis, and his quest for the seven wonders of the world. According to this record, he set out upon his travels from Barcelos, gathered a few henchmen, and went straight to Venice. From there, they proceeded to Greece, whence they left for Babylon, Jerusalem, Armenia, "where there is Noah's Ark," Arabia, Mount Sinai, Judaea, etc., etc. All his experiences are recorded concisely, including his meeting with the famous Prester John.

The account was written by Juan Gomez de Santisteban, one of the twelve companions who travelled with the Infante, although the work is often classified as one of the Infante's original compositions. Dom Pedro, though a Portuguese, contributed some good poetry to the Spanish literature of his day, which compared favourably with that of his Spanish contemporary and friend, Juan de Mena.

SEVENTEENTH CENTURY MANUSCRIPT GEOGRAPHY.

- 1690 A.D. [579] *Introductio ad Geographiam; de Sphaera, etc.*
 Original Manuscript Geography, neatly written on 103 pages.
 Small 8vo, *original calf*.
 " *Finis Geographiae, datae Anno Domini 1690* " (at end). £3 3s.
 The above manuscript treats of Asia and Africa.
- 1690 A.D. [580] *MAGAILLANS* (Gabriel). *Nouvelle relation de la Chine, contenant la description des particularitez les plus considerables de ce grand Empire . . . traduite du Portugais en François, par le Sr. B.*
 With engraved vignettes and engraved initial letters.
 4to, *old calf*. Paris, 1690. £3 3s.
 The above work, written by Magaillans, was never printed in Portuguese; nevertheless, there exists the above French translation of it. The work was the fruit of his residence in China for 29 years.
 Gabriel de Magalhaes, a Jesuit, was born in Pedrogao in 1609. He left Portugal for the East in 1634, penetrated into the Chinese Empire, and died in Peking on the 6th of May, 1677. There is a curious description of his funeral, towards which the Emperor contributed, with a donation of 800 frs. and ten bales of damask.
- 1691 A.D. [581] *THOMAS* (Father Antony). *Carta circular acerca de la muerte del P. Fernando Verbiest, Rector del Colegio de Peking, Corte de la China, que murió à 28. del mes de Enero del año 1688.*
 Small 4to, *calf*. Spain, 1691. £6 6s.
 This account of the works and death of Father Verbiest, Rector of the College at Peking, was received at Rome on March 21, 1691, and the Latin original was the property of the Duchess de Aveiro, this printed account being taken from it.
- 1692 A.D. [582] *MEROLLA* (Girolamo). *Breve e succinta Relatione del viaggio nel regno di Congo nell'Africa Meridionale, fatto dal P. Girolamo Merolla da Sorrento, scritto e ridotto al presente stile istorico e narrativo dal P. Angelo Piccardo da Napoli.*
 With fine engraved frontispiece, and nineteen interesting engraved plates, in which are depicted the inhabitants, the customs, and products of the Congo.
 Thick 8vo, *bound by Rousselle in full green levant morocco, tooling on sides, full gilt back, inside dentelles, g. e.*
Naples, Francesco Mollo, 1692. £21
 The above work was so little known that Eyriès, in his article "Merolla"

Merolla (Girolamo)—continued.

(Biogr. univers., XXVIII, 383) seems to think that it was never printed in Italy.

At the end of this Italian version (by Padre Angelo Piccardo) of Padre Girolamo Merolla's account of his travels in the Congo, is the text of a letter in Portuguese, addressed to the traveller by Joao Manuel, Prince of the Congo, who welcomes the priest on his arrival in (?) Angoi and expresses a lively desire to come once again under the beneficent influence of his "spiritual father."

Padre Jerome or Girolamo Merolla was an Italian Capuchin priest and missionary who was born in Sorrento, *circa* 1650, and went out to Africa to preach the Gospel in 1682. His book, which comments upon the influence of the Portuguese in the Congo, describes in detail the life of the people and the natural resources there. Amongst the interesting plates is one, depicting a palm from which the natives obtained both oil and wine; and another, illustrating the use of tobacco, depicts a native man and woman in the act of smoking.

This book was translated into English and French and published in London in 1744 and Paris in 1746.

- 1693 A.D. [583] *ANDRADA (Jacinto Freire de)*. The Life of Dom John de Castro, the fourth Vice-Roy of India. Written in Portuguese by Jacinto Freire de Andrada, and translated into English, by Sir Peter Wyche, Knight.

With engraved portrait by W. Faithorne, and two engraved plates.

Small folio, *original calf*. London, 1693. £5 10s.

Dom John de Castro (1500-1548), brilliant Portuguese leader in India and Ceylon. Overthrew Mahmoud, King of Cambodia, relieved Diu, defeated the great army under Adhel Khan. Captured Broach, subdued Malacca and invaded Ceylon. He died in the arms of his friend St. Francis Xavier.

- 1693 A.D. [584] *LA LOUBERE (Simon de)*. A New Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Siam. By the Envoy Extraordinary from the French King, to the King of Siam, in the Years 1687 and 1688. Wherein a full and curious Account is given of the Chinese way of Arithmetic, and Mathematick Learning.

With eleven finely engraved plates containing numerous maps, views, and illustrations of the manners and customs of the people, etc.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. 2 vols. in 1, folio, *original calf*.

London, Printed by F. L., 1693. £4 4s.

In addition to the interesting account of Siam and the Siamese, this work contains accounts of: The Life of Thevetat; Siamese Alphabet; Smoking Instrument; Chess-Play of the Chinese; Relation of the Cape of Good Hope, with four cuts; Siamese Astronomy; Problem of Magical Squares according to the Indians (20 pages); Manners of the Chinese.

- 1693 A.D. [585] *AVRIL (Father; Jesuit)*. Travels into divers parts of Europe and Asia, undertaken by the French King's Order to discover a new way by land into China, etc.
 12mo, calf. London, Tim. Goodwin, 1693. £2 2s.
- 1694 A.D. [586] *FRIKIUS, HESSE, & SCHWEITZER*. Drie seer Aenmercklijcke Reysen nae en door veerlerley Gewesten in Oost-Indien, . . . van 't Jaer 1675. tot 1686.
 Fine engraved frontispiece and seven curious engraved plates.
 Small thick 4to, original vellum.
 Utrecht, Willem vande Water, 1694. £7 10s.
 These three voyages from Holland to the East Indies are of especial importance for their particulars concerning the Dutch East-Indies.
- 1695 A.D. [587] *COSTA (Antonio Rodrigues da)*. Conversam de el Rei de Bissau, conseguida pelo illustrissimo Senhor Dom Frei Victoriano Portuense Bispo de Cabo Verde.
 Small 4to, half morocco, g. e.
 Lisbon, Antonio Manescal, 1695. £4 4s.
 An account of the Conversion of Becampolo C6, King of the Island of Bissao, off the coast of Portuguese West Africa.
- 1695 A.D. [588] *LE MAIRE*. Les voyages du Sieur Le Maire aux Iles Canaries Cap-Verd, Senegal, et Gambie. Sous Monsieur Dancourt, Directeur General de la Compagnie Roiale d'Affrique.
 With folding map and five engraved plates.
 12mo, original calf. Paris, Jaques Collombat, 1695. £3 3s.
- 1695 A.D. [589] *GALLAND (Monsieur)*. The remarkable sayings, apothegms and maxims of the Eastern Nations; abstracted and translated out of their books, written in the Arabian, Persian, and Turkish language.
 Small 8vo, original calf. London, Richard Baldwin, 1695. £1 5s.

JUST PUBLISHED

THE
ISLAMIC BOOK

A CONTRIBUTION TO ITS ART AND HISTORY
FROM THE VII-XVIII CENTURY

by

SIR THOMAS W. ARNOLD
AND PROFESSOR ADOLF GROHMANN

*Containing about 150 pages of text and
104 plates in collotype of which
10 are in colour.*

Limited to 375 copies

Published in Paris by THE PEGASUS PRESS and obtainable from

MAGGS BROS.

34 & 35 CONDUIT STREET, LONDON W. I

NOTICE

The significance of the Islamic book in its many aspects, calligraphy, miniatures, illumination, ornamentation, binding and so forth has long ago been established. It must be recognised nevertheless that publications dealing with this subject have been either general works on Islamic art, or else when they have dealt with the Islamic book the authors have been compelled to omit the early period before the thirteenth century on account of the small amount of material at their disposal. This difficulty was marked particularly in the case of Islamic illumination because the earliest known miniatures can rarely be dated earlier than the thirteenth century.

Examples of illumination of an earlier period have been brought to light only comparatively recently by discoveries of papyri in Egypt. It has been the special endeavour of Professor A. Grobmann in the University of Prague, as it were, to rediscover them here and to bring them together in a definitive synthesis. Part I of the present publication embraces therefore the early period from the twelfth to thirteenth century and deals with miniatures, pen-drawings, book-ornamentation, single leaf prints and bindings. Sir Thomas W. Arnold has dealt with the later period from the thirteenth to the eighteenth century. The first part, divided into three chapters, provides the basis necessary for the appreciation of the evolution of the art of book decoration and bookbinding. The second part, forming seven chapters, constitutes a history of book-illumination beginning

with the remnants of Persian painting through the Mogul and Timurid period up to the work of Bibzad and his school and to Riza Abbasi and the decay of Persian painting. The last three chapters deal with Islamic painting in India and Turkey as well as with the craft of book-making in recent times.

The Islamic Book therefore constitutes the first exhaustive work on the art of the Islamic book throughout twelve centuries and it gives the subject the historic background from which the craft emanated. The wealth of documentary sources, a great part of which is published here for the first time, adds enormously to the value of the text which is supported by a magnificent set of plates of which many are also published for the first time. The very greatest care has been bestowed upon the reproductions and ten plates are printed in colour to convey the splendour of the originals.

Every library and museum, every collector and every student of Islamic painting and illumination and of the art of the book in general will find this book a necessary asset. It will hardly be possible to find another book which deals so exhaustively with the subject and in a manner so readily intelligible. The plates make this work even more indispensable as they bring together valuable and scattered material of which an appreciable portion is published for the first time in this limited and numbered edition.

THE PEGASUS

ORDER FORM

TO MESSRS. MAGGS BROS.,
34 & 35 CONDUIT STREET,
LONDON W. I.

Please send me *cop* *of*

THE ISLAMIC BOOK

BY

SIR THOMAS W. ARNOLD AND A. GROHMANN

Bound in half-leather, per copy 9 guineas.

Name

Street

Town

Date

Printed in Italy

- 1696 A.D. [590] *DUQUESNE (Monsieur)*. A New voyage to the East Indies in the years 1690 and 1691.

Being a Full Description of the Isles of Maldives, Cocos, Andamants, and the Isle of Ascention; and all the Forts and Garrisons now in possession of the French, with an Account of the Customs, Manners and Habits of the Indians.

To which is added a New Description of the Canary Islands, Cape Verd, Senegal, and Gambia, etc.

With 2 engraved folding maps and 5 plates.

8vo, *original calf*. London, Daniel Dring, 1696. £10 10s.

- 1696 A.D. [591] *PAPILLON (Thomas)*. A Treatise concerning the East-India-Trade: being a most profitable trade to the Kingdom, and best secured and improved by a Company and a joint-stock.

Small 4to, *half morocco, g. e.* London, 1696. £5 5s.

- 1697 A.D. [592] *CUBERO SEBASTIAN (Pedro)*. Descripcion General del Mundo y Notables Sucessos que han sucedido en el. Con la Armonia de sus Tiempos, Ritos, Ceremonias, Costumbres, y Trages de sus Naciones, y Varones Ilustres que en el ha avido.

4to, *old vellum*. Valencia, Vicente Cabrera, 1697. £7 10s.

A general account of the various countries and peoples of the world, and of their famous men.

- 1697 A.D. [593] *DIAS (Pedro)*. Soc. Jesus. Arte da lingua de Angola.

Small 8vo, *bound by Rousselle in full crimson levant morocco, gilt lines and gilt tooled sides, inside dentelles, g. e.*

Lisbon, Miguel Deslandes, *Impressor de Sua Magestade*, 1697. £5 5s.

Innocencio, Vol. VI, cites two known copies of this work.

The above is a grammar of the language of Angola.

Padre Pedro Dias was born in 1621—Innocencio gives Vizen as his birth-place, and Sommervogel, Gouvea. He joined the Society of Jesus at Bahia in 1641; became Rector of the Jesuit College at Olinda, Pernambuco; and died at Bahia in 1700.

This appears to have been his only publication, and is dedicated to the Virgin Mary as "Our Lady of the Rosary and Mother of the black people."

- 1697 A.D. [594] *Relacion Diaria, y confirmacion veridica, despachada por el Principe Eugenio de Saboya con el Ayudante General Conde de Zeil, que llegó á Viena el dia 13 de Agosto, de la señalada Victoria que ganó el dia 5 de dicho mes, contra el Exercito Otomano.*
 8 pp., small 4to, *unbound*.
Seville, Herederos de Tomas Lopez de Haro, n.d. [c. 1697]. 10s. 6d.
 Contemporary report based on Prince Eugene's despatch, sent to Vienna in August (1697), describing the defeat of the Turks in Peterwardin, and the exact position of the Austrian and Ottoman troops in this decisive encounter.
- 1698 A.D. [595] *FRYER (John)*. A New Account of East-India and Persia, in Eight Letters. Being Nine Years Travels, begun 1672. And Finished 1681.
 Fine portrait and several engraved plates.
 FIRST EDITION. Folio, *original calf*. London, 1698. £5 5s.
- 1698 A.D. [596] *LE COMTE (Louis)*. Memoirs and Observations . . . made in a late Journey through the Empire of China, and Published in several Letters. Particularly upon the Chinese Pottery and Varnishing; the Silk and other Manufactures; the Pearl Fishing, etc.
 Engraved portrait, map, 3 plates and a table.
 8vo, *very fine copy in the original calf*. London, 1698. £3 3s.
- 1698 A.D. [597] *BRAND (Adam)*. A Journal of an Embassy from their Majesties John and Peter Alexowits, Emperors of Muscovy, etc., into China, through the Provinces of Ustiuga, Siberia, Dauri, and the Great Tartary, to Peking, the capital City of the Chinese Empire.
 With engraved portrait of Peter the Great and 2 costume plates.
 8vo, *original calf*.
 London, D. Brown at the Black Swan, 1698. £3 3s.
- 1699 A.D. [598] *SANTA MARIA (Agostinho de)*. Historia da fundação do real convento de Santa Monica da Cidade de Goa, Corte do Estado da India, and do Imperio Lusitano do Oriente, fundado pelo Illustrissimo, e Reverendissimo Senhor Dom Fr. Aleixo de Menezes.
 FIRST EDITION. Thick 4to, *bound by Rousselle in full levant morocco, gilt g. e.* Lisboa, Antonio Pedrozo Galram, 1699. £15 15s.
 An interesting account of the foundation of the Convent of Saint Monica at

Santa Maria (Agostinho de)—continued.

Goa, of the difficulties encountered at first, and the eventual triumph over these. The work also includes lives of several of the nuns of the convent. This book is rare, and sought by collectors and students of history on account of its contemporary records of the Portuguese rule in Goa.

Father Agostinho de Santa Maria, otherwise known as Manuel Gomes Freire, was born at Extremoz in 1642. He was Chronicler to his Order, the barefoot Augustinians, and Vicar General of the Congregation in Portugal. He was considered one of the Portuguese classical writers, and wrote many philosophical, poetical and historical works, besides numerous others which have remained unpublished.

1699 A.D. [599] *DITTO*. Another copy.

4to, *original vellum*. Lisboa, 1699.

£10 10s.

1700 A.D. [600] *CASTNER (Gaspar)*. *Soc. Jesu*. *Relatio sepulturae magno Orientis Apostolo S. Francisco Xaverio erectae in Insula Sanciano anno saeculari 1700.*

Royal 8vo, *morocco, inside dentelles, g. e (in case)*.

(*Peking*) China, 1700.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. II).

£75

Printed in the Chinese manner from characters cut on wooden blocks, and consisting of 32 leaves of native paper, the last three pages occupied with engravings on wood, namely:—

- (1) A plan of the grave of S. Francis Xavier.
- (2) Plan of the Island of Sancian.
- (3) Islands in the Canton River.

Excessively rare and one of the most interesting books issued from the Missionary Press in China. It is an account of the magnificent Sepulchre erected that same year in the Island of Sancian, where the famous Apostle to India and Japan died in 1552.

1700 A.D. [601] [*FERREIRA (Manuel)*]. *Noticias summarias das perseguições da Missam de Cochim-china, principiada, & continuada pelos Padres da Companhia de Jesu; offerecidas pelos mesmos Missionarios a El Rey Nosso Senhor. D. Pedro II.*

With small woodcut coat of arms on title-page.

Folio, *bound by Rousselle in full brown levant morocco, gilt lines on sides, full gilt panel back, inside dentelles, g. e.*

Lisbon, Miguel de Manescal, *Impressor do Santo Officio*, 1700. £21

Innocencio 536 (C.).

Fine copy of a rare account of the persecutions suffered by the Jesuits in Cochim-China, and of the progress of their mission there.

Manuel Ferreira was born in Lisbon in 1630, and died at Macau in 1699. He was a son of Andre Dias and Barbara Ferreira, and joined the Jesuits in

(Continued over)

[*Ferreira (Manuel)*—*continued.*]

Lisbon at the age of 17. He became professor of the humanities of Sant Antao, Lisbon, and went out to India in 1658, where he was present during the Christian persecution and suffered imprisonment. Regaining his liberty, he returned to Europe to obtain concessions for his mission, and set out for the East once more in 1694. He endured many trials and hardships in the Tonkin mission, where he effected a great number of conversions. This book appeared without the author's name. He also wrote an Annamite and Portuguese vocabulary, which, however, remained in manuscript. The present item is an unusual book, of great importance for the history of the early Portuguese Missions in China.

Christianity first came to Indo-China at the beginning of the sixteenth century, but progress was slow until Jesuit Missionaries arrived at the beginning of the seventeenth century. The Tonkin Mission was founded by them in 1627. Their severe persecution, which began in 1680 owing to the rapidly growing power of the Bishops and Priests, lasted over a hundred years, however. The Missionaries were repeatedly banished, but repeatedly returned, and a great many suffered martyrdom. This work describes the early years of this persecution.

- 1700 A.D. [602] *DITTO*. Another copy.
Folio, *original calf, gilt.* *Lisbon, 1700.* £15 15s.
- 1700 A.D. [603] *FRYKE (C.) & SCHEWITZER (C.)*. A Relation of two Several Voyages made in to the East Indies.
First English Edition. 8vo, *calf.* *London, 1700.* £8 15s.
A most interesting work relating to the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Java, Formosa, Japan, and Ceylon.
- 1700 A.D. [604] Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Chine en 1697, 1698. & 1699. à l'occasion d'un établissement que M. l' Abbé de Lyonne a fait à Nien-Tcheou, Ville de la Province de Tche-Kiang.
12mo, *half morocco, g.e.* *Liège, Daniel Moumal, 1700.* £3 10s.
- 1700 A.D. [605] *JANSSEN (Jacob)*. Voyagie gedaan door Jac. Jans. de Roy, na Borneo en Atchin, in het jaar 1691 en vervolgens.
With engraved map and 4 plates.
4to, *half calf.*
(*Holland*) *Volgens de copey van Batavia, N.D. (ca. 1700).* £3 3s.
- 1700 A.D. [606] *SENEX (John)*. A Pocket Book. Containing several Choice Collections in Arithmetick, Astronomy, Geometry, Surveying, Dialling, Navigation, Astrology, Geography, Measuring, Gaugeing. Illustrated with a Perpetual Almanack, the Signs of the Zodiac, Fortifications, four Maps of Europe, Asia, Africa and America, and a considerable number of Tables, all engraved.
Small 8vo, *original calf.*
London, Jon. Senex and Cha. Price, circa 1700. £2 2s.

- 1701 A.D. [607] *Brevis Relatio eorum, quae spectant ad Declarationem Sinarum Imperatoris Kam Hi circa Coeli, Cumfucii, et Avorum cultum, datam anno 1700.*

Printed in the Chinese manner, on rice paper, from wooden blocks, in Latin, Chinese and Manchu, and with the pagination in Chinese.

Small 4to, *half morocco*. *Peking, Jesuit College, 1701.*

(SEE ILLUSTRATIONS, OVERLEAF).

£75

Cordier's Bibliography of European works printed in China, No. 392.

A complete copy of this exceedingly rare work (a little wormed).

The work relates to the subject of the Chinese rites and their acceptance by the Jesuits. At the end the work is signed by various Jesuits. The Mandarins and Princes of China were obliged on certain days to officially honour Heaven, Confucius, and Ancestors. The Jesuit Missionaries allowed their converts to pay these honours, finding that the practice need not in any way be detrimental to their Christianity; the other Missionaries, however, mostly Dominicans and Franciscans, utterly forbade the practice. A hundred and twenty years of dispute followed, and Rome finally decided against the custom because of its tendency to idolatry. From that time Christianity declined and practically ceased to exist among the higher classes.

At the time of the publication of this work the Jesuits were in favour with the Great Emperor, Kam-Hi, or K'ang-hi, particularly on account of their scientific attainments, and many of the great Princes and Mandarins at his court professed Christianity.

- 1701 A.D. [608] *BOWREY (Thos.)*. A Dictionary, English and Malayo, Malayo and English. To which is added some short Grammar Rules and Directions for the better observation of the Propriety and Elegancy of this Language. And also several miscellanies, Dialogues, and Letters, in English and Malayo; together with a Table of Time, computing the Years and Moons of the Hegira to the years and months of the English Stile, which table will serve in the Malayo Country, all the South Sea Islands, India, Turkey, Arabia, Morocco, and generally in all Mahometan Countries. To which is annex'd, the Malayo Alphabet, with a Specimen of the Character.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, *old calf*. *London, 1701.*

£7 18s.

- 1701 A.D. [609] *Considerations upon the East-India Trade.*
8vo, *calf*. *London, A. and J. Churchill, 1701.*

£1 10s.

- 1702 A.D. [610] *FRIAS (Antonio Joam de)*. *Aureola dos Indios, & Nobiliarchia Bracmana: Tratado Historico, Genealogico, Panegyrico, Politico, & Moral.*

With a curious frontispiece.

Folio, *original vellum*.

Lisbon, Miguel Deslandes, 1702.

£3 3s.

The work gives a history of Brahmanism, tracing its spread in the East from its foundation by Gaspar, one of the three wise men. The author was born and died at Goa.

Breuis Relatio eorū,
quæ spectant ad Declaratio-
nem Sinarū Imperatoris
Kam Hi
circa Cæli, Cumsucij, et Auorū
cultū, datam anno 1700
Accedunt Primatū, Doctissimo-
rūq; viroru, et antiquissimæ Tra-
ditionis testimonia.
Opera PP. Societ. Jesu Pekini pro
Euangelij propagatione laborantium.

Cui Protestationi subscribimus. Pekini 29 Julij an-
ni 1701.

Antonius Thomas vice-Provostis Sinensis
Philippus Grimaldi Rector Pekinensis
Thomas Pereira

Joannus Franc^s Gerhillon.

Josephus Suarcz.

Joachimus Bouvet

Kilianus Stumpf.

A. Baptista Reoj.

Ludovicus pernoti
dominicus parremn

omnes à Soc^{te} Jesu sacerdotes.

- 1702 A.D. [611] *DANIEL (William)*. A Journal or Account of William Daniel, his late Expeditions or Undertaking to go from London to Surrat in India, giving a short, but impartial relation of the dangers, distresses, fatigues, and hinderances, happening to him during the said expedition till his return to England.

8vo, calf. London, 1702.

£3 3s.

The author only got as far as Mocha. He gives accounts of the various places he visited in the Red Sea and Egypt.

- 1703 A.D. [612] A Collection of Voyages undertaken by the Dutch East-India Company, for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation. Containing an Account of several Attempts to find out the North-East Passage, and their Discoveries in the East-Indies, and the South Seas.

With ten engraved maps.

8vo, original calf, gilt back. London, 1703.

£10 10s.

This volume includes Pontanus' "Dissertation on a North-West Passage," short account of Hudson's first attempt to find the North-West Passage, and "An Account of the Five Rotterdam Ships which sailed June 27, 1598, to the Streight of Magellan," and of various voyages to the East Indies, notably to Java and Sumatra.

- 1704 A.D. [613] (*CHURCHILL, John*). A Collection of Voyages and Travels, some now first printed from Original Manuscripts.

With engraved maps & plates.

4 vols., folio, original calf, rebacked.

London, Awnsham and Churchill, 1704.

£10 10s.

- 1704 A.D. [614] *PSALMANAZAAR (George)*. An Historical and Geographical Description of Formosa, an Island subject to the Emperor of Japan. To which is prefix'd a preface in Vindication of himself from the Reflections of a Jesuit lately come from China.

With 16 engraved plates of the Formosans and their supposed costume. etc.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, contemporary calf, gilt back.

London, Dan. Brown, 1704.

£4 4s.

George Psalmanaazaar, the famous literary imposter, was a native of the South of France, where he received a good education. Owing to his poverty he took to the road as a beggar, and to bring himself into more prominence passed himself off as a Japanese and later as an inhabitant of Formosa. He invented an elaborate alphabet and grammar (illustrated in this work) and a worship of his own. Later he was baptised as a Protestant and came to England, where he was able to deceive nearly everyone. This work was written to improve his position, and gives an account of Formosa drawn up from his imagination, and an account of his travels and reception in England.

- 1704 A.D. [615] *KNOLLS & RYCAUT (Paul)*. The Turkish History, comprehending the origin of that nation and the growth of the Othoman Empire, with the lives and conquests of their several Kings and Emperors. Adorn'd with 29 copper plates of the effigies of the several Princes. The second edition carefully corrected, improved and brought down to this year 1704. With an addition of the life of the Imposter MAHOMET, by the same author.
2 vols., 8vo, *original calf*. London, 1704. £1 5s.
- 1705 A.D. [616] *PSALMANAZAAR (George)*. An Historical and Geographical Description of Formosa. . . . The Second edition, corrected, with many large and useful Additions, particularly a new Preface clearly answering everything that has been objected against the Author and the Book.
With the 16 original engraved plates with the addition of a map and the figure of an Idol not in the first edition.
SECOND EDITION. 8vo, *calf*. London, Wotton, 1705. £3 10s.
- 1705 A.D. [617] *PSALMANAZAAR (George)*. Description de l'Île Formosa en Asie.
With map and 17 engraved plates.
Small 8vo, *half calf*. Amsterdam, Estienne Roger, 1705. £2 10s.
- 1705 A.D. [618] Nueva y verdadera relacion, en que se refiere un lastimoso Martirio que el Rey de Mequinez mandó executar en doze Christianos, los tres Sacerdotes, tres Seglares, tres Mugerres suyas, y tres Niños, en odio de Nuestra Santa Fé Catholica.
4 pp., small 4to, *half calf*, gilt back, t. e. g.
Cadiz, *Christoval de Reguena*, 1705. £2 10s.
An account in verse of the martyrdom of twelve Christians, who were captured by Moors and martyred on 20th April, 1705, at the instigation of the King of Mequinez. Three of the party were priests; the others being three laymen, their wives and children.
- 1705 A.D. [619] [*PUFFENDORF (Samuel)*]. An introduction to the History of the Kingdoms and States of Asia, Africa, and America, both ancient and modern.
Three parts in one. 8vo, *old calf*, gilt back.
London, R.J., J. Knapton, and R. Burrough, 1705. £2 2s.

- 1705 A.D. [620] *Relacion Diaria y verdadera de los Terremotos sucedidos en la Isla de Tenerife, Lugar de los Realejos, Villa de Oroctava, su puerto, y otras vezindades.*

4 pp., small 4to, *half calf, gilt back, t. e. g.*

Seville, Francisco de Leefdael [1705].

£2 2s.

Contemporary account of the earthquake at Teneriffe, which began on Christmas Eve, 1704, the shocks continuing intermittently for a month. The account is given in diary form, and contains a vivid description of the difficulties experienced in the port and neighbouring towns. Guimar was in ruins, and many people, including the Bishop, perished.

- 1706 A.D. [621] *ROY (Jacob Jansz de)*. *Hachelijke Reys-Togt van Jacob Jansz de Roy, na Borneo en Atchin, in sijn vlugt van Batavia, derwaards ondernoomen in het Jaar 1691.*

With a folding map, and several engraved plates.

Small 8vo, *original vellum*. *Leyden, Aa, 1706.*

£1 16s.

An important early work on Borneo and the Kingdom of Atchin in Sumatra, containing an account of the manners and customs of the natives, accounts of the gold and diamond mines, etc.

- 1706 A.D. [622] *DITTO*. Another edition.

Small 8vo, *original vellum*. *Leyden, Aa, N.D. (c. 1706).*

£1 16s.

An entirely reprinted edition, slightly later than the former one. The same plates have been used, but the map has had a French inscription added at the foot.

- 1706 A.D. [623] *BARROS (J. de)*. *Roem-Rugte Scheeps-togt van Francisco d'Almeida na Oost-Indien in 't Jaar 1505.*

With 8 engraved folding plates and 1 map.

8vo, *wrappers*. *Leyden, Aa, 1706.*

£1 5s.

- 1706 A.D. [624] *BARROS (J. de)*. *Tien-jaarige Scheeps-togten en Heldhaftige Krygs-Bedryven te Water en te Land, door Nuna da Cunha, gedaan na en in Oost-Indien; in 't Jaar 1528 en vervolgens.*

With 8 engraved folding plates and 4 maps.

8vo, *wrappers*. *Leyden, Aa, 1706.*

£1 5s.

Relates to the African coast, Red Sea, Ethiopia, and India.

1706 A.D. [625] *FITCH (Ralph)*. Aanmerklyke Reys van Ralph Fitch, Koopman te Londen, gedaan van Anno 1583 tot 1591. Na Ormus, Goa, Pegu, Siam, Ceylon, etc.
With map and 9 engraved folding plates.
8vo, wrappers. Leyden, Aa, 1706. £1 5s.

1706 A.D. [626] *BARROS (J. de)*. Twee bysondere Scheeps-togten na Oost-Indien, van Francisco d'Albuquerque, in het Jaar 1503, en Lopo Soares in het Jaar 1504.
With an engraved folding plate.
8vo, wrappers. Leyden, Aa, 1706. £1 5s.

A COMPLETE SET OF VAN DER AA'S VOYAGES.

1706-7 A.D. [627] *Aa (Pieter van der)*. Naaukeurige versameling der Gedenkwaardigste Zee en Land-Reysen na Oost en West-Indien.
With hundreds of engraved plates and maps.
Fine complete set of the important series of voyages collected and published by P. Van der Aa.
127 vols., bound in 29, 8vo, *original vellum*.
Amsterdam, Aa, 1706-7. £52 10s.

Sabin, No. 3. Good complete sets of these voyages are very uncommon. All of them were issued as separate works. The set comprises:—

1. Carpin's travels into Tartary in 1246-7.
2. Wm. de Rubruquis' travels into Tartary and China in 1253.
3. Voyages of the Portuguese to the Cape of Good Hope, etc., in 1419.
4. First Voyage of Columbus to America, in 1492.
5. Second Voyage of Columbus to America, in 1493.
6. Vasco da Gama's Voyage to India, in 1497.
7. Third Voyage of Columbus to America, in 1498.
8. Voyages of Amerigo Vespucci, Alonso d' Ojeda, and Pero Alonso Nino to America, in 1499.
9. Cabral's Voyage to the East Indies, in 1500, etc.
10. Voyages of Spaniards and Portuguese to America during 1500-1.
11. Travels of Joseph the Indian, in the East, in 1501.
12. Vasco da Gama's Voyage to India, etc., in 1502.
13. Voyage to West Indies in 1502 under Antonius de Torres.
14. Voyages to West Indies of Albuquerque in 1503 and Soares in 1504.
15. Voyage of Franciscus de Porras from Jamaica to Hispaniola in 1504, etc.
16. Almeida's Voyage to the East Indies in 1505.
17. Pedro da Nhaya's Voyage to the East Indies in 1505.
18. De Solis & Pinzon's Voyage to Yucatan in 1506.
19. Tristan d' Acunha's Voyage to the East Indies in 1506.
20. Albuquerque's Voyage to the Red Sea in 1506.
21. Voyages to East Indies of Mello in 1507 and Aguiar in 1508.
22. Voyages to West Indies in 1508-9, of Ocampo to Cuba, of Ponce de Leon, Jean Diaz de Solis, Vincent Pinzon, etc.

(Continued over)

Aa (Pieter van der)—continued.

23. Voyage of Fernando Coutinho to the East Indies in 1509.
24. Voyages of Ezquebel to Jamaica & Diego Columbus to Haiti in 1510.
25. Voyages to the East Indies of Sequeira in 1510 & Noronha in 1511.
26. Voyages of Ponce de Leon to Florida in 1512 & of Narvaes to Cuba in 1513.
27. Davila's Voyage to Darien in 1514.
28. Lopo Soares d' Albezeria's Voyage to the East Indies in 1515.
29. Voyage to India and China in 1516 by Fernando Perez d' Andrade.
30. Journey to Yucatan by F. H. de Cordua & of J. de Gryalva to Mexico in 1517 and 18.
31. Voyage to East Indies in 1518 by Diego Lopez de Sequeira.
32. Exploits of Cortes in Mexico in 1518.
33. Travels of Cortes in Mexico in 1519.
34. Travels of Ojeda in Cubagua, of Ocampo in Hispaniola, Narvaes in Cuba, and Vasquez d' Ayllon in Hispaniola, in 1520.
35. Travels of Don Duarte de Menezes to the East in 1521.
36. Travels of Cortes in Mexico in 1521.
37. Travels of Franciscus de Garay from Jamaica, Pedro d' Alvarado from Mexico to Guatemala, and of Diego de Godoy in Mexico, in 1523, etc.
38. Voyage of Giovanni de Verrazano to Florida in 1524, and an account of the French settlements in Florida and Canada.
39. Davila's travels in America in 1524, etc.
40. Vasco da Gama's Voyage to India in 1524.
41. Loyasa's Voyage to the Moluccas in 1525.
42. Cabot's Voyage to the Moluccas in 1526, etc.
43. Continuation of Cortes' Exploits in America, 1526.
44. Voyage of Pizarro and Almagro to Peru in 1526.
45. Voyage to East Indies of Lopo Vaz de Sampayo in 1526.
46. Voyage of Nuno da Cunha to the East Indies in 1528.
47. Sequel to Nuno da Cunha's travels, till 1536.
48. Nicolas Clenard's Voyage to Africa in 1535.
49. Voyage of Don John de Castro from Suez to India in 1540-1.
50. Voyage to the West Indies in 1541 by Hieronymus Benzo.
51. Voyage to the Rio de la Plata in 1535 by Ulrich Schmidt.
52. Travels in Florida in 1539 by Ferdinand de Soto.
53. Jan Staden's Voyage to Brazil in 1547-9.
54. Voyage of Jean de Léry to Brazil in 1556.
55. Travels of Anthony Jenkinson to Tartary & Cathay in 1558.
56. The French Expeditions to Florida in 1562, etc., under Pontius, Ribaut, Laudonniere and Gourgues.
57. Caesar Frederick's Travels in India in 1563, etc.
58. Voyage to Greenland in 1563 by Dithmar Blefkenius.
59. Travels in the Near East by Leendert Rouwolf in 1573, etc.
60. Martin Frobisher's Voyage in 1576-8, in search of N.W. Passage, etc.
61. Drake's Voyage round the World in 1577, etc.
62. Peter Carder's Travels with Drake in 1578.
63. Travels to the River Congo in 1578 by Edward Lopez.
64. The two journeys of John Newbery to the Holy Land and Persia, and the voyage of Sarmiento to the Straits of Magellan in 1579.
65. Travels of Caspar Balby to the East in 1579-88.
66. Voyage of Michael Hebera to Asia and Africa in 1582.
67. Travels of Ralph Fitch to Siam and Ceylon, etc., in 1583-91.
68. Duke of Cumberland's Voyages to the West Indies in 1586-98.
69. Cavendish's Voyage round the World, 1586, etc.
70. Andrew Battel's Voyage to Brazil in 1589.
71. Anthony Knivet's Voyage with Cavendish, 1591, etc.
72. Joseph d'Acosta's Travels in America, 1592, etc.
73. Hawkins' Voyage to South America, and the English Colonising Voyage to the Bermudas in 1593.

Aa (Pieter van der)—continued.

74. John Smith's Travels to Tartary and Turkey in 1593.
75. Raleigh's Voyage to Guiana in 1595-7.
76. Benjamin Wood's Voyage to the East Indies in 1596.
77. John Davis' Travels to the East Indies in 1598-1604.
78. Goes' Travels overland to Tartary and China in 1598, etc.
79. Wm. Adams' Voyage to Japan in 1598.
80. Anthony Sherley's Travels in Persia in 1599.
81. Mildenhall and Cartwright's Travels to India in 1599-1606.
82. First Voyage of the English East India Company under James Lancaster in 1601.
83. Middleton's Voyage in search of N.W. Passage in 1602.
84. Gosnols' Travels to Virginia in 1602.
85. Voyages to Virginia by Martin Pringe and Bartholomew Gilbert in 1603.
86. Middleton's Second Voyage of the East India Co. in 1604.
87. Charles Leigh's Voyage to Guiana in 1604.
88. Schmidt's Travels to Constantinople and Egypt in 1605.
89. Travels of John Saris to Bantam in 1605-9.
90. John Smith's Travels in Virginia in 1606.
91. Third Voyage of English East India Co. in 1607-10, under Wm. Keeling.
92. Travels of Capt. Robert Coverte in the East in 1607-11.
93. Travels to the East Indies by Capt. Wm. Hawkins and Wm. Finch in 1608 and 1607.
94. Robert Harcourt's Travels to Guiana in 1608.
95. Fourth Voyage of the East India Co. under Sharpey and Rowles in 1608, etc.
96. Sixth Voyage of E. India Co. under Middleton and Dunton in 1610.
97. Seventh Voyage of E. India Co. under Capt. Hippon in 1611.
98. Eighth Voyage of E. India Co. under Capt. Saris in 1611 to Japan, etc.
99. Four Voyages to the East Indies in 1611-12 under Capt. Marlow, etc.
100. Travels of Antonio Fernandez to East Africa in 1613.
101. Twelfth Voyage of the English E. India Co. in 1613.
102. Capt. Nicolas Dunton's Voyage to E. Indies in 1614, etc.
103. John Milward's Voyage to East India in 1614.
104. Capt. John Smith's Voyages to New England in 1614 and 1615.
105. Voyage of Walter Peyton to the E. Indies in 1615 and Travels of Coryat to Cashmir in 1615.
106. Terry's Voyage to East Indies in 1615.
107. Travels of Roger Hawes and Alex. Childs to India in 1616.
108. Thos. Spurway's Voyage to Banda in 1616.
109. Voyages of Martin Pring to the East in 1617.
110. Ed. Heynes' Voyage from Surat in 1618.
111. Wm. Hoare's Travels from Surat to Bantam in 1618.
112. Wm. Methold's Voyage to Pegu in 1619.
113. Petelin's Travels from Tartary to China in 1619.
114. Schilling's Voyage to Surat and Jobson's Voyage to Gambia in 1620.
115. Anthony Chester's Voyage to Virginia in 1620.
116. Travels in Tartary, Circassia, Georgia, etc., in 1633.
117. Blunt's Travels in the Levant in 1634.
118. Lobo's Travels to Abyssinia in 1636.
119. Almeida's Travels in Upper Ethiopia.
120. Travels in Northern Africa by Koopman in 1648.
121. Travels overland to China in 1653 by Saedor Jacowits Boicoof.
122. Moriette's Travels in Morocco in 1670.
123. Gallonye's Four Years' Slavery in Africa in 1670, etc.
124. Travels of Fathers Marquette and Joliet up the Mississippi in 1673.
125. Voyage of Francis Brook to Barbary in 1681.
126. Voyage to Guinea in 1682 by Otho Fridrich vander Greuben.
127. John Dickinson's Voyage from Jamaica to Pennsylvania in 1696 and Shipwreck in Gulf of Florida.

- 1707 A.D. [628] *LAINÉZ (Francisco), S.J.* Defensio Indicarum Missionum Madurensis, nempe, Maysurensis, & Carnatensis edita, Occasione Decreti Ab Illmo. D. Patriarcha Antiocheno D. Carolo Maillard de Tournon Visitatore Apostolico in Indiis Orientalibus lati.
 Small thick 4to, *original calf*. Rome, 1707. £14 14s.
 The author's former name was Francisco Troyano, and he was born at Oporto in Portugal. A long biographical account of the author and his work is given by Barbosa Machado in his *Bibliotheca Lusitana*, Vol. II, pages 67-68. The above work is of great importance for the history of missions in the East Indies.
- 1707 A.D. [629] (*SANTIAGO, Fr. de.*). Relacam Summaria, e Noticiosa dos Lugares Santos de Jerusalem, e dos mais, de que na Terra Santa.—Palestina, esta de posse, em que tem, muytos Conventos,—Hospicios a Religao dos Frades Menores.
 4to, bound by *Emile Rousselle in full brown levant morocco, gilt, g. e.*
 Lisbon, Miguel Manescal, 1707. £4 4s.
 An interesting little book by a Franciscan, in which he exhorts the faithful to give generously to the support of the Holy Places, to which they have every right. He also gives an account of the struggle between them and the Greeks, along with the Turks.
- 1707-8 A.D. [630] *SCHOUTEN (Gautier)*. Voiage aux Indes Orientales, commencé l'an 1658 et fini l'an 1665: Ou l'on void plusieurs Descriptions de Païs, Roïaumes, Îsles et Villes, Sièges, Combats sur terre et sur mer, Coutumes, Manieres, Religions de divers Peuples, animaux, Plantes, Fruits, et autres Curiositez Naturelles.
 With numerous engraved folding plates.
 2 vols., 8vo, boards. Amsterdam, 1707. £3 3s.
- 1707-8 A.D. [631] *DITTO*. Another copy. 2 vols., *original calf, gilt*.
 Amsterdam, 1708. £3 10s.
- 1707 A.D. [632] (*PSALMANAAZAAR, George*). A Dialogue between a Japanese and a Formosan, about some points of the Religion of the Time.
 FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *half morocco, g. e.*
 London, Lintott, 1707. £3 3s.



TITLE-PAGE OF ANTONIO DE GOUVEA'S INNOCENTIA VICTRIX.
A woodcut book printed by the Jesuits in China in 1671.
See Item No. 502.



WOODCUT MAP OF THE ISLAND OF SANCIAN IN THE CANTON RIVER.
One of the maps in Father Castner's account of the Monument erected to mark the site of
St. Francis Xavier's death in 1552.
Printed by the Jesuits at Peking in 1700.
See Item No. 600.

- 1707 A.D. [633] *Relacion diaria y puntual de lo sucedido en la Isla de Tenerife, una de las Canarias del dia 6 de Noviembre de el año passado de 1706 con una Esquadra Inglesa.*
 Small 4to, *wrappers*. *Madrid* (1707). £2 10s.
 News tract, describing the arrival of an English squadron at Teneriffe "in search of the French fleet," declaring that Carlos of Austria had been crowned and that Spain was now restored to order; and the preparations for military defence which the Spanish Governor of the Island deemed necessary as a loyal subject of Philip V.
- 1707 A.D. [634] *BARROS (J. de)*. *Ongemeene Scheeps-togten en Manhafte Krygs-Bedryven te water en land, door Diego Lopez de Sequeira, in de Oost Indien met 9 schepen derwaarts gedaan in 't Jaar 1518.*
 With 6 engraved folding plates and 6 maps.
 8vo, *wrappers*. *Leyden, Aa*, 1707. £1 5s.
 Relates to Ceylon and the Maldies, the Dutch East Indies, Arabia, the Red Sea and Ethiopia.
- 1709 A.D. [635] *SANTA MARIA (Agostinho de)*. *Rosas do Japan.*
 4to, *vellum*. *Lisboa, A. P. Galram*, 1709. £25
 Relates to the persecution of the Christians in Japan, and particularly to the lives of Julia Nayto, Luzia da Cruz or Caraviaxi, Thecla Ignacia or Muni, and their Companions, who were martyred in Japan.
- 1709 A.D. [636] *CATROU (F. F.)*. *The General History of the Mogol Empire, from it's Foundation by Tamerlane, to the Late Emperor Orangzeb. Extracted from the Memoirs of M. Manouchi, a Venetian, and Chief Physician to Orangzeb for above Forty Years.*
 Folding map of Northern India.
 8vo, *original calf*. *London, Jonah Bowyer*, 1709. £1 10s.
- 1710 A.D. [637] *Osservazioni sopra la Risposta fatta dal Procuratore del Sig. Cardinal di Turnon à cinque Memoriali . . . Apologia delle Risposte . . . 1710.*
 With folding plate.
La Verita, e l'Innocenza de' Missionari della Compagnia di Giesú nella Cina.
 With folding plate.
 3 works in 1 volume. Small 4to, *calf*. *Italy, c.* 1710. £3 3s.
 Relating to the controversy between the Jesuits in China and the Cardinal de Tournon over the question of the Chinese rites which the Jesuits allowed but which were forbidden by the Pope.

- 1711 A.D. [638] *CHARDIN*. Voyage de Mr. le Chevalier Chardin, en Perse, et autres lieux de l'Orient contenant le voyage de Paris à Ispahan, Capitale de l'Empire de Perse.
With frontispiece and a number of fine copper plates.
10 vols., 12mo, *original calf, gilt*.
Amsterdam, J. L. de Lorme, 1711. £6 10s.
- 1711 A.D. [639] *MAILLARD DI TOURNON (Carlo Tomaso)*. Relazione della preziosa morte dell' Eminentiss. e Reverendiss. Carlo Tomaso Maillard di Tournon.
Small 4to, *sheepskin*. *Rome, Francesco Gonzaga, 1711.* £4 4s.
Maillard de Tournon was the Papal Legate to India and China. He issued a decree in Pondicherry forbidding the missionaries to allow the further practice of the Malabar rites; he also issued another decree at Nanking in 1707 obliging the missionaries under pain of excommunication to abolish the Chinese rites practiced by the Christian communities there. These rites consisted chiefly in offering small sacrifices to Confucius and their ancestors, and in the use of the Chinese terms "heaven" and "supreme emperor" for God. On his attempt to abolish these essentially Chinese customs, Emperor Kang hi ordered Tournon to be imprisoned at Macao, and sent Jesuits to Rome to protest against the decree. Tournon died in prison shortly afterwards, in 1710. Upon the announcement of his death, in Rome, Clement XI praised his courage and loyalty, and approved his Decrees. This work contains an account of all these matters. The whole incident was of considerable importance, and was the basis of much ill-feeling towards the Jesuits.
- 1712 A.D. [640] *TAVERNIER (J. B.)*. Les Six Voyages en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans.
Fine engraved portrait, frontispiece, and maps.
3 vols., 12mo, *fine copy in old calf*.
Utrecht, Water and Poolsum, 1712. £4 10s.
- 1713 A.D. [641] *NUEVO, Y CURIOSO ROMANCE*, en que se declara la Feliz Victoria que han conseguido las Galeras del Papa, contra cinco Navios de Moros Argelinos, etc.
Small 4to, *half morocco*. *Seville, Francisco de Leefdael, 1713.* £2 10s.
A four-page poem on the victory gained by the Papal galleys over a fleet of five Algerine corsairs on May 25, 1713.
- 1713 A.D. [642] *MOLL (H.)*. A Map of the East-Indies and the adjacent Countries; with the Settlements, Factories and Territories, explaining what belongs to England, Spain, France, Holland, Denmark, Portugal, etc., with many remarks not extant in any other map.
Engraved map, outlined in colours, size 3 by 2 feet, with inset plans of Batavia, Bantam, and Madras, and views of Goa and Surat.
London (1713). £1 15s.

- 1713 A.D. [643] *MOLL (H.)*. Engraved map of Asia, the East Indian Archipelago, New Guinea and New Britain, outlined in colour.
 With engraved title piece and various small insets including a plan of Bombay and Sallset Island.
 Size 3 by 2 feet. *London (1713)*. £1 1s.
- 1713 A.D. [644] *MOLL (H.)*. Map of Africa.
 Engraved map, outlined in colours, size 3 feet 2 inches by 1 foot 11 inches, with decorative title piece and small inset view of the Cape and plans of Fort of Good Hope; James Fort, St. Helena, and Cape Coast Castle.
London (c. 1713). £1 1s.
- 1713 A.D. [645] A Dissuasive from Jacobitism; shewing in general what the Nation is to expect from a Popish King; and in particular, from the Pretender.
 12mo, 42 pp., *half roan*.
London, John Baker at the Black-Boy, 1713. 15s.
 On pp. 12-13 the author remarks: "The Jesuits had no sooner converted the Emperor of Japan, and as many of his subjects as they thought sufficient to murder the rest upon a surprize, but they prevail'd on 'em to attempt it," etc.
- 1714 A.D. [646] *VAUGHAN (Walter)*. The Adventures of Five Englishmen from Pulo Condoro, a Factory of the New Company in the East-Indies. Who were Shipwreckt upon the little Kingdom of Jehore, not far distant, and being seized on by the inhabitants, were brought before the King, and detain'd for some months; with the many accidents that befel them during their abode in that Island. . . . Written by Mr. Vaughan, one of the Adventurers.
 12mo, Fine Copy, *bound by Kalthober in crimson straight-grained morocco, gilt, g. e., with binder's ticket*.
London, C. Bates, at the Sun and Bible, 1714. £10 10s.
- 1714 A.D. [647] *GONZALES DE S. PIERRE (Father François; Dominican)*. Relation de la Nouvellé Persecution de la Chine, jusqu 'a la mort du Cardinal de Tournon: dressée sur une plus ample Relation des Missionnaires du même Ordre, qui ont été chassés de la China.
 12mo, *original calf, gilt back*. (*Madrid*), 1714. £6 10s.
 An interesting and important account of the work of the Missionaries in China, and of their persecution.

- 1715 A.D. [648] *CHARLEVOIX (R. P. de)* Histoire de l'Etablissement, des progrès et de la Décadence du Christianisme dans l'Empire du Japon. Où l'on voit les différentes Révolutions qui ont agité cette Monarchie pendant plus d'un siècle.

3 vols., small 8vo, *original calf*. Rouen, 1715. £3 10s.

- 1715 A.D. [649] *MONTARROIO MASCARENHAS (José de)*. Relaçam dos Progressos dos Armas Portuguezas no Estado da India, no anno de 1714.

20 pp., small 4to, boards.

Lisbon, Officina Real Deslandesiana, 1715.

£2 2s.

This contains an account of the recent progress of the Portuguese Arms in India, and of the treaty of friendship and alliance between the Viceroy Vasco Fernandez Cesar de Menezes and the King of Kanara. Soon after Vasco Fernandes succeeded to his government he fell out with the King of Kanara, whereupon he proceeded with a small squadron to Barcelor, and having dismantled the fortress there, he burnt all the villages along the river banks, and killed all who attempted to offer any opposition. Calianapor, also on the Malabar Coast, suffered a similar fate, after which Vasco Fernandes bombarded Mangalor, Comuta, Gocorna, and Mirzeo, spreading terror, fire and death in every direction.

The treaty, for the most part, concerns Mangalor. Arab boats are forbidden to enter the port, and considerable benefits are accorded the Christian population. Towards the end particulars are given concerning other affairs in India, the succession of the new Mogul Emperor, and the sending of Father Joseph de Sylva to him with the Viceroy's congratulations, etc.

The "relation" appears to be based on the reports sent home to the King of Portugal, by the Viceroy.

- 1715-16 A.D. [650] *MONTARROYO MASCARENHAS (José de, Friar)*. Relaçam dos Progressos das Armas Portuguezas no Estado da India, no annos de 1713. e 1714. Sendo Vice-rey, e Capitam General do mesmo Estado, Vasco Fernandes Cesar de Menezes.

The four parts complete.

In all 78 pp., small 4to, *bound by Rousselle in full levant morocco, gilt*, g. e. *Lisbon, Pascoal da Sylva*, 1715-1716. £15 15s.

These four pamphlets were also issued separately. They are exceedingly scarce, and are of great value for their particulars of the Portuguese activities in India, under the celebrated Viceroy Vasco Fernandes. Details are given of the disputes between the Portuguese and the King of Kanara, the Moors, etc., and of contemporary events under the Great Mogul, and other Indian princes.

- 1716 A.D. [651] *GORDON (Pat.)*. Geography Anatomiz'd: or, the Geographical Grammar. Being a Short and Exact Analysis of the whole Body of Modern Geography, after a new and curious Method.

With 16 engraved maps.

Small 8vo, *original calf*. London, *Nicholson, etc.*, 1716.

£2 2s.

THE FIRST FRENCH EXPEDITION TO ARABIA.

- 1716 A.D. [652] Voyage de l' Arabie heureuse, par l'Ocean Oriental, & le Dé-
troit de la Mer Rouge. Fait par les François pour la premiere fois, 1708-10.
Avec la relation particuliere d'un voyage fait du Port de Moka à la Cour du
Roy d' Yemen, 1711-13. Un Memoire concernant l'arbre and le Fruit du
Café, etc.

Map of Arabia and 2 plates.

12mo, *original calf*. Paris, *André Cailleau*, 1716.

£1 10s.

- 1717 A.D. [653] Informatio Pro Veritate contra iniquiorem famam sparsam per
Simas cum Calumnia in PP. Soc. Jesu, et detrimento Missionis. Cōmunicata
Missionariis in Imperio Sinensi. Anno 1717.

Printed in the Chinese manner, on rice paper, from wood blocks. The
pagination is in Chinese but the book itself in Latin.

Small folio, *enclosed in buckram case*. Pekin, *Jesuit College*, 1717.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, OVERLEAF).

£52 10s.

Cordier's Bibliography of early European books printed in China, No. 393.

Copies of this rare work are known with a leaf at the beginning printed in
Manchu, and also with a printed title. This particular copy has a preliminary
blank leaf, with printed border similar to the rest of the work, and has the title
in contemporary manuscript, but on European paper. It was issued so as the
original sewing is still intact, and was probably sent to Europe where the Manchu
title would be unreadable.

This work relates to the subject of the Chinese rites in honour of Heaven,
Confucius and Ancestors, and to attacks which had been made on the Jesuits and
to the harm likely to be caused thereby to their Missions.

- 1717 A.D. [654] CORDEYRO (*Padre Antonio*). Historia Insulana das Ilhas
a Portugal sugeytas no Oceano Occidental.

Folio, *bound by Pratt in full crimson morocco, gilt, g. e.*

Lisbon, *Antonio Pedrozo Galram*, 1717.

£7 10s.

The above is an interesting account of the Cape Verde Isles, the Canary
Isles, and the Island of Madeira, and contains a more detailed description of the
Azores, relating how they were conquered, their history, products, etc., etc., and
a genealogical outline of the families residing in the Azores.

Antonio Cordeyro, a Jesuit, was a native of the Azores, born at Angra, the
capital of the Isle of Terceira, in 1641. He studied at Coimbra, where he wrote
a few treatises on Philosophy and Rhetorics. He died at the College of Saint
Antao in Lisbon, Feb. 2, 1722.

PROÆMIUM

Viri fratres Coepetarij Evangelici in Vineâ Sinensî. Mirabile ac fide humanâ majus vobis visum est, quod uno ferme ab hinc anno audivistis, innocentiam Patrum Soc. J. qui PeKini degunt, ex densa Secretioris accusationis nebula, ceu Solem sine macula, emeruisse. Hinc effusi sunt in gratulationem, qui per Imperij hujus provincias de cõnuni Missionis bono lætabantur; suspensæ fuerunt cogitationes aliorum, qui fidem informationum ejusdẽ accusatoris, etiam apud Romanos, elevandam ominabantur. Modò omnes intenditis digitum, & calamum versus PeKinum, postulant, ut dicti PP. aut recentius delata crimina fateantur: aut suam liberent famam. Unde tam subita mutatio? Currebatis alij bene: alij jam minus malè cum missionarijs Soc. J. quis vos fascinoavit? Allegatis auctoritatem Viri, à Sanctitate Ordinis sui& Ecclesiastico munere spectabilis, qui mense Janu: currentis anni 1717. pluribus in Sina dixerit, se talia, & tanta de PeKini habitantibus PP. S. J. detexisse, ut ea non nisi S^o Pontifici liceat revelare. Hæcine sunt, Commilitones in X^{to}, ob quæ scandalum patimini adversus fratres V^{os} PP. Soc. J. quid si falsa essent, ut fuit illa accusatio nebulosa! Rememoramini gesta die 12. & 13^o Nov. 1716. & ob oculos animi ponite, ut pro Tribunali sedit Monarcha Tartaro Sinicus: ut affederunt duo ex ejus filijs: ut adsiterunt cubicularij cum turba Eunuchorum, & præfatis: ut coram facie Judicis humi prostrati in semilunam flexerunt PP. Soc: ignari de quo agendum: ut inter eos adsuit Clericus calumniator: ut ab isto clam ingestã accusationem produxit Imp^r: ut hanc exsufflavit: ut arguit miserũ auctorem: ut PP^s innoxios pronuntiavit: ut talionem pro merito donavit vitam propter eosdem PP. quos falso accusaverat. Advertite ad tantum præjudicium pro PP. S. PeKini. Advertite ad aliud contra Virum, cuj, auctoritatem allegatis. An iste producit tabulas? an allegat testem idoneum? loco testium sibi arrogat fidem: balbutit de factis: nullum in specie profert; prohibente, ut ait, charitate: scilicet: qui tot viros Religiosos prætextata ejusmodi calumniã justitiam ostendit in opere: charitatem complectitur corde. & traduxit

The first page from "INFORMATIO PRO VERITATE," etc.
Printed by the Jesuits at Peking in 1717, from wood blocks.

See Item No. 653.

- 1717 A.D. [655] O Novo Nabuco, on sonho interpretado do Sultão dos Turcos Achmet III.

8 pp., small 4to, *half morocco*.

Lisbon, Pascoal da Sylva, 1717.

£1 1s.

An amusing account of the alarming visions beheld by the Sultan Achmet III in his dreams, and the unfavourable interpretation rendered by Turkish astrologers. These magicians informed their sovereign that the lions of which he had dreamt signified the union of Christian enemies against him; adding to his terror by the announcement that the lion's claws represented the evil designs of the German Emperor upon the Ottoman Empire! The text is given of the many hasty prayers that followed this announcement at Constantinople.

WRECKED AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

- 1718 A.D. [656] SILLEMAN (*Daniel*) & THYSZ (*Lourens*). Ongelukkig, of Droeveg Verhaal van't Schip de Gouden Buys.

With a vignette of ships on the title.

Small 4to, *half levant morocco, gilt, g. e.*

Amsterdam, Gijsbert de Groot, 1718.

£7 10s.

An account of the unfortunate voyage of the "Golden Buss," Capt. Theunis Baanman, which set sail from Enckhuysen for the East-Indies on 4 May, 1693. Everything went prosperously until the Equator was reached, when the vessel became becalmed, and three-quarters of the crew were laid up with sunstroke and dysentery. The vessel managed to reach St. Helena Bay, where the six remaining healthy members of the crew set out overland for a Dutch Settlement, one managing to reach Saldanha Bay. A vessel was despatched from the Cape. On arrival at St. Helena Bay she found the "Golden Buss" and took on board her cargo of gold, but her crew were all dead. The vessel itself sank shortly afterwards. One of the remaining land party managed, with native help, to regain the Bay, and was taken on board the rescue ship, but the other four never returned. The relief vessel was wrecked on her return in Saldanha Bay, but the survivor of the "Golden Buss" was rescued by the natives and reached the Cape safely and there joined his companion. This account is based on the narrative of the two survivors.

- 1718 A.D. [657] BEECKMAN (*Capt. Daniel*). A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo, in the East-Indies.

With 7 engraved plates and maps.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *fine copy in the original calf.*

London, T. Warner at the Black Boy, 1718.

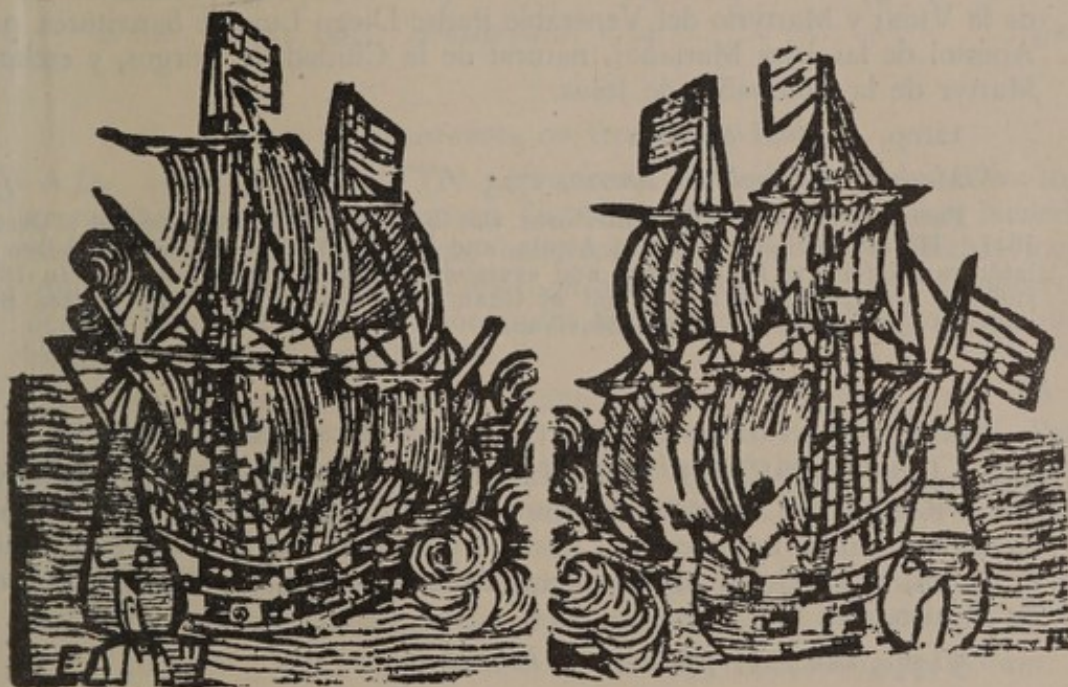
£6 6s.

An unusually interesting and well-written volume of travels. On the way from Borneo the author visited the Cape of Good Hope, and gives a lengthy account of the country and the hottentots. In his description of Borneo he speaks of the "Oran-Ootan," the most remarkable animal there: "These grow up to be six foot high; they walk upright, having longer arms than men, tolerable good faces, handsomer I am sure than some Hottentots that I have seen," etc.

- 1720 A.D. [658] *DELISLE (G.)*. Carte de Tartarie.
 Engraved coloured map of Russia, Siberia, China, and Central Asia,
 with decorative title-piece.
 Size 24 by 20 inches.
Amsterdam, Covens and Mortier, 1720. 15s.
- 1721 A.D. [659] *SENEX (John)*. A New General Atlas, containing a Geo-
 graphical and Historical Account of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and other
 Dominions of the World.
 With 32 finely engraved folding maps, outlined in colours.
 Large folio, *calf, gilt*. *London, 1721.* £10 10s.
- 1721 A.D. [660] *LEGUAT (François)*. Voyage et Avantures de François
 Leguat & de ses Compagnons en deux isles desertes des Indes Orientales, avec
 la Relation des choses les plus remarquables qu'ils ont observées dans l'Isle
 Maurice, à Batavia, au Cap de Bonne Esperance, dans l'Isle St. Helene, &
 en d'autres endroits de leur Route.
 With numerous engraved plates.
 2 vols., 12mo, *old calf*. *Londres, David Martier, 1721.* , £3 3s.
- 1722 A.D. [661] *MANDEVILE (Sir John)*. The Voyages and Travels of Sir
 John Mandevile, Knight; wherein is set down the Way to the Holy Land,
 and to Hierusalem; as also to the Lands of the Great Caan, and of Prester
 John; to India, and divers other Countries; together with many and strange
 Marvels therein.
 Woodcuts on title of 2 galleons and 69 curious cuts in the text of
 marvellous animals and other impossible curios.
 Small 4to, *morocco, g. e.*
London, A. Wilde for G. Conyers, 1722.
 (SEE ILLUSTRATION, OPPOSITE). £18 18s.

THE
Voyages and Travels
OF
Sir John Mandevile, Knight:

Wherein is set down the Way to the *Holy Land*, and to
Hierusalem: As also to the Lands of the Great *Caan*, and
of *Prestor John*; to *India*, and divers other Countries:
Together with many and strange *Marvels* therein.



L O N D O N :

Printed by A. WILDE, for G. CONYERS, in *Little-
Britain*, T. NORRIS, at *London-bridge*, and
A. BETTESWORTH, in *Pater noster-Row*. 1722.

See Item No. 661.

- 1722 A.D. [662] *BONAC (Marques); MONTTOYA (André de); ANDRADE (Diego de)*. Verdadeyra, e individua Relaçam do que se tem obrado em Constantinopla sobre a reedificacão do Templo do Santo Sepulcro na Cidade de Jerusalem.

4to, bound by David, in full crimson levant morocco, gilt lines on sides, full gilt panel back, rich inside dentelles, g. e.

Lisbon, Joseph Manescal, 1722.

£5 5s.

The Temple in question was not Solomon's Temple, but the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, which was constructed by the Empress Helena, mother of Constantine the Great.

SPANISH POEM ON THE LIFE OF A FAMOUS JESUIT MISSIONARY.

- 1723 A.D. [663] *CASTRO (Francisco Antonio de)*. Soc. Jes. Laureola Sacra de la Vida; y Martyrio del Venerable Padre Diego Luis de Sanvitores, primer Apostol de las Islas Marianas, natural de la Ciudad de Burgos, y esclarecido Martyr de la Compañia de Jesus.

12mo, original vellum.

Madrid, Gabriel del Barrio, 1723.

£4 4s.

Father Diego Luis de Sanvitores was born in 1627, and became a Jesuit in 1647. He studied philosophy at Alcala, and left for Mexico in 1660, and two years later sailed for the Philippines, and evangelized the Mariana Islands. In 1672 he suffered martyrdom in the Island of Guam, now belonging to the United States, and the most southern of the Marianas.

ACCOUNT OF A FAMOUS LAWSUIT, PRINTED ON RICE PAPER AT MANILA.

- 1724 A.D. [664] *CORREA Y VILLARREAL (Joseph)*. La Provincia de el Santo Rosario, y Convento de Santo Domingo de el Orden de Predicadores en las Philipinas, manifiesta su Justicia, y dice de Nullidad sobre la remission de Autos, que el Señor Metropolitano de estas Islas hizo al Señor Subdelegado de Mexico, etc.

50 pp., rice paper, folio, new boards.

En la Imprenta del Collegio, y Universidad de Santo Thoma de la Ciudad de Manila, 1724.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. III).

£18 18s.

Medina, "La Imprenta en Manila," No. 458.

Retana mentions this work in his notes on another work of Correa y Villarreal's (No. 230), and remarks concerning it:—

"Dr. José Correa Villa Real, a Judge of the Audiencia at Manila, was one of the most illustrious legal personalities in that country during the earlier part of the eighteenth century. He judged many important cases. . . . He is the author of an extremely rare publication, the only copy known to us being the one

Correa y Villarreal (Joseph)—continued.

in Don Antonio Graiño's possession." This is the publication offered herewith. The text refers to a famous lawsuit which created considerable stir in Manila at the time: "General Quintero died in 1703; his daughter was married to another General, Don José de Oscorta, who, in 1706, claimed from Padre Marron no less a sum than 130,000 pesos which, it was said, General Quintero had diverted from the channel for which he had originally bequeathed it, on the advice of Padre Marron. This led to a big lawsuit, in which the Archbishop Camacho intervened, and of which the writer gives detailed information in his curious book. Padre Marron, on his part, has left a manuscript on Quintero's famous will."

1724 A.D. [665] *BERNIER (François)*. *Voyages de François Bernier Docteur en Médecine de la Faculté de Montpellier, contenant la description des Etats du Grand Mogol.*

With 2 engraved frontispieces, 3 maps and 9 plates.

2 vols., 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1724.

£2 10s.

THE ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE EAST-INDIES.

1724-6 A.D. [666] *VALENTYN (François)*. *Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën, vervattende een Naukeurige en Uitvoerige Verhandeling van Nederlands Mogentheyd in die Gewesten, benevens eene wydluftige Beschryvinge de Moluccos, Amboina, Banda, Timor, en Solor, Java, en alle de Eylanden onder dezelve Landbestieringen behoorende; het Nederlands Comptoir op Suratte, en de Levens der Groote Mogols.*

Als ook een Keurlyke Verhandeling van 't wezentlykste, dat men behoort te weten van Choromandel, Pegu, Arracan, Bengale, Mocha, Persien, Malacca, Sumatra, Ceylon, Malabar, Celebes of Macassar, China, Japan, Tayouan of Formosa, Tonkin, Cambodia, Siam, Borneo, Bali, Kaap der Goede Hoop en van Mauritius.

With 1,050 fine engraved plates and engravings in the text, of maps, sea charts, costume, views, battles, etc., and portrait of the author.

8 parts in 5 vols., thick folio, *very fine copy in the original vellum.*

Dordrecht and Amsterdam, 1724-26.

£75

One of the most important works on the East, and especially so for its account of the Navigations of the Dutch in the East Indies. François Valentyn, the celebrated traveller, was born at Dordrecht about 1660, and went out to Batavia in 1685 as an ecclesiastic in the Dutch East-India Company's employ. His celebrated work, sometimes called the Encyclopædia of the Dutch Indies, was the result of all his researches and travels, and in it he treats of Dutch commerce in various parts of the East, and also of the Histories and Natural Histories of the various lands and districts described by him. Perhaps of all the places described, Amboyna is treated of with the fullest details. The work also contains all the then available details concerning the Dutch Australasian discoveries.

- 1725 A.D. [667] Estado do prezente Estado da India. Meyos faceis, e encazes para o seu augmento, e reforma espirital, e temporal. Tractado Politico, Moral, Juridico, Theologico, Historico, e Ascetci. Escrito na India porquen zela hú, e outro augm. della no. anno 1725.

Manuscript in Portuguese, beautifully and clearly written.

158 pp., folio, *half morocco*, 1725.

£25

The author sets out to investigate the best way of converting Indians and suggests that they should be forced by the powers of the Kings of Portugal to listen to the propagation of Christian doctrines. He proposes that the Indian religion should be put down, and all native ceremonies, public or secret, forbidden, etc. He proposes a reformation of the administration of India, both civil and ecclesiastical, more especially as regards the administration of justice, taxes, etc.

- 1725 A.D. [668] SCHOUTEN (*Gautier*). Voyage de Gautier Schouten aux Indes Orientales. Commencé l'an 1658 et fini l'an 1665. Traduit du Hollandois. Ou l'on voit plusieurs Descriptions de Pais, Roiaumes, Isles et Villes, Sièges, Combats sur terre et sur mer, Coutumes, Manières, Religions de divers Peuples, Animaux, Plantes, Fruits, et autres Curiosités naturelles.

With portrait of the author, engraved frontispiece, and large number of engravings, some folding.

2 vols., small 8vo, *full levant morocco, gilt, inside dentelles, g. e.*

Rouen, Pierre le Boucher, 1725.

£10 10s.

- 1725 A.D. [669] WINDUS (*John*). A Journey to Mequinez; the Residence of the Present Emperor of Fez and Morocco, on the occasion of Commodore Stewart's Embassy thither for the Redemption of the British Captives in the Year 1721.

With 6 engraved folding plates of views.

8vo, *calf. London, Tonson, 1725.*

£2 2s.

- 1725 A.D. [670] An extract of several letters relating to the Great Charity and usefulness of printing the new Testament and Psalter in the Arabick Language for the benefit of the poor Christians in Palestine, Syria, Mesopotamia, Arabia, Egypt, and other Eastern Countries. With a proposal for executing so good an undertaking.

Small 8vo, *half calf. London, J. Downing, 1725.*

£1 1s.

- 1726 A.D. [671] *LUILLIER (Le Sr.)*. Nouveau Voyage aux Grandes Indes, avec une instruction pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales, et la description de plusieurs Isles, Villes, & Rivieres, l'Histoire des Plantes & des Animaux qu'on y trouve. Avec un Traité des Maladies particulieres aux Pays Orientaux & dans la Route, & de leurs Remedes.
Engraved frontispiece.
12mo, *half bound, uncut edges*.
Rotterdam, Jean Hofhout, 1726. £2 2s.
- 1726 A.D. [672] *PASCHOUD (M.)*. Historical-Political Geography of the several countries in the world.
Title printed in red and black.
THE SECOND EDITION, with additions. 2 vols., 8vo, *calf*.
London, F. Clay, at the Bible, without Temple-Bar, 1726. £1 8s.
- 1727 A.D. [672A] *KAEMPFER (E.)*. The History of Japan, giving an account of the ancient and present state and Government of that Empire. . . . Together with a Description of Siam.
Engraved frontispiece-title and numerous maps and plates.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., folio, *original calf*. *London, 1727.* £15 15s.
Kaempfer was a famous German doctor with a passion for travelling. In 1690-91 he visited Japan and created such a favourable impression that he was permitted to travel throughout the country. The account of his travels in that land were collected together and first published in this present work, which comprises the most valuable and accurate account of Japan at that period in any language, not even excluding Japanese itself.
- 1728 A.D. [673] *LOBO (Jerome)*. Voyage Historique D'Abissinie, du R. P. Jerome Lobo de la Compagnie de Jesus. Traduite du Portugais, continuée & augmentée de plusieurs dissertations, lettres & memoires par M. Le Grand, Prieur de Neuville-les-Dames & de Prevessin.
With engraved frontispiece. Title printed in red and black.
Two engraved folding maps of the Kingdoms of Ethiopia and Abyssinia.
4to, *full levant morocco, gilt, g. e.*
Paris and The Hague, P. Gosse and J. Neaulme, 1728. £10 10s.
- 1728 A.D. [674] *DITTO*. Another Copy.
4to, *original calf, gilt*. *Paris, Coustelier, 1728.* £5 5s.

- 1728 A.D. [675] *HALLEY'S Atlas Maritimus and Commercialis; or, a General View of the World, so far as relates to Trade and Navigation. . . . To which are Added Sailing Directions for All the Known Coasts and Islands on the Globe; with a sett of Sea-Charts, etc.*
 With 54 finely engraved sea-charts.
 Large thick folio, *fine copy in contemporary half calf, uncut.*
London, Knapton, 1728. £10 10s.
- 1728 A.D. [676] *LOBO (Jerome). Voyage Historique d'Abissinie.*
 Title printed in red and black.
 With 2 frontispieces, and 2 folding maps.
 2 vols. in 1, small 8vo, *vellum.* *Amsterdam, 1728.* £2 15s.
- 1728 A.D. [677] *Carta que em nome de S. Francisco Xer. mandaraõ os Pes. da Companhia a El Rei D. Joao o 5to. contra o parecer que o Marques de Abrantes dava de que se vendesse a India a os Olandezes.*
 37 pp., small 4to. C. 1728. £2 2s.
 This manuscript consists of the text of an impassioned appeal to King John V of Portugal, to ignore the suggestion made by the Portuguese diplomat, the Marques de Abrantes, that India should be sold to the Dutch.
- 1729 A.D. [678] *KAEMPFER (E.). Histoire Naturelle, Civile, et Ecclesiastique de l' Empire du Japon.*
 With many engraved plates and maps.
 2 vols., folio, *original calf, gilt.* *The Hague, 1729.* £9 9s.
- 1729 A.D. [679] *MOLL (Herman). Atlas Minor, or a New and Curious Set of Sixty-two Maps.*
 Series of 62 double page engraved maps.
 4to, *old calf.* *London, 1729.* £6 10s.
- 1729 A.D. [680] *DRURY (Robert). Madagascar: or, Robert Drury's Journal, during Fifteen Years Captivity on that Island. Containing: 1. His Voyage. 2. An Account of the Shipwreck of the Degrave on the Island of Madagascar; the Murder of Captain Younge and his Ship's Company, except Admiral Bembo's Son, and some few others, who escap'd the Hands of the barbarous Natives. 3. His being taken into Captivity, hard Usage, Marriage, and*

Drury (Robert)—continued.

Variety of Fortune. . . . 6. His Redemption from thence by Capt. Mackett, Commander of the Prince of Wales, . . . etc.

With a large engraved map of Madagascar and several engraved plates.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original calf*.

London, W. Meadows, 1729.

£5 15s.

A most interesting and well written account of the author's shipwreck and subsequent adventures in Madagascar, in the year 1701. Admiral Benbow's son was fourth Mate of the "Degrave." On arriving at Bengal the Captain and first mate died, so Benbow was second mate on the homeward journey. The "Degrave" sprung a leak but reached Mauritius safely. The captain, without making any repairs, decided to sail to the Cape, but a storm coming on he was obliged to run the vessel ashore off the south of Madagascar. Benbow and three others managed to escape capture by the natives and were rescued by a Dutch ship. The rest of the crew, with the exception of a boy, Robert Drury, thirteen years of age, were killed by the inhabitants.

Benbow had written some account of Madagascar, the manuscript of which was accidentally burnt in 1714. It had, however, been seen by several, and the hazy recollections of it, together with Drury's story, who had just returned to England, were worked up, not improbably by Daniel Defoe, and published under Drury's name. Drury, after his return, spent the remainder of his life as a porter in a London warehouse.

1729-30 A.D. [681] A General History of the Turks, Moguls, and Tatars, vulgarly called Tartars. Together with a description of the Countries they inhabit. With an Account of the Present State of the Northern Asia.

With 2 engraved maps.

2 vols., 8vo, *calf*. *London, Knapton, 1729-30.*

£2 2s.

DECLINE OF THE PORTUGUESE POWER IN INDIA, AND RISE OF THE MAHRATTA CONFEDERACY.

1730 A.D. [682] *GUARDA (Cosme da)*. Vida, e Acçoens do Famoso, e Felicissimo Sevagy, da India Oriental.

12mo, *half morocco, gilt, g. e.* *Lisbon, 1730.*

£6 6s.

About 1634, Shahji Bhonsla, a Rajput soldier of fortune, joined with two of the Mohammedan States against the Mughals, and in 1646, his younger son Sivaji or Sevagy obtained possession of the hill fortress of Torna, twenty miles south-west of Poona. Being left unmolested, he slowly strengthened his position, and in time formed a National party out of the Hindu tribes of south-western India, which ultimately became the Mahratta confederacy. His ambition was to drive the Portuguese out of India, and in course of time they were deprived of some of the few possessions left them by the Dutch. Sevagy died in 1680. A scarce and important work marking the definite decline of the Portuguese Indian Empire, and the rise of the Mahratta Confederacy.

1730 A.D. [683] The Case of the Royal African Company of England.

Small 4to, *half bound*. *London, Aris, 1730.*

£1 15s.

The Royal African Company was largely engaged in the slave trade between Africa and America. The present pamphlet reviews their history with the object of obtaining a Government grant for the maintenance of their castles and forts along the West African coast.

- 1731 A.D. [684] *KOLBEN (Peter, A. M.)*. The present state of the Cape of Good-Hope: or, A Particular Account of the several Nations of the Hottentots: . . . Together with a short account of the Dutch Settlement at the Cape.

Translated into English from the Original by Mr. Medley.

Illustrated with copper plates.

FIRST COMPLETE ENGLISH EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf*.

London, *W. Innys*, 1731.

£6 6s.

- 1731 A.D. [685] *KOLBEN (Peter)*. The Present State of the Cape of Good-Hope: or, a Particular Account of the Several Nations of the Hottentots.

Done into English from the Original by Mr. Medley.

With 18 engraved plates.

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. 8vo, *original calf*.

London, *W. Innys*, 1731.

£3 3s.

A complete work, as originally issued, before the publication of a second volume when the title-page of this part was altered to read Vol. I.

- 1731-3 A.D. [686] *FARIA Y SOUSA (Manuel de)*. Imperio de la China, y cultura evangelica en el, por los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus. Sacado de las noticias del Padre Alvaro Semmedo de la propria Compañia.

Titles printed in red and black, with woodcut of the Portuguese Arms.

Engraved portrait in second volume.

2 vols. in 1., folio, *calf, gilt*.

Lisbon, *Officina Herreriana*, 1731-3.

£5 5s.

This valuable and important work on China is divided into three parts:— Part I, containing a general account of China and its various provinces, climate, etc. Part II, describing the peoples of China, their manners, customs, and government. Part III relates the introduction and progress of Christianity in China.

The second volume, published two years later, contains an account of Faria y Sousa's life, and particulars concerning his writings, with an appreciation of them by Francisco Xavier de Menezes.

- 1731 A.D. [687] *DITTO*. The "Imperio de la China" by itself.

Folio, *calf, gilt*. Lisbon, 1731.

£3 3s.



FRONTISPICE FROM JUAN FRANCISCO DE SAN ANTONIO,
 "Chronicas de Provincia de San Gregorio de Religiosos de S. Francisco en las
 Islas Philipinas, China, Japon," etc.
 Printed at Sampaloc (suburb of Manila), 1738-1744.
 See Item No. 704.

1735 A.D. [697] *CONCEICAM (Father Nuno da)*. Relaçam da Viagem, e Sucesso que teve a nao Capitania Nossa Senhora do Bom Despacho. De que era Capitaõ Francisco de Mello, vindo da India no anno de 1630.

Small 4to, *half morocco*.

Lisbon, Crasbeeck, 1631 [but circa 1735]. £2 2s.

The reprint by Gomes de Brito published about 1735.

The "Nossa Senhora do Bom Despacho" experienced very bad weather in rounding the Cape and was nearly lost.

ACCOUNTS OF TWELVE FAMOUS PORTUGUESE SHIPWRECKS.

1735-6 A.D. [698] *GOMES DE BRITO (Bernardo)*. Historia Tragico-Marítima em que se escrevem chronologicamente os Naufragios que tiveraõ as Naos de Pórtugal, depois que se poz em exercicio a Navegaçãõ da India.

Separate title-page to each Account, each of which bears a different woodcut representation of a shipwreck.

2 vols., 4to, *calf, gilt backs*. London, 1735-6. £18 18s.

This interesting work contains a series of twelve accounts of famous sixteenth century shipwrecks, being reprints of the old original editions, with separate title to each account, but with continuous pagination. These accounts comprise:—

Shipwreck of the Great Galleon, "St. João," off the coast of Natal in 1552. This shipwreck is one of the most celebrated in Portuguese History, and was commemorated by Camoens in one of his poems. It gives an account of the deaths of Manoel de Sousa Sepulveda, his wife, child, and companion, among the Kaffirs in South Africa.

Shipwreck of the "S. Bento" at the Cape of Good Hope in 1554.

Shipwreck of the "Conceição" in 1555 on the "Pero dos Banhos" sandbanks off the Indian Coast.

Account of the events which occurred to the vessels "Águia" and "Garça" in 1559. The second part of this account contains a long description of the City of Colombo, by Father Manoel Barradas.

Shipwreck of the "Santa Maria da Barca" in 1559 on its return from India.

Shipwreck of the "S. Paulo" off the Island of Sumatra in 1561.

Shipwreck of Jorge de Albuquerque Coelho on his journey from Brazil to Portugal in 1565. Written by Bento Teixeira Pinto, who was in the same wreck.

Shipwreck of the "Santiago" in 1585, and the journey of the survivors. Written by Manoel Godinho Cardozo.

Shipwreck of the "S. Thomè" off South Africa in 1589, and of the great sufferings of Don Paulo de Lima in Caffraria until his death. Written by Diogo de Couto.

- 1736 A.D. [699] *CASTILHO (Antonio de)*. Commentario do cerco de Goa, e Chaul, no Anno de 1570, sendo Viso-Rey D. Luis de Ataide, escripto por Antonio de Castilho, guarda môr da Torre do Tombo, e agora novamente reimpresso por Lucas da Sylva de Aguiar.

32 pp., small 4to, boards. *Lisbon, 1736.* £5 5s.

This is a very scarce account of the famous sieges of Goa and Chaul in 1570. In 1570 several Indian Princes, perceiving the vast increase of Portuguese Power in the East, decided to give it one final blow. An immense army of over 250,000 fighting men was gathered together, and siege was laid to Goa and Chaul. There were only a few hundred Portuguese in either place, yet they resisted a ten-months' siege and bombardment, and the enemy finally had to withdraw, after losing many thousands of men.

- 1736 A.D. [700] *GREEN (J.)*. A Journey from Aleppo to Damascus: with a description of those two Capital Cities, and the neighbouring parts of Syria.

With an engraved map.

8vo, calf. *London, Mears, 1736.* £1 5s.

- 1736 A.D. [701] *VARENIUS (Bernhard)*. A Compleat System of General Geography . . . improved and illustrated by Sir Isaac Newton & Dr. Jurin, etc.

With 12 engraved plates.

2 vols., 8vo, *original calf.* *London, Austen, 1736.* £1 1s.

- 1737 A.D. [702] *DOWNING (Clement)*. A Compendious History of the Indian Wars; with an account of the rise, progress, strength, and forces of Angria the Pyrate. Also the Transactions of a Squadron of Men of War under Commodore Matthews, sent to the East Indies to suppress the Pyrates. To which is annex'd . . . an Account of the Life and Actions of John Plantain, a notorious Pyrate at Madagascar; etc.

12mo, *full contemporary crimson morocco, gilt, g. e.*

London, T. Cooper at the Globe, 1737. £7 10s.

- 1737 A.D. [703] *RAIDEL (G. M.)*. De Claudii Ptolemaei Geographia ejusque codicibus manuscriptis et typis expressis.

With 2 large engraved plates.

4to, *half bound, t. e. g.* *Nuremberg, 1737.* £1 5s.

- 1738 A.D. [704] *SAN ANTONIO* (Juan Francisco de). *Chronicas de la Apostolica Provincia de San Gregorio de Religiosos descalzos de San Francisco en las Islas Philipinas, China, Japon, etc.*

Printed on rice paper. With fine engraved frontispiece to Vol. III.

3 vols., small folio, *limp vellum*.

Impressa en la Imprenta del uso de la propria Provincia, sita en el Convento de Nuestra Senora de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc, Extra-muros de la Ciudad de Manila; Por Fr. Juan de Sotillo, 1738-1744.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. IV).

£45

The third volume, "Missions of China and Japan," especially is of extreme rarity; very few copies of the work have ever reached Europe. The work possesses an American as well as an Asiatic interest, because of the constant shifting of the missionaries from one to another seat of labour. The names of Mexico, Guatemala, Paraguay, etc., are thickly studded through the pages. Volumes I and II contain the History of the Franciscan Order in the Philippines from their foundation till 1741. It is one of the most important chronicles relating to the Philippines, China, and Japan.

There are also many references to Mexico and other parts of Spanish America scattered throughout the work.

- 1738 A.D. [705] *Relacão da prizão, e morte dos quatro veneraveis Padres da Companhia, Bartholomeo Alvarez, Manoel de Abreu, Vicente da Cunha (Portuguezes) e João Gaspar Cratz (Alemão) mortos em odio da Fè na Corte de Tunkim aos 12 de Janeiro de 1736.*

4to, 64 pp., *bound by Rousselle in full levant morocco, gilt, g. e.*

Lisbon, Antonio Isidoro da Fonseca, 1738.

£10 10s.

The above account has been taken from the Relations and Letters dated Macao 1738 and 1737, concerning the imprisonment and martyrdom of four Jesuits at Tonkin on 12th January, 1736.

- 1738 A.D. [706] *ANSELM* (Capt. A.). *A Faithful Narrative of the Capture of the Ship Derby (belonging to the Honourable the East India Company, Abraham Anselm Commander) by Angria the Pirate, on the Coast of Malla-bar, December 26, 1735, etc.*

8vo, *half levant morocco, gilt, g. e.*

London, S. Osborn, 1738.

£3 18s.

- 1738 A.D. [707] *MOORE (Francis)*. Travels into the Inland Parts of Africa; containing a Description of the several Nations for the space of 600 miles up the river Gambia; their Trade, Habits, Customs, Languages, etc., to which is added Capt. Stibbs's Voyage up the Gambia in the year 1723.

With folding map and 11 engraved plates.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original calf*.

London, *Edward Cave*, 1738.

£3 3s.

- 1738 A.D. [708] *DITTO*, the Second Edition.

8vo, *original calf*. London, *D. Henry and R. Cave*, circa 1738. £2 2s.

- 1738 A.D. [709] *SHAW (Thomas)*. Travels or observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant.

With 29 engraved folding plates and maps.

Folio, *old calf*. Oxford, *Printed at the Theatre*, 1738.

£2 2s.

- 1739 A.D. [710] *HAMILTON (Capt. Alexander)*. A New Account of the East Indies.

With 8 engraved maps and 11 plates.

2 vols., 8vo, *contemporary calf*. London, 1739.

£5 15s.

"Alexander Hamilton, merchant and author, describes himself as 'having a rambling mind and a fortune too narrow to allow him to travel like a gentleman.' He went to the East Indies in 1688, and remained there till 1723. During this time he seems to have followed a life of commercial adventure, sometimes as captain of a ship, sometimes as supercargo, sometimes in a ship of his own, or in one privately owned, sometimes in a ship of one or other of the rival companies, and so to have visited almost every port, from Jeddah in the Red Sea to Amoy in China. His adventures and experiences are told in a most interesting manner in his 'New Account of the East Indies,' a work which, in the charm of its naïve simplicity, perfect honesty, with some similarity of subject in its account of the manners and history of people little known, offers a closer parallel to the history of Herodotus than perhaps any other in modern literature."—Professor J. K. Laughton in *Dict. Nat. Biography*."

- 1739 A.D. [711] *ILARIO DI GESU' (Fra')*. Relazione della preziosa morte de'Padri Bartolomeo Alvarez, Emanuele de Abreu, Vincenzo de Cunha, Gio : Gasparo Cratz, Missionari Apostolici della Compagnia di Gesù, uccisi dagli Infedeli nel Tunchino il di 12. di Gennajo del 1737.

4to, boards. Rome, *Stamperia del Bernabo*, 1739.

£2 10s.

An account of the martyrdom of four Jesuits in Tonkin.

- 1739 A.D. [712] *BROWN (Edward)*. The Travels and Adventures of Edward Brown, Esq., formerly a merchant in London. Containing . . . his Voyage to the Levant, his account of Malta, Journies through lower and upper Egypt; together with a brief Description of the Abyssinian Empire.
8vo, half calf. London, J. Applebee, 1739. £2 2s.

- 1740 A.D. [713] *ROE (Sir Thomas)*. The Negotiations of Sir Thomas Roe, in his Embassy to the Ottoman Porte, from the year 1621 to 1628 inclusive: Containing a great variety of curious and important matters, relating not only to the affairs of the Turkish Empire, but also to those of the other States of Europe, in that Period.

With fine engraved portrait by Vertue.

FIRST EDITION. Folio, calf.

London, Printed by Samuel Richardson, 1740. £3 3s.

Printed by Samuel Richardson, the celebrated novelist, with special dedicatory epistle by him to the King.

- 1740 A.D. [714] *DEAN (John)*. A True and Genuine Narrative of the whole Affair relating to the Ship *Sussex*, as sent to the Directors of the Honourable East India Company; from the time she was deserted by the Officers, and greatest part of the crew, till she was unfortunately wreck'd on the Bassas de India. Also a particular account of the many Hardships and Distresses of the Sixteen Brave Sailors who staid on Board. With a list of their names. By John Dean, the only surviving Person of them all.

8vo, boards. London, C. Corbett, 1740. £2 15s.

The author was a sailor on board the "*Sussex*" which sprung a leak during a storm whilst to the East of the Cape of Good Hope. The Officers and majority of the crew, believing that the vessel would sink, transferred to the "*Winchester*" East Indiaman which was close by; sixteen sailors, however, chose to stand by the vessel. They reached St. Augustine's Bay, Madagascar, in safety, whence they intended to sail for Mozambique, but the vessel ran on the Bassas de India rocks, off the South of Madagascar, and became a wreck. Nine of the crew set off for the shore in the pinnace, three were drowned by the boat capsizing. After various adventures Dean was rescued by an English vessel and reached Bombay.

- 1740 A.D. [715] *LE MASCRIER (L' Abbé)*. Description de l'Egypte, contenant plusieurs remarques curieuses sur la Geographie Ancienne et Moderne de ce Pais.

With portrait, folding map, and seven folding plates.

2 vols., 8vo, calf. The Hague, 1740. £2 2s.

Based on the memoirs of De Maillet, the French Consul at Cairo.

- 1741 A.D. [716] *COSTA (Diogo da)*. *Relaçam das Guerras da India. Desde o anno de 1736 até o de 1740.*

8vo, bound by Rousselle in full blue levant morocco, gilt, inside dentelles, g. e.

Porto, na Officina de Antonio Pedroso Coimbra, 1741. £4 10s.

This edition is not mentioned by Innocencio. According to the latter, the name Diogo da Costa is an assumed name, the author's real name is thought to have been André da Luz.

In 1736 the Portuguese were constructing the fortress of Thana, and had been at work there for four years. The long delay caused great discontent in the town, and in addition the workmen were unpaid and unfed, so they invited the Mahrattas to take possession of the Island of Salsette (near Bombay). Salsette and other places were captured from the Portuguese, and the enemy marched on Bassein, which city, after two sieges and terrible assaults, was obliged to capitulate, the Portuguese retiring into Bombay.

This tract is intended to counteract the effect produced by confused and contradictory accounts which had appeared, concerning the three years' warfare in the neighbourhood of "Baçaim" [Bassein], between the Indian enemy Mahrattas and the Portuguese troops, who acquitted themselves with such valour "as to deserve eternal fame"; one of the principal Portuguese heroes being General Martinho da Silveira.

Accounts are also given of the native assault upon the fortresses of Damao, Chaul and Dio; in the province of Salsette, and at Goa; and one chapter describes the naval battle off Mangalore between the Portuguese ship "Vitoria," under the command of Antonio de Brito Freire, and ten smaller vessels under the command of Savaji Angaria, on the 5th March, 1739. The Portuguese vessel gave a very good account of itself against heavy odds, being finally put out of action after inflicting considerable losses on the enemy.

- 1741 A.D. [717] *KOLBE (Pierre)*. *Description du Cap de Bonne-Esperance; où l'on trouve tout ce qui concerne L'histoire-naturelle du Pays; la Religion, les Moeurs & les Usages de Hottentots; et l'établissement des Hollandois.*

With engraved frontispiece, 25 engraved plates and five folding maps.
3 vols., 12mo, calf, with arms on sides of Prince Louis d'Arenberg.

Amsterdam, 1741. £3 3s.

- 1741 A.D. [718] *PEREIRA (Dr. Antonio Martins)*. *Relação da Viagem, que fez o excellentissimo, e Reverendissimo Bispo D. Fr. Joao de Faro para a sua Sé da Cidade da Ribeira Grande, Ilha de Sant-Iago de Cabo-Verde.*

15 pp., small 4to, half morocco. *Lisbon, Da Costa, 1741.* £2 10s.

An account of the voyage and shipwreck of Bishop Joao de Faro, his capture by the negroes, and final rescue, when he died from the effects of his terrible sufferings endured whilst in captivity.

- 1741 A.D. [719] *LEMARGNE*. Vida de Thamas Kouli-kan, desde su nacimiento, hasta su entrada triunfante en Hispahan, despues de sus victoriosas empressas contra el Gran Mogol, y la Grande Buckaria.

Small 8vo, *half calf*. Madrid, *Imprenta del Reyno*, 1741. 10s. 6d.

- 1742 A.D. [720] Relacion publicada en Roma del principio, y estado presente de la Mission del dilatado Reyno del Gran Tibet, y otros dos Reynos confinantes, etc.

24 pp., 12mo, *half morocco*, *g. e.*, by *Rivière*.

Murcia, *Joseph Lopez Mesnier*, 1742.

£8 10s.

A scarce and interesting account of Franciscan Missionary endeavours in Tibet. In 1732 a party of Franciscans, sent out by Pope Clement XI, were granted a passport by the King of Tibet at Lhasa on 7th August, 1732, and founded a Mission in that country. Their leader was Father Francisco Oracio de la Peña, and this report was published with the object of attracting further missionaries there. In the report details are given of events in Tibet, China, and Tartary, together with the text of the original passport, and evidence of their friendly relations with the Tibetans. This mission finally came to an end in 1760 owing to the Missionaries having been expelled because of their interference with the interior affairs of the Tibetans. Tibet then remained a closed country to Europeans until recent times.

- 1742 A.D. [721] *DITTO*. Another edition.

12 pp., small 4to, *half morocco*, *gilt*, *g. e.*

Madrid, *Imprenta de la Gaçeta*, (1742).

£4 4s.

- 1743 A.D. [722] *DITTO*. Another edition.

12 pp., small 4to, *half morocco*.

Cervera, *Thomas Senant*, 1743.

£4 4s.

- 1743-53 A.D. [723] *PEREYRA (F.) & ORTI (F. M.)*. Carta (1-4) de Edificaçaõ, gloriosos trabalhos dos Missionarios da Companhia de Jesus, na Missam de Madurè, e maravilhosos successos, que Deos nella obrou no anno de 1738, 1740, 1743, 1745.

4 works in 1 volume, small 4to, *calf*. Lisbon, 1743-53. £15 15s.

The first letter is signed Francisco Pereyra, and the other three letters Felix Maria Orti. These four letters form a complete series, and are rarely found together, being published as separate items. They relate the success met with by the Great Madura Mission in South India, sometimes known as the Malabar Mission.

- 1743 A.D. [724] *LOCKMAN*. Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: compiled from their letters. Now first attempted in English. Inter-mix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion, &c. of the several nations visited by those Fathers.

With six folding maps and plates, including a map of California.

2 vols., 8vo, *original calf*. London, *John Noon*, 1743. £6 15s.

"A work so entertaining and curious, that it has been translated into most of the languages of Europe." Various parts relate to California, Japan, China, India, etc.

- 1743 A.D. [725] *DRURY (Robert)*. The Pleasant, and Surprizing Adventures of Mr. Robert Drury, during his Fifteen Years Captivity on the Island of Madagascar. . . . Now carefully revised.

Large folding map and several engraved plates.

8vo, *original calf*. London, *W. Meadows*, 1743. £5 15s.

For an account of Drury's shipwreck in the "Degrave" on the south coast of Madagascar, see footnote to the 1729 edition.

- 1743 A.D. [726] *FINECA FASCUNHA (Ricardo)*. Relaçam da Prodigioza Navegaçam da Nao Chamada S. Pedro, e S. Joam da Companhia de Macao, etc.

Small 4to, 31 pp., *new boards*. Lisbon, 1743. £5 15s.

According to a contemporary manuscript note on the title, the author's name was really Friar Francisco da Cunha Graciano. A few leaves have been slightly cut into at the top.

The title of this scarce and curious work reads in translation: "Account of the marvellous voyage of the ship 'St. Pedro and St. Joam' belonging to the Macao Company owing to the miraculous image of Our Lady of Penha de França, the Holy Protectress of the Merchantmen of this Kingdom and of all Sailors, with a description and drawing of the great cobra which was discovered in the said ship and grew up in the water-butt and lived quietly with the ship's crew and was killed in that same ship when it anchored at Lisbon, where it was seen and admired as a huge reptile." Together with an account of the creation in the world of all kinds of cobras and serpents. (The snakes treated of are mostly from Brazil and India).

- 1744 A.D. [727] *HARRIS (John)*. A Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels.

With engraved plates and maps.

2 vols., thick folio, *original calf*.

London, *T. Woodward, etc.*, 1744. £8 10s.

Containing a vast mass of interesting information of travels to all parts of the world, collected out of over 600 authorities.

- 1744 A.D. [728] Representacion hecha por el R. Procurador General de Religiosos menores Capuchinos, a la Sagrada Congregacion de Propaganda Fide, sobre el estado actual de la Mission del Thibet. Traducida del Toscano por el Doctor D. Antonio Maria Herrero.

Small 4to (119 pp.), *half morocco, g. e.*

Madrid, Imprenta del Reyno, 1744.

£3 15s.

A lengthy report upon the contemporary state of the Capuchin Missions in Thibet, addressed by the Procurator-General to the Congregation of Propaganda Fide. There are interesting chapters on the missionaries' entry into Lhasa; the cordial relations between the priests and the Grand Lama; and the local organization. The request is made for Christian theological works to be printed in Thibetan.

- 1744 A.D. [729] NORBERT (*or Parisot, Peter*). *Memorie Istoriche*, . . . intorno alle Missioni dell' Indie Orientali.

3 vols. in 2. Small 4to, *vellum*. *Lucca, 1744.*

£3 3s.

Several leaves have a stamp on the margin, otherwise a good copy.

Peter Norbert or Parisot was famous for his adventures, and for his hostility to the Jesuits; he, himself, was a Capuchin. He was born in 1697, and died in Lorraine in 1770.

This work is a very detailed account in over 1,100 pp. of matters of missionary interest in India from 1600 to 1744, and criticising the conduct and actions of the Jesuits throughout. It also contains numerous remarks on Indian customs, etc.

- 1744 A.D. [730] (Anonymous). *Relaçam da Celebre Embaixada, que o Principe dos Bezancudos mandou ao Schach da Persia, Tha 'Mas Kouli-Khan, para o conciliar seu Aliado temendo o seu poder; etc.*

Small 4to, 8 pp., *new half niger morocco, gilt, t. e. g.*

Lisbon, Pedro Ferreira, 1744.

£2 10s.

Account of the celebrated Embassy sent by the Chief of the Bezancudos, a tribe lying between Persia and Tartary, to Kouli-Khan, Shah of Persia, to arrange an alliance with him, fearing his power; which took place on June 8, 1744. Together with a brief account of the Bezancudos and their country.

- 1744 A.D. [731] SANTISSIMO SACRAMENTO (*Juan de el*). *Viaje, y peregrinacion de Jerusalem.*

12mo, *original calf, gilt*. *Lisbon, 1744.*

£1 10s.

The author, a Franciscan Monk, gives an account of his voyage from Alicante in Spain, to Egypt, describes his visits to Alexandria, Cairo, the Pyramids, etc., and his journey on to Jerusalem, with a long account of Jerusalem and other places in the Holy Land.

- 1744 A.D. [732] GORDON (*Pat.*). Geography Anatomiz'd; or, the Geographical Grammar.

With 17 folding maps. 8vo, *calf.* London, 1744. £1 1s.

- 1745 A.D. [733] REGO (*Sebastião do*). Vida do Veneravel Padre Joseph Vaz, da Congregação do Oratorio de S. Filippe Neri da Cidade de Goa, na India Oriental; Fundador da laboriosa Missão, que os Congregados desta Casa tem à sua conta na Ilha de Ceylão.

Small 4to, bound by Rousselle in full blue levant morocco, gilt lines on sides, gilt back, inside dentelles, g. e.

Lisbon, na Officina Sylviana, 1745. £2 1

Innocencio, Se. 138.

Fine copy of a rare work, giving an account of the life of the founder of the Mission in Ceylon.

- 1745 A.D. [734] OSBORNE (*Thos.*). A Collection of Voyages and Travels, relating to any Part of the Continent of Asia, Africa, America, Europe, or the Islands thereof, from the earliest account to the present time.

With numerous engraved plates and maps.

2 vols., thick folio, *original calf.* London, *Thos. Osborne*, 1745. £4 4s.

- 1745 A.D. [735] The Secret History of Persia. Containing a Particular Account, not only of that Kingdom, but also of the most Considerable States of Asia; with the Characters of their Princes, and other Persons distinguished by their Birth, Rank, Qualities or Employments. Translated from the French Original With a Key, and some Explanatory Notes.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. Small 8vo, *contemporary calf.*

London, *M. Cooper*, 1745. 18s. 6d.

Although purporting to be a history of Persia, with all Persian names, it is really an account of various Continental wars, quarrels, and scandals, notably relating to France. All the people have been given Persian names, but the actual names are revealed in the notes.

“BRILLIANT EPISODES IN THE DECLINING YEARS OF PORTUGUESE POWER IN INDIA.”

- 1746 A.D. [736] *MONTERROYO MASCARENHAS* (Joze Freire de). Epanaphora Indica na qual se dà noticia da viagem, que o Illustrissimo, e Excellentissimo Senhor Marquez de Castelo Novo fez com o Cargo de Vice-Rey ao Estado da India, e dos primeiros progressos do seu Governo, etc.

With the large folding copper-plate pictorial map of Goa.

6 vols. in 1. Small 4to, *old half vellum*. Lisbon, 1746-1753. £35

An exceedingly scarce work, complete, in the original six parts. The contents of the various parts are:—

Vol. I. Account of the Voyage of the Marquis de Castelo Novo as Viceroy to India, and of the first events of his Government; together with some particulars concerning the voyage of Father Lorenzo de Santa Maria, the Archbishop of Goa; his arrival and entrance into Goa.

Vol. II. Account of the events in Portuguese India under the Viceroy, the Marquis de Castelo Novo, the destruction of Rama Chandra Saunto, and Zeiramo Sanctu Dessayes, two powerful Indian Princes near Goa.

Vol. III. The storming of the Fortress of Terecol, the defeat of the Fleet of the Bounsulos, and surrender of the City of Rary. With a map of Goa.

Vol. IV. Account of the Political, Military and Civil Progress during 1747.

Vol. V. Surrender of the garrisons of Neuty, Carly, and Vangrollen, and other events of the year 1748.

Vol. VI. Final account of the happenings in India under the Marquis of Castelo Novo, in which is told the methods adopted for the defence of that Kingdom; and of various events in regard to the Bounsulos; the Dessayes of Chicory, and Quintur; and of the Mahrattas; and of the glorious fight between two Portuguese ships and the Mahratta Fleet; and of the entrance of the Marquis de Tavora into the Government of India.

On the 22nd Sept., 1744, Dom Pedro Miguel de Almeida e Portugal, Marquis of Castelo-Novo, and afterwards of Alorna, arrived at Goa from Lisbon, and assumed possession of the government, as Viceroy, two days later. Under his administration the advance of the Mahratta forces was, to some extent, checked. He carried on a war against them, and succeeded in recovering the fortresses of Bicholim and Sanquelim, with their adjacent territories, and on the 26th Oct., 1746, the Dessayes of these provinces swore faithful allegiance to the King of Portugal, in return for considerable help and privileges. On 5th May, 1746, the Viceroy captured Alorna, for which act he received the title of Marquis of Alorna, and he also subsequently took the fortresses of Tiracol and Neutim, and the stronghold of Rarim. When he handed over the government to his successor the Portuguese power round Goa was far more strong and consolidated than it had been at his arrival, and his government is deservedly looked upon as a brilliant episode of the declining years of Portuguese power in India.

- 1747 A.D. [737] Carta de Edificaçõ, gloriosos trabalhos dos Missionarios da Companhia De Jesus, no missãõ de Madurè, e maravilhosos successos, que Deos nella obrou no anno de 1743. Dada à luz pelo Padre Procurador da mesma Missam, e Provincia do Malabar da mesma Companhia.

55 pp., 8vo, *new boards*. Lisbon, 1747. £4 4s.

An interesting account of the Portuguese Missions in the Province of Malabar.

1747-67 A.D. [738] *Historische Beschryving der Reizen . . . in Europa, Azia, Afrika, en Amerika, Etc.*

Numerous finely engraved plates and maps.

21 vols., 4to, *fine set in contemporary half calf, uncut.*

The Hague, Pieter de Hondt, 1747-67.

£10 10s.

A finely illustrated collection of celebrated voyages and travels to all parts of the world, published over a period of 21 years.

1748 A.D. [739] *SANZ (Pedro Martyr). Allocutio SSmi. Dñi. Nostri Benedicti PP. XIV. habita in Consistorio Secreto die 16 Septemb, 1748. De pretiosa morte Petri Martyris ex Ordine Prædicatorum, Episcopi Mauricastrensis, Vicarii Apostolici Provinciae Fo-Kiensis in Regno Sinensi.*

4 pp., folio, *half morocco, t. e. g.* N.P. and N.D. (circa 1748).

£2 2s.

The discourse addressed to the "Reverend Brothers" at the secret session on 16th September, 1748, refers to the martyrdom of the Bishop of Mauricastra the previous year. Pedro Martyr Sanz, Vicar Apostolic, was one of the Dominican missionaries in Fu-kien, China, who were victimized during the anti-Catholic outbreak in the reign of the Emperor K'ien Lung. He, with four other Dominicans, was arrested, and after being tortured, was sentenced to death by the Viceroy of the Province in November, 1746. Sanz was martyred on 26th May, 1747; and was beatified by Leo XIII on 14th May, 1893.

1749 A.D. [740] *SERRANO (Fr. Francisco, Bishop of Fokien). La Christianidad de Fogan, en la Provincia de Fokien, en el Imperio de China, cruelmente perseguida del impio Cheu-Hio-Kien, Virrey de dicha Provincia.*

Text in double columns.

Small 4to, *half bound.* *Seville, Imprenta Real* N.D. [1749].

£8 8s.

Escudero (Hispalense), No. 2300, where it is incorrectly cited. *Palau's Manual*, VI, p. 504.

This edition is the first European re-print of the work, which was originally printed (on rice paper) in Manila in 1748, and reprinted in that city, without date.

The book contains a contemporary relation of the persecution of the Dominicans in the province of Fokien, from 1746 to 1748, and a full account of the martyrdom of Friar Pedro Martyr Sanz, Bishop of Mauricastro, Vicar of Fokien, and administrator of the ecclesiastical provinces of Chekiang and Kiang-tse.

The account was written by his successor, Fr. Francisco Serrano, as Bishop and Vicar of Fokien, whilst in prison, under sentence of death. At the end of the book is the text of a discourse "pronounced in the public consistory by Pope Benedict XIV, in 1748, on the martyrdom of Frai Pedro Martyr Sanz.

Fray Francisco Serrano was a Spanish Dominican who went out as missionary to the Dominican province of the Holy Rosary in the Philippines in 1725, and thence proceeded to China. He was one of the five colleagues of his Order who were eventually beheaded at Fokien; and was martyred on 28th October, 1748. Some works in Tagalo, the native Philippine language, are attributed to him.

1749 A.D. [741] *COELHO (Antonio)*. Memorias verdadeyras de dous lastimosos cazos succedidos em Guiné em 22 de Fevereiro de 1742, e em 26 de Abril de 1743, etc.

Small 4to, 8 pp., boards. Lisbon, Pedro Ferreira, 1749. £2 10s.

Account of the murder of two Franciscan missionaries, on the West Coast of Africa.

1749 A.D. [742] *MEIRELLES (Emanuel de)*. Relation des Conquêtes faites dans les Indes par D.P.M. d'Almeida, . . . Vice Roi, et Capitaine General des Indes.

With engraved folding map of Goa and the surrounding district.

12mo, half morocco, g. e. Paris, Bordelet, 1749. £1 10s.

1750 A.D. [743] *KRENING (P. Joseph)*. Conquistas na India em Apostolicas Missoens da Companhia de Jesus, soccorridas pelo ceo com milagrosos successos, em crédito da Fé, e estrago da Idolatría, até a anno de 1744.

56 pp., small 4to, boards. Lisbon, 1750. £7 10s.

1750 A.D. [744] *RIBEYRO (Capt. J.)*. Histoire de l'Isle de Ceylan, . . . traduite du Portugais par Monsr. l'Abbé Le Grand.

With the large engraved map of Ceylon, engraved plans of Colombo, Ponta de Gale, Triquinimale Bay, Manar, Kandy, and two other plates.

Small 8vo, calf. Amsterdam, De Lorme, 1750. £3 3s.

1750-1 A.D. [745] *WILLS (Wm.)*. A Narrative of the very Extraordinary Adventures and Sufferings of Mr. William Wills, late Surgeon on Board the Durrington Indiaman, Captain Richard Crabb, in her late Voyage to the East-Indies, under the Convoy of Admiral Boscawen. Being a continued series of Cruelty and Oppression. . . . Together with an Account of his banishment to Goa, and his Voyage to Brazil, under Captain Kinsey, Commodore of a Portuguese Squadron. Etc.

2 parts in 1 vol., 8vo, half calf. London, W. Webb, 1750-1. £3 3s.

A very curious narrative. The early pages give some account of practical joking on board. The Surgeon and Captain of the "Durrington" quarrelled over a lady passenger, the former being put under guard with a very scanty food allowance. The author discusses at length the legality of any but Naval Officers instituting a Courts Martial. He was illegally tried at Bombay, disgraced and banished to Goa. On his return to England, via Brazil, another trial was held, an account of which was published later.

- 1751 A.D. [746] *LAMBERT (Abbé)*. Curious observations upon the Nations of Asia, Africa, and America.
2 vols., 8vo, *old calf*. London, Woodfall (1751). £1 16s.
- 1751 A.D. [747] *CONCEICAO (Manoel da)*. Relação da viagem, fez do porto desta Cidade de Lisboa.
Small 4to, 8 pp., *new boards*. Lisbon, 1751. £3 3s.
Account of the Voyage of the Marquis de Tavora, the new Portuguese Viceroy of India, to Goa, and his reception there, with mention of the King of Canara.
- 1751 A.D. [748] Relação Summaria da Prizam, Tormentos, e glorioso Martyrio dos veneraveis Padres Antonio Joseph Portuguez, e Tristram de Attimis Italiano, Ambos da Companhia de Jesus, da V. Provincia da China.
Small 4to, 38 pp., *half morocco*. Lisbon, 1751. £2 10s.
This account of the martyrdom of the Jesuit Missionaries, Antonio Joseph Henriques and Tristram d'Attimis, in Sou-tcheou-fou, China, was probably written by Fathers L. de Sequeyra, and J. Simoes.
- 1751 A.D. [749] [*MONTERROYO MASCARENHAS, J. F. de*]. Relaçam da Embayxada que o Poderoso Rey de Angome . . . mandou ao Illustrissimo e Excellentissimo Senhor D. Luiz Peregrino de Ataide . . . Viceroy do Estado de Brasil, pedindo a amizade e aliança do muito alto e poderoso Senhor Rey de Portugal.
11 pp., small 4to, *half morocco*.
Lisbon, Francisco da Silva, 1751. £2 2s.
An interesting account of the Embassy sent by the King of Angome, "Kiay Chiri Bronco, Lord of Guinea," to the Conde de Atougua, Viceroy of Brazil, soliciting the friendship of, and an alliance with, the King of Portugal.
- 1752 A.D. [750] *MORAES PEREIRA (F. R. de)*. Relação da Viagem, que do Porto de Lisboa fizeram à India os . . . Marquezes de Tavora.
Small 4to, *half calf, gilt*.
Lisboa, M. M. da Costa, 1752. £3 3s.
- 1752 A.D. [751] Nova e curiosa Relação do fatal combate que teve o Capitão de Mar e Guerra Espanhol D. Joze Ponce de Leon, com huma nao de Mouros Argelinos, etc.
With woodcut vignette of a galley attacking a ship.
7 pp., small 4to, *half morocco, t. e. g.* N.P., N.D. [Lisbon, 1752]. £2 10s.
News tract describing an encounter between the Spanish Captain Ponce de Leon and an Argeline warship off Cape St. Vincent in the summer of 1752; when the Argelines were defeated and their vessel destroyed.

- 1753 A.D. [752] *HANWAY (Jonas)*. An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea; with a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia . . ., To which are added, the Revolutions of Persia during the present century.
Engraved frontispiece to each volume, and numerous engraved plates and maps.
4 vols. in 2, *original calf*. London, 1753. £3 15s.
- 1753 A.D. [753] *FONSECA (Felix Feliciano da)*. Relação dos Felicissimos Successos obrados na India Oriental.
Small 4to, 8 pp., *new boards*.
Lisbon, 1753. £3 3s.
"The Administration of the Marquez de Tavora was singularly uneventful, and during the four years he occupied the Viceroyalty the Portuguese Arms were principally occupied in carrying on petty punitive wars with the Mahrattas and others, both by sea and land. In these several encounters they were generally successful, but beyond inflicting punishment upon marauding expeditions these engagements led to no other practical results."
- 1753 A.D. [754] Nova Relação da Viagem, que fez o Corsario de Guerra Nossa Senhora da Estrella, para Cacheu, e derrôta que seguiu ao porto de Bizau, Capitulaçoens de paz que ahi fizemos com o Gentio, e combate que depois com elle tivemos.
Small 4to, pp. 8, 15, *half morocco, g. e.* (Lisbon, 1753). £3 3s.
Account of the voyage of a Portuguese cruiser to Cacheo in Portuguese Guinea, and on to Bissao, where trouble was experienced with the natives, ending in victory for the Portuguese. Comprising the first and second accounts of the voyage.
- 1753 A.D. [755] Relaçam do Grande Milagre, que Deos Senhor Nosso foy servido obrar, na Santa Cidade de Jerusalem, no anno de 1752.
8 pp., 4to. Lisbon, 1753. £1 10s.
A graphic description of the Catholic procession which took place, under Turkish military escort, along the streets of Jerusalem, when more than eighty Jews, who were said to have interfered with the priests, were ruthlessly slain in the streets, "as a well-merited punishment for their infidelity."
- 1754 A.D. [756] A New Universal History of Voyages and Travels collected from the most authentic Authors, everything worthy of Observation in the Four Quarters of the Globe, and Lives and Exploits of the most Eminent Admirals, Captains and Seamen of all Nations.
Engraved front, 8 maps and 6 plates.
3 vols, small 8vo, *original calf*. London, W. Owen, 1754. £4 4s.

- 1754 A.D. [757] *NEWIELHE* (*Padre J. S.*) *Relação da Jornada, que fez ao Imperio da China, e summaria noticia da Embaixada que deo na Corte de Pekim em o primeiro de Mayo de 1753.* . . .

16 pp., small 4to, *half morocco*.

Lisbon, Herd. de Antonio Pedrozo Galram, 1754.

£2 10s.

An extremely rare little publication, describing the journey from Macau to Pekin, of the Portuguese Ambassador, Senhor Francisco Xaxier Assiz Pacheco e Sampayo, and his cordial reception by the Emperor of China at the Court of Pekin.

The writer, who was a Portuguese Jesuit in Macau, and addressed his report to a brother-Jesuit in Lisbon (the Jesuit Procurator-General for the Province of Japan), gives a full account of the diplomatic formalities that took place in the Throne room on the Ambassador's arrival, and the elaborate system of translating the King of Portugal's letter into Chinese, and the Emperor's reply; the processions, banquets, pastoral play in the gardens belonging to a high mandarin, and other social functions devised for the entertainment of their guest.

- 1755 A.D. [758] *OLIVEIRA* (*Antonio de*). *Relação do Tumulto Popular que succedeo em 18 de Dezembro do anno passado de 1754 na cidade do Grao Cairo, capital do antigo Reino do Egypto, com morte da seu Vizir, e do Juiz dos Judeos, e destruição da Juderia com as mortes, e tormentos crueis, que derao aos Judeos.*

8vo, *wrappers*. *Lisbon, 1755.*

£10 10s.

A description of the riots in Cairo in 1754, in which the Jews were "cruelly tortured and the Jewish quarter destroyed."

This pamphlet (together with the "Relaçam" of a similar riot in 1735) is the subject-matter of a short essay by M. B. Amzalak, "Uma Relaçam do seculo XVIII em Portugues sobre Historia de Israel," published in Lisbon, 1923. See No. 1273 of this catalogue.

- 1755 A.D. [759] *Compendio de los sucesos que con grande gloria de Dios, Lustre y Honor de las Catholicas Reales Armas de S. M. en defensa de estas Christiandades e Islas de Bisayas, se consiguieron contra los Mahometanos Enemigos.* . . .

Title within woodcut border. Rice paper.

Small 4to, *black calf*.

Manila, Imprenta de la Compañia de Jesus, por Don Nicolas de la Cruz Bagay, 1755.

£8 8s.

Retana, No. 305.

An interesting publication from the Jesuit press at Manila, relating to the military operations off the Visaya islands, when the Spaniards defended the Philippine coasts against the depredations of the Mahomedan enemy in 1754; the Philippine military forces being under the command of the Governor, Don Pedro Manuel de Arandia.

- 1755 A.D. [760] *Relação curiosa, e descripçam geographica das terras de Moçambique, Rios de Sena.*
7 pp., small 4to, *Spanish calf.* Lisboa (1755). £2 2s.
An account of the colonization of Mocambique.

- 1755 A.D. [761] *BARROW (John).* A Collection of authentic, useful, and entertaining voyages and discoveries, digested in a chronological series.
With folding map of the World and map with plans of the cities of Louisbourg, Cartagena, Havana, and Portobello.
2 vols., small 8vo, *original calf.* London, J. Knox, 1755. £1 5s.

- 1755 A.D. [762] *Lista das pessoas, que das cadeas desta corte vão para o Estado da India, e Rio de Sena servir a Sua Magestade no presente anno de 1755, em a Não S. Francisco Xavier cõmandada pelo Capitão Tenente Francisco de Sa' e Saldanha; sentenceados pelo Supremo Tribunal da Casa da Supplicação, sendo prezos nesta Cotte, e mais partes do Reino.*
4to, 8 pp., *wrappers.* Lisbon, *Domingos Rodrigues*, 1755. £1 1s.
List of 101 malefactors transported to India in the "S. Fran. Xavier" in 1755.

MISSIONARY CHRONICLE FOR CHINA, JAPAN, AND THE PHILIPPINES.

- 1756 A.D. [763] *MARTINEZ (Father Domingo).* *Compendio Historico, de la Apostolica Provincia de San Gregorio de Philipinas.*
Folio, *vellum.* Madrid, *Viuda de Manuel Fernandez*, 1756. £12 12s.
The Chronicle of the Franciscan Order in the Philippines, China, Japan, and Cochin China was begun by Father Francisco de San Antonio and printed at Sampaloc (1738-44) in three folio volumes. The above is an abridgment of this chronicle made by Father Domingo Martinez, Chronicler-General of the Province. It was published by Father Alexandro Ferrer, of the same Order.
Book I is devoted to the Philippine Islands. Book II is devoted to China and Cochin China. Book III treats of Japan.

- 1756 A.D. [764] *SALMON (Mr.).* *The Modern Gazetteer: or, a Short View of the Several Nations of the World. Absolutely necessary for rendering the Public News, and other Historical Occurrences, intelligible and entertaining. Containing, . . . the situation and extent of all the Empires, Kingdoms, States, Provinces, and Chief Towns, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, etc.*
8vo, *old calf.* London, *Ballard, etc.*, 1756. 15s.

- 1757 A.D. [765] *Relaçam do sitio que os Mouros puzeraõ a Praça de Ceuta em cujo citio empenharaõ todas as suas forças; mas finalmente foraõ obrigados a se retirarem, com grande gloria dos valerosos habitantes que a defendião.*

With a very curious woodcut on title-page of the siege of a city.

4to, bound by *Chambolle-Duru in full dark blue levant morocco, inside dentelles, g. e. Lisbon, 1757.* £5 5s.

Contemporary news tract, describing how the Moors besieged Ceuta, but were obliged to retreat after a stubborn defence by the citizens and Spanish troops under Don Francisco de Cordova.

The author gives a short historical sketch of "this ancient city on the famous Strait of Gibraltar, which the Romans called 'Civitas Pomponio Mela Septa,' now commonly known as Ceuta."

- 1757 A.D. [766] *Relaçãõ do Forte Combate, que tiveram duas Náos de Guerra Inglezas, com a Náo da India Franceza, que no dia dois de Junho do presente anno sahio do porto desta Cidade.*

Small 4to, *half morocco. Lisbon, 1757.* £3 15s.

The captured vessel referred to in this pamphlet was the "Duc d'Aquitaine," Capt. J. Baptiste. She was one of the most powerful of French armed East-Indiamen, mounting fifty 18 pounders on two decks and having a crew of 500. She had landed her cargo at Lisbon, and was on her way round to Lorient. On the night of May 30th, 1757, the "Eagle," 60, Capt. Hugh Palliser, and "Medway," 60, Capt. Chs. Proby, sighted her in the Bay of Biscay. The "Eagle" engaged her at daylight, and beat her to a standstill, and on the "Medway" arriving she surrendered. She was bought into the Service and became a 64 on the Indian station.

- 1757 A.D. [767] *THEODORO (Fr.). Funesta, e lamentavel Relaçao do que succedeo em 30 de Abril no anno de 1756, na Cidade Maritima de Jaffa.*

12 pp., 4to. *Lisbon, Pedro Ferreira, 1757.* £3 10s.

An account of the riots which took place at Jaffa on 30th April, 1756, when Turks and Arabs attacked the Franciscan missionaries who were in charge of the Holy Places in and around Jerusalem.

- 1757 A.D. [768] *DITTO.* Another edition.

Lisbon, Miguel Rodrigues, 1757. £3 10s.

- 1757 A.D. [769] *Noticia certa dos notaveis sucessos acontecidos na Azia contra os Inglezes, os quaes tem quasi totalmente perdido quanto conservavaõ naquellas partes. . . .*

8 pp., small 4to, *half morocco, t. e. g. Lisbon, 1757.* £3 3s.

News tract, in Portuguese, referring to the events which had occurred in Asia, "where the English have lost practically all their possessions, and the French have become lords of their colonies."

- 1757 A.D. [770] *Noticia do Grande Combate, que junto ao Estreito de Gibraltar tiverão duas Náos de Guardo Costa de Hespanha contra os Mouros, e Pirates de Argel, e Sale, etc.*

Small 4to, *half roan, t. e. g.* Lisbon, *Domingos Rodrigues*, 1757.

£2 12s.6d.

An interesting news tract, describing the conflict between two Spanish customs-house vessels off Gibraltar and some Moorish and Argeline pirates. The pirates were defeated and their two remaining ships were brought into Cadiz as prizes.

- 1757 A.D. [771] *Nova e curiosa Relaçam da Embaixada que mandou o Grao Mogor ao Rey de Inglaterra. Tirada de varias cartas fidedignas, que fizerao varios Aleados aos Correspondentes que tem nesta Cidade.*

With woodcut vignette on title and back page.

5 pp., small 4to, *half morocco.* Lisbon, 1757.

£2 2s.

Account of an Embassy from the Great Moghul to George II.

- 1757 A.D. [772] *Relação da Grande Guerra Civil que ha na Turquia, em que tem havido muita mortandade no Imperio do Sultão.*

7 pp., small 4to, *half morocco.* Lisbon, 1757.

£1 5s.

A Portuguese account of the Turkish Civil War, when forty thousand Turks mutinied against their sovereign, and compelled the Sultan "to take refuge in Russia." The report is a contemporary translation of letters which had emanated from the Court at Constantinople.

- 1757 A.D. [773] *NORDEN (F. L.). Travels in Egypt and Nubia.*

Enlarged with observations from ancient and modern authors, that have written on the antiquities of Egypt, by Dr. Peter Templeman.

With engraved frontispiece and 159 engraved plates.

2 vols., folio, *old calf (joints broken).* London, 1757.

15s.

- 1757-9 A.D. [774] *PIGOT (Mr., Surgeon of H.M.S. Kent).* Original Manuscript Journal of a Passage from Bengal in the East Indies, to England, through Arabia, Persia, and Turkey, etc.

152 pp., 4to, *vellum.* Nov. 25, 1757, to Feb. 12, 1759.

£12. 12s.

An interesting unpublished Journal. The Author was Surgeon on H.M.S. Kent, the flag-ship of Vice Admiral Watson. At the capture of Chandernagore,

(Continued over)

Pigot (Mr., Surgeon of H.M.S. Kent)—continued.

an operation which preceded the Battle of Plassey and led to the foundation of the British Empire in India, the "Kent" was badly damaged, and Admiral Watson dying, the vessel was condemned and the crew either transferred to other vessels or discharged. Pigot, with three of the officers, Messrs. Doidge, Ives and Pye, determined to return home overland from the Gulf of Persia, setting sail in the "Revenge" East Indiaman from Calcutta. Colombo was visited, and Mr. Ives went ashore to bring off a sick Englishman, a Mr. Knox, Supercargo of the "Fatty Salam." The author gives a five-page account of Colombo as supplied him by Mr. Ives. He remarks on the great strength of the place, stating "All the Europeans in India collected into one Army would make very little or no impression on it." He also writes of the fine type of Dutch troops in garrison there.

The diary of Surgeon Ives was published in 1773, and in the course of it he makes various references to his companion, Mr. Pigot.

- 1758 A.D. [775] *CAMPILLO (Gines)*. Compendio Curioso del Atlas Abreviado, el que con mucha claridad dà noticia de todo el Mundo, y cosas inventadas.
12mo, *original vellum*.
Pamplona, Los Herederos da Martinez, 1758. £4 4s.
- 1758 A.D. [776] *MARIGNY (Abbé de)*. The History of the Arabians.
4 vols., 8vo, *original calf, rebounded*. London, 1758. £3 3s.
- 1758 A.D. [777] *PLAISTED (Bartholomew)*. A Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Busserah: From thence across the Great Desart to Aleppo . . . To which are added Capt. Elliot's Directions for passing over the Little Desart, from Busserah, by the way of Bagdad, Monsul, Orsa, and Aleppo . . . and a Journal of the Proceedings of the Doddington East-Indiaman, till she was unfortunately wrecked on the East Coast of Africa, etc.
With 2 folding maps.
Small 8vo, *original calf, newly rebounded*.
London, T. Kinnersly, 1758. £1 10s.
- 1759 A.D. [778] *Relação marcial do plausivel, e affortunado successo, que nas partes da India tiveraõ as Armas Portuguezas contra o Bonsuló nosso inimigo, em o conflicto com elle havido em o dia nove de Mayo do Anno passado de 1758.*
Small 4to, *half morocco*. Lisboa, F. B. de Sousa, 1759. £3 3s.
Account of the preliminary events in the war which broke out in India between the Portuguese and the Bounsulo.

- 1759 A.D. [779] *ADANSON (M.)*. A Voyage to Senegal, the Isle of Goree and River Gambia.

With folding map.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. 8vo, *original calf*.

London, J. Nourse, 1759.

£1 10s.

The author was a French Naturalist, and took the opportunity of going to the French Settlement in Senegal in the service of the French East-India Company, in order to study the Natural History of those parts, being one of the earliest to do so.

- 1760 A.D. [780] *Relação curiosa, e descripçam geographica das terras de Moçambique, Rios de Sena.*

4 pp., 4to, *bound by Rousselle in full levant morocco, gilt, g. e.*

(Lisbon, circa 1760).

£10 10s.

This account, together with a letter at the end by the Archbishop of Lacedemonia, is an appeal to the Portuguese to colonize Africa, in return for which the King was to confer lands and other favours. The glowing accounts of Moçambique were given by the last returned traveller, Manoel Mathias de Silva. Gold was so abundant that the negroes in these parts took no more notice of it than if it were iron, meat was very plentiful, oil plentiful, and the fruits better than those of Europe.

- 1760 A.D. [781] *Breve Noticia, que se da' ao Publico para consolação dos Portuguezes, dos successos, que acontecerão no Estado da nossa India, desde o mez de Janciro de 1759, até o de 1760.*

Small 4to, pp. vi, 22 and 2 blank leaves, *half morocco, g. e.*

Lisboa, Pedro Ferreira, 1760.

£4 4s.

A scarce account of the warfare in India between the Portuguese and the Bounsulo whom, it was feared, would join the Mahrattas, and of the secret treaty which was signed on July 26, 1759, with the Bounsulo.

- 1760 A.D. [782] *MANDEVILE (John)*. De Wonderlyke Reyse van Jan Mandevyl.

Small woodcut on title.

Small 4to, 80 pp., *new half calf, uncut*.

Ghent, Jan Gimblet (circa 1760).

£3 10s.

An uncommon Dutch chap-book edition of the celebrated travels of John Mandevile.

1761 A.D. [783] *SANTA ROSA* (*Fr. José de*). *Vida e Martyrio dos Bemaventurados sete Martyres que . . . sacrificarao suas innocentes vidas na cidade de Marrocos em 4 de Julho de 1585.*

12mo, *contemporary red morocco, gilt.*

Lisbon, Miguel Manescal da Costa, 1761.

£3 3s.

An account of the martyrdom of seven Spanish and Portuguese Christians at Morocco in 1585, who had been captured after the campaign in which King Sebastian was killed. The author was an eighteenth-century Portuguese Franciscan, and dedicated the book to King José.

1761 A.D. [784] *Hau Kiou Choan*, or, the Pleasing History. A Translation from the Chinese Language. To which are added,

I. The Argument or Story of a Chinese Play.

II. A Collection of Chinese Proverbs, and

III. Fragments of Chinese Poetry.

Frontispiece to each volume.

4 vols., 8vo, *old calf.* *London, Dodsley, 1761.*

£2 10s.

1761 A.D. [785] *CAMBRIDGE* (*Richard Owen*). An Account of the War in India, between the English and French, on the coast of Coromandel, from the year 1750 to the year 1760. Together with a Relation of the late Remarkable Events on the Malabar coast, and the expeditions to Colconda and Surat; With the Operations of the fleet.

Illustrated with numerous maps, plans and engravings.

4to, *calf, gilt back.* *London, 1761.*

£1 15s.

Includes an account of the expedition against the Pirate Angria.

1761 A.D. [786] *MELA* (*Pomponius*). *De Situ Orbis.*

With 27 engraved maps.

4to, *old calf.* *Eton, J. Pote, 1761.*

£1 10s.

This text of Pomponius Mela's *De Situ Orbis* was edited by John Reynold, an Eton Master, who prepared it from the most reliable manuscripts in England and Ireland.

1761 A.D. [787] *Noticia do Glorioso Successo que tiveraõ os escravos Catholicos, que estavaõ em poder do Graõ Turco, etc.*

8 pp., small 4to, *half morocco*.

Lisbon, Francisco Borges de Sousa, 1761.

£1 10s.

Portuguese news tract, describing the revolt and liberation of some Catholic slaves who had been captured by the Turks. These Catholics took possession of the ship on which they were being conveyed to the Barbary coast, and finally arrived safely at Malta, where they presented the ship and its munitions to the Grand Master of the Knights of Malta.

1762 A.D. [788] *A Voyage to the East Indies in 1747 and 1748. Containing an account of the Islands of St. Helena and Java. Of the city of Batavia. Of the Government and Political Conduct of the Dutch. Of the Empire of China with a particular description of Canton, and of the religious ceremonies, manners and customs of the Inhabitants.*

Interspersed with many useful and curious observations and anecdotes.

With 11 engraved plates, including a view of St. Helena and a folding view of Batavia.

8vo, *original calf*. *London, 1762.*

£1 15s.

1762 A.D. [789] *An Authentic Account of the Proceedings of their High Mightinesses, the States of Holland and West-Friezeland, on the complaint laid before them by His Excellency Sir Joseph Yorke, His Britannic Majesty's Ambassador at the Hague, concerning Hostilities committed in the river of Bengal. To which is added, an appendix, containing the original letters of Col. Clive (now Lord Clive), Adm. Pococke, Adm. Watson, with other Vouchers. Translated from the original Dutch.*

4to, *boards*. *London, 1762.*

£1 5s.

1763 A.D. [790] *Arabian Nights Entertainments: Consisting of One Thousand and One Stories, told by the Sultanness of the Indies to divert the Sultan from the Execution of a Bloody Vow he had made to marry a Lady every Day, and have her cut off next morning, to avenge himself for the Disloyalty of his first Sultanness, etc. Containing a better Account of the Customs, Manners, and Religion of the Eastern Nations, viz., Tartars, Persians, and Indians, than is to be met with in any author hitherto published.*

12 vols. in 6, small 8vo, *original calf (joints repaired)*.

London, Printed for T. Longman, 1763.

£2 15s.

Translated from the French of Galland.

1763 A.D. [791] *BELL (John)*. Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia, to diverse Parts of Asia.

With a folding map.

2 vols., 4to, *calf, gilt*. Glasgow, 1763.

£2 10s.

Contains a journey to Ispahan in 1715-18, to Peking in 1719-21, to Derbent in Persia in 1722, and to Constantinople in 1737-8.

1763-1778 A.D. [792] *ORME (Robt.)*. A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the Year 1745. To which is prefixed a Dissertation on the Establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in Indostan.

With 34 large engraved maps and views, including the large view of Calcutta, and plans of Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherri, etc.

FIRST EDITIONS. 3 vols., 4to, *contemporary calf*.

London, John Nourse, 1763-1778.

£3 3s.

"This valuable historical work occupies so vast a field that every future historian of modern India must unavoidably trench in a greater or less degree upon his premises."

The large engraved view of Calcutta should alone be worth the value of the entire work.

1764 A.D. [793] *HARRIS (John)*. A Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels.

With engraved plates and maps.

2 vols., thick folio, *original calf*. London, T. Osborne, 1764. £8 10s.

Containing a vast mass of accounts of interesting travels to all parts of the world.

1764 A.D. [794] *VANSITTART*. Facts relating to the Treaty of Commerce, lately concluded by Governor Vansittart, without the consent of his Council, with the Nabob of Bengal, Together with Copies of some Original Papers.

4to, *boards*. London, 1764.

£1 5s.

1764 A.D. [795] An address to the proprietors of East India stock, upon the important points to be discussed among them at the next Meeting of the General court to be held on Monday, the 12th inst., at the South-Sea House.

4to, *boards*. London, 1764.

£1 1s.

- 1765 A.D. [796] [*FONSANCII (Padre Frederico)*]. Carta Familiar de un Sacerdote, respuesta a un Colegial amigo suyo, en que le dá cuenta de la admirable Conquista espiritual del vasto Imperio del Gran Thibet, y la Mission que los Padres Capuchinos tienen alli, con sus singulares progressos hasta el presente. . . .

Small 4to, *half morocco*.

Mexico, *Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana*, 1765. £5 5s.

A full account of the activities of the Capuchin Missionaries in Thibet, and other historical notes on the foundation of this branch of the Franciscan Order, its saints, cardinals and archbishops, its observances and austerities, and its missions in Asia, Africa and America. The account is written in the form of a personal letter from Frederico Fonsancii to his friend, Don Ricardo Anffescinio, and consists of 139 paragraphs of information on the subject.

- 1765 A.D. [797] *PSALMANAZAR (George)*. Memoirs of . . . commonly known by the name of George Psalmanazar; a reputed Native of Formosa. Written by himself in order to be published after his death. Containing an account of his Education, Travels, Adventures, Connections, Literary Productions, and pretended Conversion from Heathenism to Christianity.

With engraved portrait.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original calf*. London, *R. Davis*, 1765. £5 5s.

See also the author's "History of Formosa," London, 1704, in this catalogue. In this work, which was published after the author's death, Psalmanazar tells the story of his imposture and of his early struggles. Later on in his life Psalmanazar bore an irreproachable character, and became a close friend of Dr. Samuel Johnson, who is supposed to have helped in the composition of this work.

- 1765 A.D. [798] *DITTO*. Another Edition.

With engraved portrait.

Second Edition. 8vo, *calf*. London, *R. Davis*, 1765. £3 10s.

- 1765 A.D. [799] *DITTO*. Another Edition.

12mo, *original calf*. Dublin, *P. Wilson*, 1765. £2 15s.

- 1766 A.D. [800] *MULLER (Gerhard Friedrich)*. Voyages et Découvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer Glaciale & sur l'Océan Oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique, etc.

Large engraved folding map of Alaska and N.E. Asia.

2 vols., small 8vo, *contemporary calf, gilt backs*.

Amsterdam, *Marc-Michel Rey*, 1766. £4 4s.

MAGNIFICENT MANUSCRIPT PORTULAN OF CALIFORNIA, THE EAST
INDIES, AND PARTS OF THE PACIFIC.

1767 A.D. [801] *PORTULANO*. Manuscript Atlas containing 16 very large double-page maritime charts (21 by 30 inches), drawn in Indian ink and carefully tinted, by a Spanish Navigator, of the East Indian Islands, and neighbouring seas, and of California, showing emendations on the maps of French and other cartographers.

Large folio, boards. Spain, about 1767.

£110

Contents:—

(1) "Carta plana que contiene la primera parte del Estrecho de Malaca desde la Punta del Rey hasta las Yslas de Daru, segun Mr. Apres."

(2) "Carta plana segunda. Parte del Estrecho de Malaca desde las Yslas de Daru hasta la de Pulo Timon segun la de Mr. Daprés, con hun plano particular de la Punta de la Romania y sus Bajos."

(3) "Carta plana que contiene la Isla de Java. Nuevamente enmendada y corregida desde doze leguas el Leste de la Ysla Noessa Combam hasta la Punta de Winerou, segun las Observac, echas con el Navio 'El Buen Consejo,' Mandado por D Juan de Casens. Año de 1766."

(4) "Carta plana descripcion de las Yslas de Java y Sumatra que contienen el Estrecho de Sonda. Desde la Punda de Vineror, hasta la Ysla de los Grandes Arboles, segun la de Mr. Dapres con algunas Enmiendas, como es la Colocacion de la Ysla Norbac 4 Millas mas Al N. que la que tiene dho Auctor, etc."

(5) "Nueva Carta del Estrecho de Banca, segun las marcassiones hechas con el Navio español nombrado, 'El Buen Consejo,' manifiesta el paraje del E. de la Isla de Banca; segun la discripcion echa por El Capitan Gaspar, vecino de Manila, que lo ha paçado en dos Occasiones, tiene la enmienda de algunos bajos, e Yslas, y otros que no tiene la Carta de Mr. Dapres echa em Manila año de 1766."

(6) "Carta de las Mares, comprehendidas entre el Estrecho de Banca, y Puerto Timon, ó Timor, con la descripcion de estas Yslas, segun un Plano particular de ellas. Contiene la Parte Oriental del Estrecho de Malaca, y algunas enmiendas hechas a la de Monsieur Apres."

(7) "Carta plana que contiene la Navegacion desde Pulo Timor hasta la Ysla Sapata con la Derrota sacada por el Navio, 'El Buen Consejo' hasta la Vista de Pulo Condor con la Cantidad del Fondo hallado en esta Travesia."

(8) "Carta que contiene la Navegacion desde Pulozapata hasta Manila. Con una parte de la Costa de la Ysla Luzon, y la Paragoa, situadas por las de los Mejores Pilotos y Practicos de Estos Mares, deferente de la de Dapres, y otras varias Estrangeras."

(9) "Carta reducida prima parte del Archipelago de San Lasaro, o Yslas Philipinas. Corregida en parte por varias demarcaciones echas por los mejores pilotos, y Practicos de ella copiada en Manila año de 1767."

(10) "Carta reducida segunda parte del Archipelago de San Lazaro."

(11) "A. Plano de la costa de Ylocosin Punto Major; B. Plano del Puerto de Mangarin en la Punta del S. de la Ysla de Mindozo; C. Plano de la Punta de Capones, Situada en la Costa Occidental de la Ysla de Lucson; D. Plano del Puerto de Sylonguin, en la costa occidental de la ysla de Luczon."

(12) "A. Plano de el Puerto de Sual, situado en la Ysla Lucson, dentro del Saco de Bolinao; B. Plano del Puerto de Palaubi y Abagata, situados en la Costa Occidental de la Ysla de Lusson; C. Plano de Santa Pion; D. Plano del Puerto de Bangui."

(13) "Carta reducida. Tercera parte de la Navegacion de Philipinas al Puerto de Acapulco segun la de Don Pedro Frasin, Piloto Practico de esta Carrera." (Map of the coast of California).

(14) A. Plano del Puerto de Palapag. B. Sisiran. C. Sn. Vicente. D. Lampones.

(15) Chart of several Pacific Islands.

(16) General Chart of the Philippines and various Pacific Islands.

1767 A.D. [802] [KNOX (John)]. A new collection of voyages discoveries and travels; containing whatever is worthy of notice, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America.

With 49 maps and plates.

7 vols., 8vo, calf. London, J. Knox, 1767. £6 6s.

"A capital collection. Contains well-digested narratives of the voyages and discoveries of Columbus, Ulloa, Dampier, Kolben, Rogers, Drake, Pocock, Nieuhof." Etc.

1768 A.D. [803] *Opisanie o Japone*, etc.

(Description of Japan and the persecution of the Christians in this country).

With five engraved plates.

8vo, old original calf. St. Petersburg, 1768. £4 4s.

Printed in Russian. Probably based on Crasset.

1769 A.D. [804] *RZEPNICKI (F., Jesuit)*. *Historia Przesladowania wiary Chrzescianskiej w Japonii*. (History of the persecution of the Christian religion in Japan).

Small 8vo, boards. Warsaw, *Poznanskiej*, 1769. £5 15s.

The first Polish book on Japan.

1769 A.D. [805] *HOAMCHI-VAM*. The Bonze, or Chinese Anchorite, an Oriental Epic Novel. Translated from the Mandarin Language, of Hoamchi-vam, a Tartarian Proselite, by Mons. D'Alenzon.

Engraved title and frontispieces.

2 vols., small 8vo, old calf. London, Dodsley, 1769. £2 2s.

1770 A.D. [806] *Bombay*. Fine water-colour drawing of a view of Bombay from Malabar Hill with the Island of Karanja and part of the Indian mainland in the distance. Undated and unsigned.

Size 28 by 20 inches. Circa 1770.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. V.). £21

In the Victoria and Albert Museum, Bombay, there is what is apparently a very similar view, which is ascribed to James Forbes, writer in the East India Company, who was stationed at Bombay during the years 1765-84. The drawing gives the sweep of Back Bay with the city in the distance. The city ramparts extend unbroken along the west and north sides, shewing that the drawing was executed after their completion about the year 1750.

1770 A.D. [807] *DRAKE* (Ed. *Cavendish*). A New Universal Collection of Authentic and Entertaining Voyages and Travels, from the earliest Accounts to the Present Time.

With numerous plates and maps.

Folio, *calf*. London, J. Cooke, 1770.

£2 2s.

1770 A.D. [808] *CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE* (*Abbé*). A Journey into Siberia, made by order of the King of France. Containing an account of the manners and customs of the Russians, the present State of their Empire; with the natural history, and Geographical description of their country, and level of the road from Paris to Tobolsky.

With map and numerous illustrations.

4to, *original calf*. London, 1770.

£1 5s.

1770-1811 A.D. [809] *JAVA*. Collection of 842 Proclamations and Edicts with a few exceptions all published at Batavia between the years 1770 and 1811, and all relating to Javan affairs, tea and coffee growing; fishing rights; legal matters; Naval, Military, and Municipal regulations, etc., etc.

Bound in 4 vols., *thick folio, contemporary sheepskin binding*.

Batavia, 1770-1811.

£285

The last Proclamation is dated 26th August, 1811. A few days after this Java capitulated to British forces, 18th Sept., 1811, and in all probability these volumes were then taken possession of by the British troops and were sent to England. Holland at that time was united to France and had as her King Louis Napoleon, consequently the later proclamations are in the name of Louis Napoleon. Some are in manuscript, and many bear the autograph signature of the Governor or of other high officials.

1772 A.D. [810] East-India Company. Charters granted to the East India Company, from 1603; also the Treaties and Grants, made with, or, obtained from, the Princes and Powers in India, from the year 1756 to 1772.

4to, *half calf*. (London, 1772).

£2 10s.

1772 A.D. [811] (*RAYNAL, Abbé*). Histoire Philosophique et Politique, des Etablissemens & du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes.
6 vols., 8vo, *calf*, *gilt backs*. Amsterdam, 1772. £1 15s.

1772 A.D. [812] A Plan for the Government of Bengal, and for the Protection of the other British Settlements in the East Indies; in a letter to the Right Hon. Lord North, first Lord of the Treasury, etc.
To which is added, the Speech of an East India Proprietor, upon the Extraordinary Commission for Regulating the Company's Affairs abroad.
8vo, *half morocco*. London, 1772. £1 5s.

1772 A.D. [813] An Enquiry into the Rights of the East India Company, of making War and Peace; and of possessing their Territorial Acquisitions without the participation or inspection of the British Government. In a letter to the proprietors of East India stock written in the Year 1769, and now first published.
8vo, *half morocco*. London, 1772. £1 5s.

1773 A.D. [814] Compendio Historico del Descubrimiento, y Conquista de la India Oriental. Refiere las primeras navegaciones de los Portugueses. Traducido del Francés por D. Manuel Antonio Ramirez.
Small 4to, *vellum*. Cordova, D. Juan Rodriguez, 1773. £2 10s.

IN A BEAUTIFUL CONTEMPORARY MOROCCO BINDING.

1773-8 A.D. [815] (*ORME, Robert*). History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the Year 1745. To which is prefixed a Dissertation on the Establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in Indostan.

With large view of Calcutta and numerous other maps and views.
3 vols., 4to, *magnificent copy in full contemporary crimson morocco, with fully gilt back and wide floral borders to sides*.
London, John Nourse, 1773-1778. £15 15s.

- 1774 A.D. [816] *Instrucções com que El Rey Meu Senhor manda passar ao Estado da India O Reverendo Arcebispo de Goa Primaz do Oriente.*
 Manuscript in a neat hand on seventy-four pages of thick paper, containing Royal Decrees from the King of Portugal to the Archbishop of Goa.
 Small folio, *original calf, gilt.*
Written at Salvatierra de Magos, 10th February, 1774. £5 5s.
- 1774 A.D. [817] *PHIPPS AND LUTWIDGE.* The Journal of a Voyage undertaken by order of His Present Majesty, for making Discoveries towards the North Pole, by the Hon. Commodore Phipps, and Captain Lutwidge, in His Majesty's Sloops Racehorse and Carcase. To which is prefixed, an Account of the several Voyages undertaken for the Discovery of a North-east Passage to China and Japan.
 With a view of the Whale Fishery, and 2 folding maps.
 8vo, *half calf, gilt.* London, F. Newbery, 1774. £3 3s.
 This narrative is by some member of the expedition, and gives particulars not contained in the official account.
- 1775 A.D. [818] (*SAINT-PIERRE*). A voyage to the Island of Mauritius, (or, Isle of France) the Isle of Bourbon, the Cape of Good-Hope, etc. With Observations and Reflections upon Nature and Mankind. By a French Officer. Translated from the French by John Parish.
 8vo, *calf.* London, Griffin, 1775. £1 5s.
- 1778 A.D. [819] *BARROS (João de), and COUTO (Diogo do).* Da Asia. Nova Edição.
 With maps and three portraits.
 24 vols., small 8vo, *half morocco.*
Lisbon, Regia Officina Typografica, 1778-1788. £15 15s.
 The best account of the early discoveries of the Portuguese. In this edition all that appeared of the original work has been reprinted and the missing portions supplied from other sources.
 First collective edition of all the Decades of Barros and Couto. The tenth and eleventh decades were first published in the above edition. The eleventh decade, by Diogo do Couto, the original manuscript of which has disappeared and has not been recovered, consists of a resumé of "Feitos que os Portuguezes fizeram

Barros (João de) and Couto (Diogo do)—continued.

no descobrimento dos mares, e conquistas das terras do Oriente, em quanto governaram a India Manoel de Souza Coutinho, e Mathias de Albuquerque.

The work is divided up as follows:—

Vols. 1-8. João de Barros' four Decades.

Vol. 9. Life of J. de Barros by Manoel Severin de Faria, and general index to the four Decades of his "Asia."

Vols. 10-23. Life of Diogo de Couto and his eleven "Decades."

Vol. 24. General Index to Couto's Decades.

The "Asia" contains the fullest historical account of the voyages and conquests of the Portuguese in the East, including Africa, Brazil, etc. Barros, who is one of the most correct and classical of Portuguese writers, is universally esteemed as a historian. He was born about 1496 and died at the age of 74. He served three Portuguese Kings—Manuel, John III, and Sebastian. Couto was the chronicler and chief Keeper of the Archives of Torre do Tombo at Goa, India, where he died in 1616. The histories of Cabral (the discoverer of Brazil), Vasco de Gama, the Albuquerques, Tristan da Cunha, are all fully treated of by the most competent Portuguese historian, who had all the Archives of the Indies at his disposal.

1778 A.D. [820] Gramatica Marastta, a mais vulgar, que se practica nos Reinos do Nizamaxà, e Idalxà.

8vo, wrappers.

Rome, na Estamperia da Sagrada Congregação de Propaganda Fide,
1778. £1 5s.

1778-80 A.D. [821] HUDDART (Capt. Joseph). Original Manuscript Muster Book of the East Indiaman "Royal Admiral," 903 tons, Captain Joseph Huddart, for her first voyage to Bombay and back to England, in 1778-1780.

Folio, 12 pp., boards. 1778-80. £4 4s.

The "Royal Admiral" was owned by Sir Richard Hotham, cousin by marriage to Capt. Huddart. The captain was a very celebrated hydrographer, and through the introduction of his cousin joined the East India Company, making four Voyages to India in the "Royal Admiral." He retired in 1788, and spent three years surveying the Hebrides. In 1791 he was elected an elder brother of Trinity House and also a F.R.S. Shortly afterwards he entered into business for the manufacture of cordage on an improved principle invented by himself, and made a considerable fortune. He died in 1816. Several memoirs of his life were published, one of which was illustrated by Cruikshank. Hoppner painted his portrait.

This muster book is very interesting, giving details as to the pay of the crew, from £10 monthly for the Captain, to 15/- monthly for various officer's servants. The ordinary A.B.'s received from £1/10/0 to £2/5/0 a month. Details are given as to what happened to the men. A considerable number were impressed by warships, others deserted, a few died, and the remainder were discharged on the ship's return.

1780 A.D. [822] Arabian Nights Entertainments: Consisting of one thousand and one stories, told by the Sultanness of the Indies.

3 vols., sm. 8vo, *fine copy in the original calf.*

Edinburgh, Printed for Alexander Donaldson, 1780.

£2 2s.

1781 A.D. [823] Bilder-Geographie von den vier Hauptheilen des Erdbodens, Europa, Asia, Afrika und Amerika. Dritte Auflage neu vermehrt.

With engraved frontispiece showing the four parts of the world figuratively, a large number of woodcuts of costumes, and folding engraved map of the world.

8vo, *half calf.* Nuremberg, 1781.

£2 2s.

1781 A.D. [824] Henry the Navigator. Vie de l'Infant Dom Henri de Portugal, auteur des premières découvertes qui ont ouvert aux Européens la route des Indes.

Small 8vo, *calf.* Paris, Laporte, 1781.

£1 1s.

1781-2 A.D. [825] MUNRO (Major-General Sir Hector). Three of his Manuscript Letter Books, from Oct. 7, 1781, to Jan. 13, 1782, covering the period in which he was in command of the Operations against the Dutch Settlements in Tanjore, which finally resulted in his capture of Negapatam after a month's siege on Nov. 12, 1781.

3 vols., thick folio, *boards.*

£35

Comprising copies of the letters sent by General Munro to the various commanding officers of the neighbouring garrisons and outposts of the Southern Army, and copies of their letters sent to him. The greater number are written to, or received from, Col. Brathwaite, who was left in charge of Tanjore while Munro was besieging Negapatam. Col. Braithwaite, a few weeks after the close of these letters, was entirely defeated by Tippoo Sahib, on the banks of the Colerun, in Feb., 1728.

Comprising in all 250 letters concerning this campaign, containing many very interesting accounts of the capture of the various forts and towns, and of the trouble over obtaining pay and rations for the troops, and of the various negotiations with the Rajah of Tanjore. The majority of the letters are addressed to Munro, or sent by him while in camp before Negapatam, or in the town after its capture, to various people.

- 1782 A.D. [826] *KITCHIN (Thomas)*. A General Atlas, Describing the Whole Universe. Being a Complete and New Collection of the most Approved Maps extant . . . augmented from the latest discoveries, down to 1782.

Complete Series of 23 finely engraved maps, outlined in colour, on 62 copper plates, with title-page.

Large folio, *original boards*. London, *Sayer and Bennett*, 1782. £10 10s.

- 1783 A.D. [828] *RENNEL (James)*. Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul's Empire: With an Examination of some positions in the former system of Indian Geography, and some illustrations of the present one, and a Complete index of names to the map.

With large engraved map about 2½ feet square.

4to, *calf*. London, 1783. £1 15s.

James Rennell, the famous Geographer, spent a great part of his life in India, or occupied in Indian affairs. His maps were of the greatest importance. His survey of Bengal, commenced in 1764, when he was only 22, was the first ever prepared. His second great work was the construction of the first approximately correct map of India.

- 1784 A.D. [829] *ENTICK (John)*. The General History of the War from 1755, to the Peace in 1763. Containing its Rise, Progress, and Event, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America.

With numerous Portraits, Maps and Plans.

5 vols., 8vo, *original calf*. London, 1784. £5 5s.

- 1784 A.D. [830] *Histoire des decouvertes faites par divers savans voyageurs dans plusieurs contrées de la Russie et de la Perse, relativement à l'Histoire civile et Naturelle, à l'Economie rurale, au Commerce, etc.*

With 3 maps and 31 plates.

4 vols., *boards, uncut*. Lausanne, *Heubach*, 1784. £1 10s.

- 1784 A.D. [831] *ROOKE (H.)*. Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, and from thence by the Red Sea and Egypt to Europe, containing a Short Account of an Expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope.

8vo, *half red morocco, gilt*. London, 1784. £1 8s.

From the Beckford Library. The work includes:—Visit to Madeira, Cape Verde, Description of St. Jago, Island of Joanna, Mocha, Sunnaa, Camaran Island, Juddah, Cairo, etc.

1784-7 A.D. [832] *Nederlandsche Reizen*. A Collection of famous Dutch Voyages to India, Dutch East Indies, China, Japan, New Zealand, etc.

With several folding maps and numerous engraved plates, mostly folding.

14 vols., 8vo, *half calf, uncut*.

Amsterdam and Harlingen, 1784-1787.

£10 10s.

1785 A.D. [833] *SPARRMAN (Andrew)*. A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Polar Circle, and Round the World; but chiefly into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffres, from 1772 to 1776.

Translated from the Swedish original.

With folding map and ten engraved plates.

2 vols., 4to, *calf, rebacked*. London, 1785.

£7 7s.

Sparrman sailed round the world with Captain Cook, and gives a description of this voyage in the first portion of Vol. I. The remainder of his work is devoted to various travels in South Africa.

1785 A.D. [834] *MENDOÇA (Hieronimo de)*. Jornada de Africa. Copiado fielmente da Ediçãõ de Lisboa de 1607, por Bento Jozé de Souza Farinha.

12mo, *calf*. Lisboa, Jozé da Silva Nazareth, 1785.

£1 1s.

An account of a captivity in Morocco and Barbary after the disastrous defeat of King Sebastian by Muley Mohamet in 1578 at the Battle of Alcaçar.

1786 A.D. [835] *BECKFORD (William)*. (*Vathek*). An Arabian Tale, from an Unpublished Manuscript: with Notes Critical and Explanatory.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *old calf gilt*.

London, Printed for S. Johnson, 1786.

£10 10s.

1786 A.D. [836] *DITTO*. Another copy.

Presentation copy from the author.

8vo, *calf, gilt*. London, 1786.

£27 10s.

1786-99 A.D. [837] Collection of 21 views of Indian Scenery.

ANBUREY (Thos.). Hindoostan Scenery, consisting of 12 Select Views in India, drawn during the Campaign of the Marquis of Cornwallis, showing the difficulty of a March thro. the Gundecotta Pass.

Collection of 12 fine coloured aquatints, engraved by Francis Jukes.
London, 1799.

HORNE (Mr.). Six Views of Seringapatam and District. Collection of 6 fine coloured aquatints, engraved by Stadler, after Home, with letterpress description. *London, 1796.*

HODGES (W.). Pair of Engravings, with letterpress description in English and French. Gate of the Tomb of the Emperor Akbar at Secundrii and Tomb of the Emperor Shere Shah at Sasseram in Bahar. *London, Morris, 1786.*

Fortified Island on the Malabar Coast belonging to Tippoo Sultan, captured by H.M.S. Minerva and Thames. Small coloured aquatint, 12 inches by 6 inches. *London, F. Jukes, March, 1794.*

In 1 vol., large oblong folio, *half morocco*. *London, 1786-1799.* £35

1786-1811 A.D. [838] *CATHCART (Col. Charles)*. Various Manuscript Reports concerning the Mauritius sent to Henry Dundas, Lord Melville, Secretary for War. Comprising:—Colonel Cathcart's Remarks upon the Observations on the Mauritius Convention & Correspondence between Colonel Cathcart & Mr. Dundas, viz. Col. Cathcart to Mr. Dundas, dated 14 Dec., 1786. Mr. Dundas to the Col. 15 Dec., Col. Cathcart to Mr. Dundas, 17 Dec. 62 pp.

Colonel Cathcart's Observations upon Lord Cornwallis' Dispatches on the subject of the Convention with the French at Mauritius in 1786. 45 pp.

Col. Cathcart's remarks upon the Observations relative to the Mauritius Convention, together with his Letters to Mr. Dundas of 14 & 17 Dec., 1786. 40 pp.

Notes on Col. Cathcart's Treaty. Memoranda in the handwriting of Lord Melville. 9 pp.

Last Accounts from Mauritius. *London, 15 August, 1798.* 6 pp.

Copy of Lord Chetwynd's letter to Robert Peel, 11 July, 1811, after the capture of Mauritius, concerning the question of altering certain laws of the Island in regard to trading matters, etc. 5 pp.

Together, 159 pp. folio, and 8 pp. 4to. 1786-1811. £15 15s.

- 1787-8 A.D. [839] (*HUDDART, Capt. J.*). Original inventory book of Goods shipped on board the "Royal Admiral," East Indiaman, for her fourth voyage to the East, to Madras and China, on Account of Capt. Joseph Huddart, Thomas Parkin (Purser), and Richard Holiday (Purser's assistant), 1787-8.

Folio, 58 pp., *half calf*. 1787-8. £5 5s.

A very interesting inventory of the articles for trading shipped on the "Royal Admiral" on behalf of the Captain and Pursers. The prices paid are given, and on the opposite page the sum for which they were sold in the East. Their interest in the ship's cargo totalled £9,610 4s. 8d. Some £3,731 10s. 0d. was invested in tea, etc., purchased in the East and brought home to England, or traded on the way back at St. Helena, etc.

- 1789 A.D. [840] *FRANCKLYN (G.)*. An Answer to the Rev. Mr. Clarkson's Essay on the Slavery and Commerce of the Human Species, particularly the African; in a series of letters, from a Gentleman in Jamaica, to his friend in London; etc.

8vo, *wrappers*. London, 1789. £1 10s.

In favour of the slave trade, discussing its conduct in Africa and the treatment of slaves in the West Indies, particularly in Jamaica.

- 1789 A.D. [841] *NORRIS (Robert)*. Memoirs of the Reign of Bossa Ahádee, King of Dahomy, an Inland Country of Guiney. To which are added, the Author's Journey to Abomey, the Capital; and a short account of the African Slave Trade.

8vo, *contemporary polished calf, gilt*. London, 1789. £1 5s.

Pages 149-184 relates to the slave trade with America. The author states that 80,000 slaves are imported annually, half of which are for the British Colonies, principally Virginia and the W. Indies. They reckon, on an average, that five per cent. die on the voyage.

- 1790 A.D. [842] *TONDAL (Father Claude le)*. Relacion de como fue preso el Señor Pablo Souviron, Sacerdote de las Misiones Estrangeras en Chaocheu en la parte Septentrional de la Provincia de Canton . . . Persecucion excitada contra los Christianos en esta ocacion.

Manuscript report, originally written in French by the Procurator of the French Missions (known as the Foreign Missions), whom the Chinese attempted to capture during their persecution of the Missionary Fathers. He relates how Father Paul Souviron was taken prisoner.

4 pp., folio, *rice paper, half bound*. Manila, circa 1790. £7 10s.

- 1790 A.D. [843] *BRUCE* (*James, of Kinnaird, F.R.S.*). Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768-1773. With the Appendix, Select Specimens of Natural History collected in Travels to discover the source of the Nile, in Egypt, Arabia, Abyssinia, and Nubia.

With many engraved plates and maps.

FIRST EDITION. 5 vols., 4to, *original calf*.

Edinburgh, 1790.

£5 5s.

At the time of publication these travels were, for the most part, considered as fictitious, and several parodies were written on them, the most celebrated being the Travels of Baron Munchausen. Actually, however, they are of outstanding importance, and form one of the greatest works of travel.

- 1790 A.D. [844] *PENNANT* (*Thos.*). Indian Zoology. With a preliminary Essay on India by John Reinhold Forster.

Coloured vignette title, and 16 fine coloured engraved plates of various animals.

4to, *full contemporary crimson morocco, gilt tooling on back and sides, g. e.*

London, Hy. Hughs, 1790.

£3 10s.

- 1790 A.D. [845] *LESSEPS*. Journal Historique du Voyage de M. de Lesseps, consul de France, employé dans l'expédition de M. le Comte de la Pérouse, en qualité d'interprète du Roi; depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates Françaises au Port Saint-Pierre & Saint-Paul du Kamtschatka, jusqu' à son arrivée en France, le 17 octobre 1788.

With 2 folding maps, and one engraved folding plate.

FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo. *Original boards*.

Paris, l'Imprimerie Royale, 1790.

£3 3s.

Monsieur Lesseps was attached to the ill-fated expedition of La Peyrouse, and was fortunate in being appointed to carry back to France the various documents and charts which were the results of the first part of that voyage. He travelled overland across Siberia, whilst La Peyrouse continued on with his expedition to Australia and to ultimate disaster among the South Sea Islands.

- 1790 A.D. [846] *COUTO* (*Diogo do*). Observações sobre as principaes causas da decadencia dos Portuguezes na Asia.

8vo, *wrappers*. *Lisbon*, 1790.

18s.

On the decline of Portuguese power in Asia.

- 1790-96 A.D. [847] *LE VAILLANT (Monsieur)*. Travels and new travels into the interior parts of Africa, by the way of the Cape of Good Hope; in the Years 1780-5. Translated from the French.
With 34 copper-plates and a map.
5 vols., 8vo, *calf*. London, 1790-96. £3 15s.
- 1791 A.D. [848] *MATTHEWS (Lt. John, R.N.)*. A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, on the coast of Africa; containing an account of the trade and productions of the Country, and of the Civil and Religious Customs and Manners of the People. In a series of letters to a friend in England. With an additional letter on the subject of the African Slave Trade.
One map and eight plates.
8vo, *half calf*. London, 1791. £1 15s.
- 1791-2 A.D. [849] Slavery. An Extract of the Evidence delivered before . . . the House of Commons . . . 1790-1. Together with:—
Pitt (Wm.). Speech on a Motion for the Abolition of the Slave Trade.
With a map and large folding woodcut plate in the first pamphlet showing how slaves were stowed on board the slave-ships.
2 vols. in 1, 12mo, *old half calf*. London, 1791-2. £1 5s.
- 1792 A.D. [850] *Voyages chez les Peuples Kalmouks et les Tartares*.
With 23 engraved plates and 2 maps.
8vo, *half calf*. Berne, 1792. £1 15s.
- 1792 A.D. [851] *ROCHON (Abbé)*. A Voyage to Madagascar, and the East-Indies. Translated from the French.
With map of Madagascar. To which is added, a memoir on the Chinese Trade.
8vo, *new half calf*. London, 1792. £1 10s.
- 1792 A.D. [852] *RENNELL (Major J.)*. The Marches of the British armies in the Peninsula of India, during the campaigns of 1790 and 1791; illustrated and explained by reference to a map, compiled from authentic Documents, transmitted by Earl Cornwallis from India.
With folding map.
8vo, *original wrappers*. London, 1792. 10s. 6d.

- 1793 A.D. [853] *DALRYMPLE (Alexander)*. Account of the Islands of Mauritius, Bourbon, and Ascension. Recd. from Mr. Dalrymple, 1st Sept., 1793.

Special duplicate manuscript made by the famous hydrographer Alexander Dalrymple of his report on Mauritius, etc., drawn up for the Government when there was thought of sending an expedition against that Island.

112 pp., folio, 1793.

£10 10s.

Includes: The French and English Marine Regulations compared.

Extract of a letter from Captain John Blake, of the ship "Halifax," dated 19th July, 1738, at Mauritius, concerning that Port and the manner of sailing into it.

- 1793 A.D. [854] *SACY (Silvestre de)*. Mémoires sur diverses antiquités de la Perse et sur les médailles des Rois de la dynastie des Sassanides; suivis de l'histoire de cette Dynastie, traduite du Persan de Mirkhoud.

With 9 plates.

4to, full contemporary French crimson morocco, gilt back and edges.

Paris, 1793.

£4 15s.

- 1793 A.D. [855] *FITZMAURICE (W.)*. A Treatise, on the cultivation of sugarcane, and the manufacture of sugar, . . . the distillation of rum, from the cane, peach, pineapple, and other natural productions. Some useful information on the cultivation of coffee, ginger, guinea grass, &c., &c.

4to, half calf. Calcutta, James Leary, 1793.

£1 5s.

- 1793 A.D. [856] *HUNTER (W.)*, *WOLF (Chr.)*. and *ESCHELSKROON*. Description du Pégu et de l'Isle de Céylan.

8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Paris, Maradan, 1793.

£1 5s.

THE DAY AND NIGHT SIGNALS OF THE INDIAN CONVOYS.

- 1793-4 A.D. [857] *HUBBARD (Johnson, 3rd Officer)*. Manuscript log book of the voyage of the East India Company's Ship "Princess Amelia" from London and Portsmouth to Madras in 1793, from Madras to Bengal in 1794, and return to England.

172 pp., giving a list of the recruits and passenger taken out to India, and, at the end, a 39 page description of the day and night signals used in the convoys to India.

Folio, 211 pp., vellum, 1793-4.

£10 10s.

This was the third voyage of the "Princess Amelia," 808 tons, Capt. George Millett, to India and back. The vessel was destroyed by fire in 1798. Johnson Huddard was the son of Joseph Huddard, Captain and celebrated Hydrographer. (See footnote to Muster Book, dated 1778-80).

1793-1814 A.D. [858] *BARTON* (*General Sir E., Bengal Infantry*). A Collection of 92 water-colour and pencil drawings, of Indian Views mostly round Delhi, Benares and Lucknow, executed by General Sir E. Barton, or presented to and collected by him.

2 vols., large oblong folio, *half calf*. 1793-1814.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. VI).

£84

The drawings measure about 14½ by 22 inches, and many were presented to Gen. Barton by the Nawab of Oude. They include:—

Views of Bishenhud Temple; Hill Fort of Rotarghur; Distant View of Old Lucknow (see illustration, plate No. VI).

View of the Modern European City of Lucknow.

Scene in Rohilcund.

Delhi, with the Jemma Musjeid in the distance, on the spot, by Sir E. B.

Delhi from a distance, by Sir E. B., on the spot.

View of the King's Palace and Gardens, and the inside of the Jemma, taken from Shah Jehan's Marble Hall of Audience. By Lt. Barton.

Delhi, from the left bank of the Jumna.

Delhi, with the Fortress of Selinghur.

Southern views of the King's Palace at Delhi, 1793.

Place of Confinement at Delhi, Selim Ghur.

Observatory in the Ancient City of Delhi, 1793.

Ancient Palace of the Emperors of Hindoostan at Lahore.

Nujeefabad in Rohilcund.

View at Sicklepursaud Gurry, near Shaw Jehanpore. Etc.

1794 A.D. [859] *WATT* (*James*). Manuscript Journal of Mr. James Watt, in his Expedition to and from Tecmbo in the Year 1794, copied from the Author's own Manuscript deposited in the Secretary's Office, Fort Thornton.

250 pp., folio, *old half calf*. 1794.

£31 10s.

An extremely interesting Journal of an expedition sent by the then newly-formed Sierra Leone Company under James Watt from Freetown, Sierra Leone, along the coast northwards to the River Nunez, up that river, and then overland to the inland cities of Labe and Timbo, now situated in French Guinea. The Journal is written in an extremely interesting manner, with minute details and descriptions of all the country passed, and long accounts of the settlements visited, especially of the cities of Labe and Timbo. The writer was the first white man seen in many of the districts, and his account is probably the earliest description of parts of the country traversed. He also describes and names the various headmen he met.

The expedition was undertaken for a twofold purpose, first of founding trading centres at Labe and Timbo for the Sierra Leone Company, and, secondly, as a means of furthering the suppression of the slave trade, which, of course, was rampant all along that coast, and which was supplied with slaves who had been made prisoners in the inter-tribal warfare up country.

The original Diary referred to in the title was probably long since destroyed, as the English Settlements were sacked by the French only a few weeks later. This copy was doubtless made for sending to the authorities in England.

The Journal covers the period Jan. 20 to May 3, 1794, and is dated from Freetown, 14th June, 1794.

- 1794 A.D. [860] *COLPOYS (Admiral Sir John)*. Copy of the Observations taken by Captain Colpoys of the "Dolphin" at the Mauritius. Manuscript forwarded to Henry Dundas, first Lord Melville, then Secretary for War, by Mr. George Paterson, together with his covering letter.

20 pp. folio, and 3 pp. 4to. *Castle Huntley, 12 Jan., 1794.* £10 10s.

A very interesting manuscript report concerning the military strength of the French in Mauritius. The author gives some amusing details of how the French Governor did his best to exaggerate the strength of the Island, and even went so far as to wear the uniform of the dragoons and state that he had been reviewing those troops, whereas the author, Mr. Colpoys, knew that there weren't any dragoons on the Island, and were not any more than about 30 horses to be found there! The manuscript shews that the British Government were even then thinking of a possible conquest of the Island, which, however, did not materialize until 1810.

Mr. Paterson writes: "In the note I had the honour of receiving from you, you mention a plan of the Mauritius, by which I conceive my letter to you had been misunderstood. I have no plan, but what I thought of at the time was a report of a Capt. Russell. . . . However, on my arrival here I found in my journal a much more perfect account of these Islands by Capt. Colpoys, then commanding the "Dolphin," and sent there by Sir Robt. Harland in 1772, which is herewith sent. If anything serious be intended against the Mauritius, I know no man fitter to be sent than Capt. Colpoys. . . . He now commands the "Hanibal," is a most excellent officer, and a sensible, intelligent man." Etc.

Capt. Colpoys afterwards became Admiral Sir John Colpoys, and had a distinguished naval career.

- 1794 A.D. [861] *RUSSEL (Alex.)*. The natural history of Aleppo, containing a description of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood.

Together with an account of the climate, inhabitants, and diseases, particularly of the plague. With 16 engraved plates (some folding).

2 vols., 4to, *fine copy in the original calf, gilt back.*

London, 1794.

£1 16s.

- 1794 A.D. [862] Substance of the Report delivered by the Court of Directors of the Sierra Leone Company, to the General Court of Proprietors, on Thursday, the 27th March, 1794. Together with the Report delivered on Thursday, Feb. 26th, 1795.

Folding map of Sierra Leone.

In 1 vol., small 8vo, *old half calf.* *London, 1794-5.*

£1 1s.

These reports contain much very interesting information concerning the history of Sierra Leone. The first report relates especially to the scandal of the slave trade there, and of the means adopted to secure slaves. The second report concerns the attack of a French Squadron on the colony, and of the damage sustained by the colonists.

1795-8 A.D. [863] *MAURICE (Thomas)*. The History of Hindostan; its Arts, and its Sciences, as connected with the History of other great Empires of Asia, during the most Ancient Periods of the World.

With 19 curious engraved plates of Indian Deities.

2 vols., 4to, *contemporary polished calf, gilt*. London, 1795-8. £2 2s.

1796 A.D. [864] *THUNBERG (C. P.)*. Voyages au Japon, par le Cap de Bonne Esperance, les îles de la Sonde, etc.

With engraved plates.

4 vols., 8vo, *boards*. Paris, 1796. £3 3s.

1796 A.D. [865] *DITTO*. Another Edition.

2 vols., 4to, *calf*. Paris, 1796.

£5 5s.

Also relates to Java and the Malay Peninsula.

THE FIRST BRITISH OCCUPATION OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

1797 A.D. [866] *MACARTNEY (Lord)*. Lord Macartney's Official Diary or Journal, whilst Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, from May 4, 1797, the date of his Arrival at the Cape of Good Hope as Governor, to the time of his Departure, Nov. 20, 1798.

The Original Manuscript, 364 pages, neatly and clearly written by the Secretary, but with alterations and additions in Lord Macartney's autograph.

Folio, *original covers*.

£125

This volume is of the greatest interest and importance for the history of the Cape Colony, and presents an exceedingly interesting picture of the state of things there at the time of the first British occupation. It opens with an account of the arrival of Lord Macartney on May 4th, 1797, and closes with his departure on Nov. 20th, 1798.

Accounts are given of the various disputes between the British authorities and the Burgher Senate. Lists of names appear of numerous Boers who had refused to take the Oath of Allegiance to His Britannic Majesty and the means adopted to compel them to do so are given.

Proclamations on a wide range of subjects are mentioned, viz.:—Against the traffic in Arms and Ammunition, Smuggling, Expeditions against "The Wild Bosjesmen," Caffers, Hottentots, etc., against harbouring deserters from His Majesty's forces, Letters and Reports to and from the Landdrosts of the various districts, Making grounds for Encampments and Building of Huts for the Military.

Several of the entries between Oct. 7th and Nov. 9th, 1797, are taken up with accounts of mutinies among the sailors at Cape Town and the means adopted to deal with the mutineers and to prevent their communicating with and affecting the soldiers of the garrison.

Among the Burghers are included many names of historic interest, that of

Macartney (Lord)—continued.

De Wet occurs several times, also Van Reenan, Du Toit, Brand, Villiers, Kruger, etc.

Mention is also made of the arrival of ships of American, Danish, Prussian, and other nationalities, with the restrictions imposed on them with regard to the landing or embarkation of cargoes.

The volume closes with an interesting declaration by Lord Macartney, in which he says: "I have never accepted nor received, nor expect to receive, any gift, present, benefit, or emolument, except some small articles of fruit, venison, or such trifles as it was out of my power to refuse or elude, all of which I am sure could not exceed the value of from one to two hundred Rix Dollars."

THE FIRST BRITISH OCCUPATION OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

1797 A.D. [867] *MACARTNEY (Lord)*. Lord Macartney's Official Letter Book, whilst Governor of the Cape, comprising his entire Correspondence with Officials, Generals, Admirals, Presidents, and Members of the Senate, Judges, and numerous other people connected with the Government at the Cape, from May 8, 1797, to Nov. 20, 1798.

Neatly and clearly written by his Secretary.

Rough calf, 409 pp., large folio.

£105

These letters, nearly 750 in number, give a wonderfully interesting picture of the political and social state of the Cape Colony at the time of the first British occupation. They are addressed to members of all classes of the community:—

The Burgher Senate, Landdrosts of the various districts, British Officials, Naval and Military Commanders, Captains of various foreign ships at Cape Town, Dutch Farmers, etc.

Those addressed to the Burgher Senate and to the Landdrosts throw an interesting light on the strained relations existing between the Dutch population and the British authorities.

In one (dated 3 June, 1798), Lord Macartney says:—

"It is not his intention in future to do the Burgher Senate the honor of consulting them with regard to the use of the Stad House. It is His Order that the Keys be delivered to Brigadier General Vandeleur. He shall not easily forget the difficulties made by the Burgher Senate to facilitate the loyal purpose of celebrating His Majesty's Birthday."

In others he points out the advantages to be derived from the British connection. He also gives instructions for surveys to be made, and makes various suggestions for improvements in Cape Town. He complains of the condition of the streets and avenues, "which are so much broken up and out of repair that in many places they are become almost impassable."

Among the numerous letters to the Landdrosts occurs a long and particularly interesting one to the Landdrost of Graaf Reinet, which is accompanied by a long list of "Instructions" (occupying several pages), and a further list of "Private Instructions," the 7th Article of which orders "For particular reasons and until further orders, the said Landdrost is authorized by these presents to keep watchful eye upon the Correspondence between Graaf Reinet and the Cape, or other districts, and to intercept to open and to examine every suspected letter."

Numerous letters refer to the Oath of Allegiance which many of the farmers refused to take. Persons refusing are to be arrested and conveyed to the Castle of Cape Town. Severe restrictions are laid on the Dutch with regard to moving from one district to another, without first obtaining permission. Dissertions from

(Continued over)

Macartney (Lord)—continued.

the Army and Navy appear to have been frequent, and the inhabitants are warned against harbouring deserters, severe penalties being threatened in the event of their doing so.

A Letter to the President and Members of the Court of Justice abolishes Torture and the Punishment of Death by Breaking on the wheel "and other barbarous modes of execution."

Many of the letters bear on Financial Matters, the Paper Currency, Taxation, Levying of Tolls, Contraband, Smuggling, the Slavery Question, the Natives, etc., etc.

In a long and interesting letter to John Barrow, the celebrated African traveller, he remarks: "In addition to the Political enquiries you are to make, you will direct a particular attention to the following objects: 'What Mines of Gold, Silver, Copper, Tin, Iron, Lead and Coal have been discovered, or what appearances of such Mines present themselves to your notice. What Commerce or Intercourse might be carried on with the Hottentots or other savage Nations. . . . Whether the Caffer Country abounds as it is said with Ivory, Gold Dust, and other valuable articles of Trade,' etc., etc."

- 1797 A.D. [868] *STAUNTON (Sir George)*. An Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China, . . . Taken chiefly from the papers of the Earl of Macartney.

With frontispiece to each volume and folio atlas of finely engraved plates and maps.

FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 4to, *contemporary calf and Atlas folio, half calf*.

London, *Bulmer*, 1797. £3 3s.

The account of this famous Embassy was prepared at Government expense. Apart from its Chinese importance, it is of considerable interest owing to the descriptions of the various places en route which were visited, including Madeira, Teneriff, Rio de Janeiro, St. Helena, Tristan d'Acunha, Amsterdam Island, Java, Sumatra, Cochin-China, etc.

- 1797 A.D. [869] *CHAPMAN (Wm.)*. Observations on the Various Systems of Canal Navigation, with Inferences Practical and Mathematical; in which Mr. Fulton's Plan of Wheel-Boats, and the Utility of Subterraneous and of Small Canals are particularly investigated. Including an account of the Canals and Inclined Planes of China.

With 4 engraved plates.

4to, *half calf*. London, *I. and J. Taylor*, 1797. £3 3s.

Largely based on the suggestions and proposals of the great American inventor, Robt. Fulton.

- 1797 A.D. [870] *PAGES (F.)*. Nouveau voyage autour du monde, en Asie, en Amérique et en Afrique, en 1788, 1789, et 1790; précédé d'un voyage en Italie et en Sicile, en 1787.

With 3 folding and 2 other plates.

3 vols., 8vo, *half calf*. Paris, 1797. £2 2s.

Includes account of journey through Texas.

- 1797 A.D. [871] *LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA (Fernão)*. Historia do Descobrimto e Conquista da India pelos Portuguezes. Fielmente reimpressa por Francisco José dos Santos Marrócos.
 Small 8vo, *calf*. Lisboa, 1797. £1 5s.
- 1797 A.D. [872] *MARMOL CARVAJAL (Luis del)*. Historia del Rebelion y Castigo de los Moriscos del Reyno de Granada, dirigida a Don Juan de Cardenas y Zuñiga.
 With large folding sketch-plan of Granada by Ambrosio de Vico.
 2 vols., small 4to, *old calf, panelled back*.
 Madrid, *Sancha*, 1797. 18s.
 See footnote to the 1600 edition.
- 1798 A.D. [873] *BRAAM HOUCKGEEST (André Everard van)*. Voyage de l'Ambassade de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales Hollandaises, vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans les années 1794 & 1795; où se trouve la description de plusieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, & que cette Ambassade à donné l'occasion de traverser.
 With 2 folding maps and 11 engraved plates.
 2 vols., 4to, *cloth*. *Philadelphie*, 1798. £6 10s.
 Dedicated to "George Washington, Président des Etats-Unis d' Amerique."
- 1798 A.D. [874] *STAVORINUS (John Splinter)*. Voyages to the East-Indies. . . . comprising a full and accurate Account of all the present and late Possessions of the Dutch in India, and at the Cape of Good Hope.
 With various engraved maps.
 3 vols., 8vo, *contemporary calf, gilt*. London, 1798. £4 4s.
- 1798 A.D. [875] *CAMOENS (Luis de)*. The Lusiad; or, the Discovery of India. An Epic Poem, translated by W. J. Mickle.
 2 vols., 8vo, *full contemporary straight-grained morocco, g. e.*
 London, 1798. £3 3s.
- 1798 A.D. [876] *BRAAM (A. E. van)*. An Authentic Account of the Embassy of the Dutch East-India Company, to the Court of the Emperor of China, in the years 1794 and 1795 (subsequent to that of the Earl of Macartney) containing a description of several parts of the Chinese Empire, unknown to Europeans.
 With a chart of the route.
 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf, gilt*. London, 1798. £1 1s.

- 1799 A.D. [877] (*TIPPO SULTAN*). Series of twenty-five documents found in Tippo Sultan's palace at Seringapatam after its capture in 1799, shewing his negotiations with the French at Mauritius, and printed for circulation among various high officials.

4to, bound in 1 volume, *half calf*. (*Madras*, 1799). £5 5s.

These very important documents were found by W. H. Gordon in a trunk among Tippo Sultan's effects. The copies were attested by Capt. Macaulay, Private Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, and transmitted to Lt.-Col. Kirkpatrick, Military Secretary to the Governor General. From them it was shewn that Tippo had sent three Embassies to Mauritius, and from there to the French Directory in 1797, and the following year had sent an Embassy to France whilst he was professing a desire to receive one from the British Government.

These papers came from the Archives of Lord Melville, and were sent to him by Lord Mornington or the Marquis Wellesley on June 7, 1799. Bound in at the beginning are duplicate copies of W. H. Gordon's letter to Wellesley concerning the discovery of the papers 6 pp. 4to, and a 3-page synopsis of their contents. Each of the 25 documents is endorsed "Compared with the Manuscript Copy. G. G. Keble, French Translator."

- 1799 A.D. [878] *DITTO*. Another complete set of the above papers, but without any manuscript material. The synopsis of their contents is supplied in print.

4to, *half calf*. *Madras*, 1799. £3 3s.

- 1799 A.D. [879] *LETTSOM* (*John C.*). The Natural History of the Tea-Tree, with observations on the medical qualities of tea, and on the effects of Tea-Drinking.

With 4 plates, 3 being coloured.

4to, *half calf*. *London*, *Charles Dilly*, 1799. £1 10s.

- 1799 A.D. [880] A Historical & Philosophical Sketch of the Discoveries & Settlements of the Europeans in Northern & Western Africa at the close of the eighteenth Century,

Small 8vo, *calf*. *Edinburgh*, 1799. 12s.6d.

- 1799-1804 A.D. [881] *JONES* (*Sir Wm.*). The works of Sir William Jones. With the two supplementary volumes and Life by Lord Teignmouth.

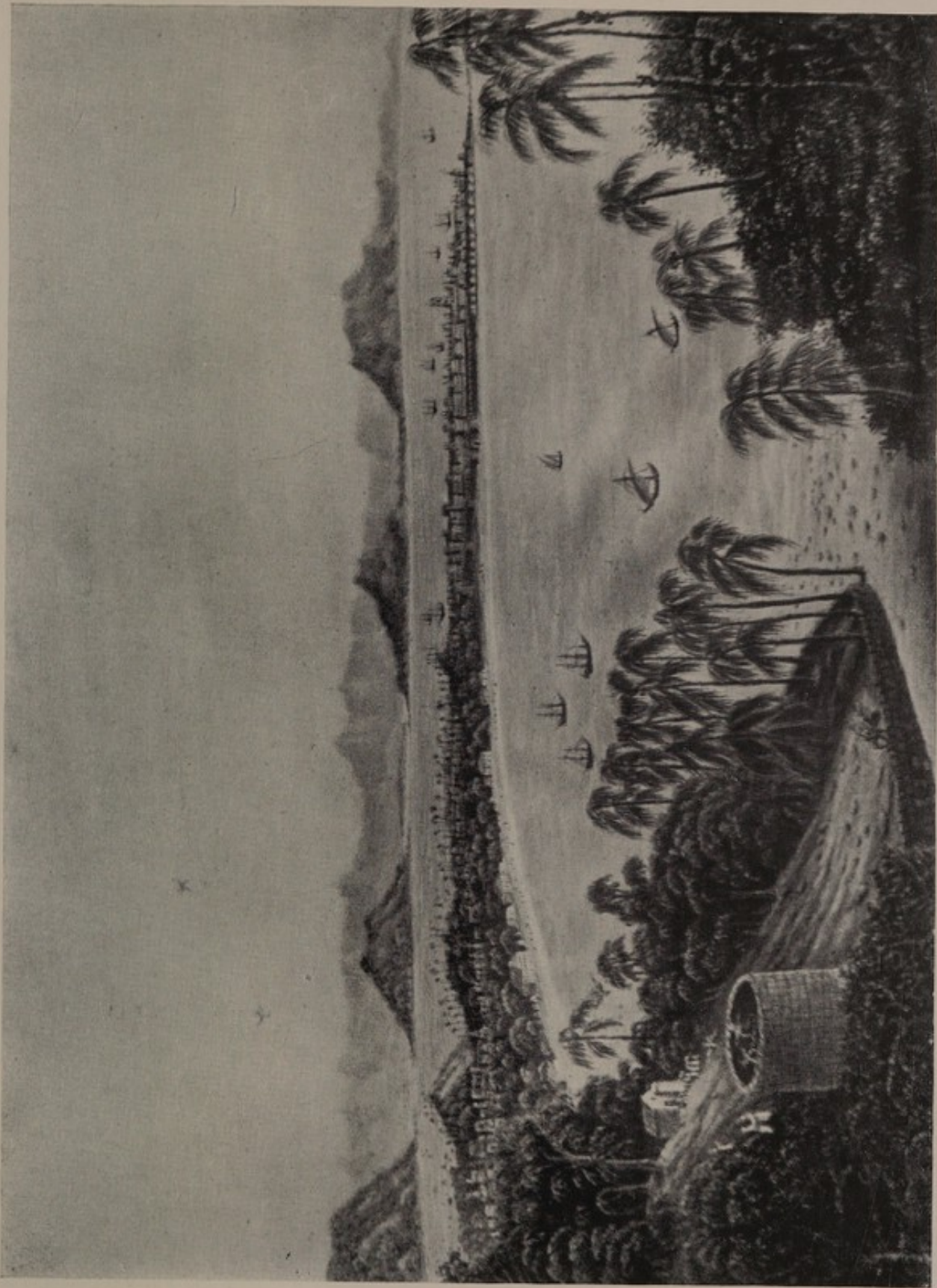
Portrait & various engraved plates.

9 vols., thick 4to, *full contemporary russia or calf, gilt*.

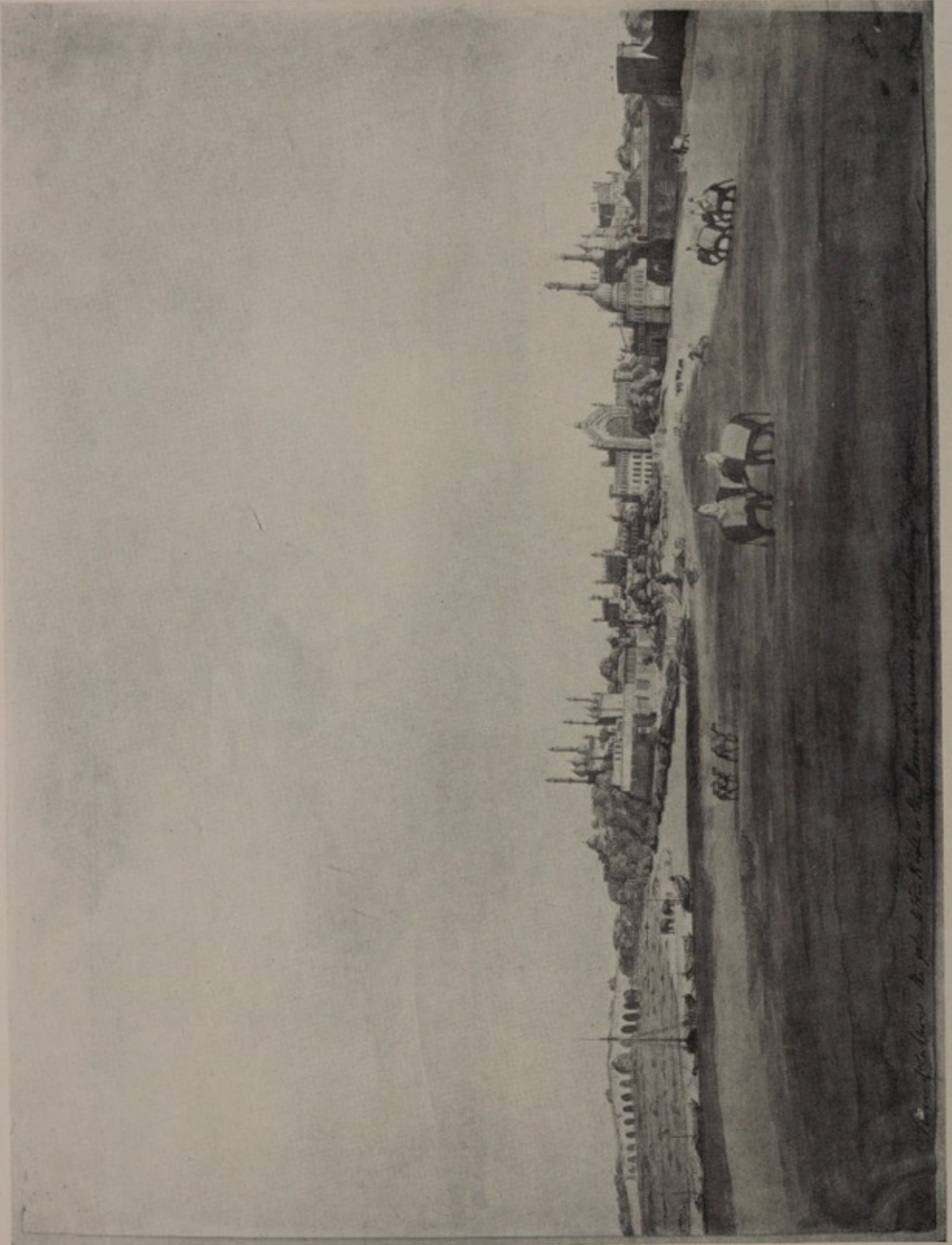
London, 1799-1804. £6 6s.

These works relate entirely to the East, and contain a long series of several hundred interesting Essays and Papers on Eastern subjects, including: The

PLATE V.



VIEW OF BOMBAY IN WATER-COLOURS. Circa 1770.
See Item No. 806.



DISTANT VIEW OF OLD LUCKNOW. Circa 1793.
One of a collection of original water-colour views by General Sir E. Barton.
See Item No. 858.

Jones (Sir W.)—continued.

Mystical Poetry of the Persians and Hindus (18 pp.); The Indian Game of Chess; The Cure of Elephantiasis; A Grammar of the Persian Language (210 pp.); Essays on Asiatic Poems, including No. IV, De Carmine Persico, No. XIX, De variis Arabum, Persarum, ac Turcarum Poetis; The Mahomedan Laws of Succession and Inheritance; Translations of famous poems of Persia, Arabia, India, and Turkey; History of Nadir, Shah of Persia; Notes on the History of Nadir Shah; Treatise on Oriental Poetry; Introduction to the Life of Nadir Shah; Extracts from the Vedas; etc., etc.

1799-1815 A.D. [882] *PARK (Mungo)*. Travels in the Interior Districts of Africa: 1795-7. The Journal of a Mission to the Interior of Africa, in the year 1805.

Engraved portrait & 9 maps & plates.

FIRST EDITIONS. 2 vols. in 1, 4to, calf. London, 1799-1815. £4 4s.

Two of the most important books of travel of modern times. Through the friendship of Sir Joseph Banks, the author was selected by the African Association for exploration in the interior of Africa, and was the first of modern Europeans to reach the well-nigh fabulous waters of the Niger. His books rank as classics in their particular department of literature. After his first expedition Park settled down at Peebles, Scotland, as a doctor. In 1805 he set out on a second Niger expedition at a bad season of the year. His party of 44 Europeans one by one died, and the five survivors, in their endeavours to force their way through to the termination of the Niger, were all drowned in an attempt to escape from a party of attacking natives.

1800 A.D. [883] *VENTURA DE SALDANHA (Caetano)*. Relação das Missões das Ilhas de Sumatra, e Borneo, e dos Reinos de Golconda e Visnagar, fundadas pelos Religiosos Theatinos.

Portuguese Manuscript clearly written on 20 pages of paper and signed by the author at end.

Folio, boards. Goa, 1800. £10 10s.

This is a manuscript account of the Theatines Mission in Sumatra, Borneo, and at Golconda and Visnagar in India.

The Theatines are a religious order founded in 1524, and were the first to found Missions in foreign lands.

1800 A.D. [884] *TURNER (Capt. Samuel)*. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; containing a Narrative of a Journey through Bootan, and part of Tibet.

Folding map and 13 finely engraved views, etc.

Large paper copy, large 4to, contemporary diced russia, gilt.

London, Bulmer, 1800. £3 3s.

1800 A.D. [885] *DITTO*. An ordinary copy.

4to, original calf, gilt. London, 1800. £2 5s.

1800 A.D. [886] SYMES (*Michael*). An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava (Burma), sent by the Governor-General of India, in the Year 1795. With numerous maps, views, and costume plates.

FIRST EDITION. Thick 4to, *original calf, gilt*.

London, 1800.

£2 10s.

In 1795 Captain Symes was sent by Sir John Shore on a Mission to Burma, and obtained from the "Emperor of Ava" a royal order permitting a British Agent to reside at Rangoon to protect the interests of British Subjects.

This was one of the earliest books to give authentic details respecting the Burmese Empire, which was almost an unknown land. The first 124 pp. give a long Historical Memoir of the Ava Empire.

1800 A.D. [887] DITTO. A Large Paper Copy.

Large 4to, *half calf*. London, 1800.

£3 3s.

1800 A.D. [888] (*MAURICE, Thomas*). Indian Antiquities: or, Dissertations, relative to The Ancient Geographical divisions, the pure system of primeval theology, the Grand Code of Civil Laws, the original form of Government, the widely extended Commerce, and the Various Profound Literature of Hindostan: compared, throughout, with the Religion, Laws, Government, and Literature, of Persia, Egypt, and Greece.

Folding map & numerous engraved plates.

7 vols., 8vo, *half calf*. London, Galabin, 1800.

£2 2s.

1800 A.D. [889] BEATSON (*Lt.-Col. A.*). A View of the Origin and Conduct of the War with Tippoo Sultaun; comprising a Narrative of the Operations of the Army under the Command of Lt.-Gen. Harris, and of the Siege of Seringapatam.

Mezzotint portrait of Tippoo, folding view of the attack on Seringapatam and 4 maps and plans.

4to, *original calf*. London, 1800.

£1 15s.

1800 A.D. [890] ANTES (*John*). Observations on the manners and customs of the Egyptians, the overflowing of the Nile and its effects; with remarks on the plague, and other subjects. With folding map.

4to, *calf*. London, 1800.

12s. 6d.

- 1801 A.D. [891] *MAYER (Luigi)*. Views in Egypt, from the Original Drawings in the possession of Sir Robert Ainslie, taken during his Embassy to Constantinople . . . with Historical Observations, and incidental illustrations of the Manners and Customs of the Natives of that Country.
 With 48 coloured aquatint plates.
 Folio, full contemporary crimson morocco, gilt, g. e.
 London, Bensley, 1801. £7 15s.
- 1801 A.D. [892] *Voyages dans l'Inde, en Perse, etc. Avec la description de l'île Poulo-Pinang, nouvel établissement des Anglais près de la côte de Coromandel. Par différens Officiers au service de la Compagnie anglaise des Indes orientales.*
 8vo, half calf. Paris, Lavillette, 1801. 17s. 6d.
 The first 193 pp. contain an account of the journey of an Englishman, serving in the forces of Nadir Shah, from Bengal to Shiraz, via Muscat; with an account of Muscat and the Province of Oman, and a long account of Shiraz, the manners and customs of the Persians there. Pages 194-246 relate to the troubles in Persia after the death of Nadir Shah. The rest of the volume contains four short accounts of the Island of Poulo-Pinang, in the Malay Archipelago.
- 1801-4 A.D. [893] *BARROW (John)*. An account of Travels into the Interior of Southern Africa, 1797-8; including cursory observations on the Geology, Geography & Natural History; & sketches of the physical and moral characters of the various tribes surrounding the settlement of the Cape of Good Hope. Description of its Present State, Population, and Produce. It's importance as a Naval & Military Station to various European Powers; its importance as a point of security to our Indian trade during war & peace, etc.
 With large map of South Africa, folding view of entrance to Cape Town, & other maps & plans, some coloured.
 FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 4to, contemporary russia, gilt.
 London, 1801-4. £5 5s.
- 1802-6 A.D. [894] *SALT (Henry)*. Album containing 100 original sketches, many coloured, of coastal outlines in the South of the Red Sea & in the district of Aden made during Valentia's voyage in the Red Sea & Indian Ocean during the years 1802-6.
 Folio, half calf, 1802-6. £5 5s.
 With one or two exceptions, all the drawings relate to the coast of Abyssinia, now Italian Eritrea, and Arabia. They mostly bear autograph notes by Salt, and some were published in Valentia's Travels. Among them are a view of Massowah, and a view of Lyons Mount on the East Coast of Ceylon. Salt was famous as an antiquary and a traveller, and was the author of a book on Abyssinia.

- 1802 A.D. [895] SAUER (*Martin*). An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, for ascertaining the degrees of latitude and longitude of the mouth of the River Kovima; of the whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape; and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, stretching to the American Coast. Performed, by Command of Catherine II. of Russia, by Commodore Joseph Billings in 1785-1794.

With a large Chart of Bering's Strait and the American and Asiatic Coasts, and 14 fine engraved plates.

4to, calf, gilt. London, 1802.

£3 3s.

The appendix contains vocabularies of the languages of Kamtshatka, of the Aleutian Islands, and of Kadiak.

THE MEXICAN PROTO-MARTYR OF JAPAN.

- 1802 A.D. [896] Breve Resumen de la Vida y Martyrio del Inclyto Mexicano y Proto-Martyr del Japon, el Beato Felipe de Jesus.

With engraved frontispiece and engraved portrait of the martyr.

Small 4to, Spanish calf. Mexico, Oficina Madrileña, 1802. £2 10s.

Medina (Mexico), No. 9461. Palau's *Manual*, I, p. 272.

According to Beristein, the author of this account of the life and martyrdom of Felipe de Jesus in Japan, was José Maria Munibe. The dedication bears the initials L.J.M.M. This martyr was the "Patron Saint" of his native country, Mexico.

- 1802 A.D. [897] The Life, Trial, and Execution of Joseph Wall, Esq., late Governor of Goree, for the wilful murder of Benjamin Armstrong, a Serjeant of the African Corps.

8vo, half levant morocco, uncut, t. e. g. London, E. Lawrence, 1802.

£2 2s.

- 1802 A.D. [898] WILSON (*Robert Thomas*). History of the British Expedition to Egypt; to which is subjoined a sketch of the present state of that country and its means of defence.

Illustrated with 3 maps, and a portrait of Sir Ralph Abercromby.

4to, half calf. London, 1802.

£1 1s.

- 1802 A.D. [899] FREIRE DE ANDRADA (*J.*). Vida de D. João de Castro, quarto Viso-rey da India.

With 3 engraved plates.

12mo, half calf. Madrid, 1802.

15s.

- 1803 A.D. [900] *ORME (Robert)*. History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the Year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the Establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in Indostan.
 With numerous maps and plans, and the large folding view of Calcutta in 1756.
 3 vols. in 2, thick 4to, *original calf, gilt*. London, 1803. £3 3s.
- 1803 A.D. [901] *GRANDPRÉ (L. de)*. A Voyage in the Indian Ocean and to Bengal, undertaken in the Years 1789 and 1790: containing an account of the Sechelles Islands and Trincomale. . . . To which is added, a Voyage in the Red Sea.
 With 6 engraved plates.
 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, *calf*. London, 1803. £2 2s.
- 1803 A.D. [902] *DENON (Vivant)*. Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, in company with several divisions of the French army, during the campaigns of General Bonaparte in that Country; and published under his immediate patronage. Embellished with numerous engravings. Translated by Arthur Aikin.
 3 vols., 8vo, and 4to atlas of plates, *original calf*. London, 1803. £1 1s.
- 1803 A.D. [903] *DITTO*. Another Edition. With numerous plates.
 2 vols., 4to, *original calf*. London, 1803. £1 5s.
- 1804 A.D. [904] *MAYER (Luigi)*. Views in Egypt, from the original drawings in the possession of Sir Robert Ainslie taken during his Embassy to Constantinople.
 With historical observations and incidental illustrations of the Manners & Customs of the natives of that Country.
 48 coloured aquatint views, folio, *half calf, t. e. g.*
 London, 1804. £6 6s.
- 1804 A.D. [905] *BARROW (John)*. Travels in China, containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons, made and collected in the course of a short residence at the Imperial Palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and on a subsequent Journey through the country from Peking to Canton.
 With coloured frontispiece and 7 coloured aquatint plates.
 4to, *contemporary russia*. London, 1804. £2 15s.

- 1804 A.D. [906] *ALCOVER HIGUERAS* (Juan Josef). Vida del V. Padre Fr. Juan de Alcover, y Epitome de las de sus quatro Compañeros del Orden de Predicadores, Mártires todos en Focheu, Metrópoli de la Provincia de Fokien en el Imperio de la China.
 With one plate.
 8vo, *half calf*. Madrid, 1804. £2 2s.
- 1804 A.D. [907] *CANNECATTIM* (Bernardo Maria de). Dicionario da Lingua Bunda ou Angolense, explicada na Portugueza, e Latina.
 4to, *half calf*. Lisbon, 1804. £1 15s.
 Written in parallel columns, in Portuguese, Latin, and Angolese.
 Father Bernard M. de Cannecattim was an Italian Capuchin monk of the Province of Palermo and Apostolic Missionary to Angola and the Congo. Small repair to blank portion of title.
- 1804-8 A.D. [908] *DANIELL* (Samuel). African Scenery and Animals.
 Series of 30 coloured aquatint plates & vignette title-page, with the descriptive text.
 Together with:—
 A Picturesque Illustration of the Scenery, Animals, and Native Inhabitants, of the Island of Ceylon.
 Series of 12 coloured aquatint plates with descriptive text.
 2 vols in 1, oblong folio, *russia, gilt*. London, 1804 and 1808. £56
- 1805 A.D. [909] *CANNECATTIM* (Bernardo Maria de). Collecção de observações grammaticaes sobre a lingua Bunda, ou Angolense.
 Small 4to, *calf, g. e.* Lisbon, 1805. £3 3s.
 A collection of grammatical observations on the Angolese language, written in parallel columns.
- 1805 A.D. [910] *PERCIVAL* (Capt. Robert). An Account of the Island of Ceylon, . . . to which is added, the Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candy.
 THE SECOND EDITION, with an Appendix; Containing some Particulars of the recent Hostilities with the King of Candy.
 Folding map of Ceylon, charts of Trincomalee Harbour, Pearl Fishery in the Gulf of Manaar, and Colombo Harbour; and 4 engraved plates.
 4to, *calf*. London, Baldwin, 1805. £1 10s.

- 1805 A.D. [911] *PAGE* (*Thos., Second Officer*). A Narrative of the loss of the Ship *Fanny*, on her passage from Bombay to China: with an account of the extraordinary preservation of a part of the Crew, after remaining several weeks upon rocks in the Centre of the Chinese Ocean.

With a mezzotint view of the crew escaping on two rafts.

8vo, boards. London, Symonds, 1805.

£1 10s.

Narrative of a very celebrated shipwreck. The "Fanny" was disabled during a typhoon and drifted about the South China Sea for a month, when it reached the Island of Hai-Nan. Here the vessel was repaired, only to be wrecked on the Paracel reefs. After three weeks the crew set out on two rafts, which they had made, for Malacca, a journey of 1,100 miles. One party arrived safely, the other party were murdered by the Malays at the entrance to the Straits of Malacca, with the exception of one survivor.

- 1806 A.D. [912] *BARROW* (*John*). Travels into the Interior of Southern Africa, . . .

THE SECOND EDITION, with additions and alterations.

With 9 folding maps & 8 plates.

2 vols., 4to, contemporary calf. London, Cadell, 1806.

£4 15s.

- 1807 A.D. [913] *CORRY* (*Joseph*). Observations upon the Windward Coast of Africa, the Religion, Character, Customs, etc., of the Natives. With an Appendix containing a letter to Lord Howick, on the most simple and effectual means of abolishing the slave trade.

With map, coloured aquatint frontispiece and 6 coloured aquatint folding plates.

4to, half levant morocco, gilt, g. e. London, 1807.

£5 15s.

- 1807 A.D. [914] *BUCHANAN* (*Francis*). A Journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar.

Illustrated by a map and numerous engravings.

3 vols., 4to, half calf. London, 1807.

£3 3s.

- 1807 A.D. [915] *CORDINER* (*James*). A Description of Ceylon, containing an Account of the Country, Inhabitants, and Natural Productions; with narratives of a Tour round the Island in 1800, the Campaign in Candy in 1803, and a Journey to Ramisseram in 1804.

With 25 fine aquatint engravings, taken from original drawings.

2 vols., 4to, fine copy in contemporary calf, gilt. London, 1807. £2 5s.

- 1807 A.D. [916] [*LE GRAND D'AUSSY*]. The Travels of Bertrandon de la Brocquiere, counsellor & first esquire-carver to Philippe le Bon, Duke of Burgundy, to Palestine, and his return from Jerusalem overland to France, during the years 1432 & 1433.
 With folding map.
 8vo, *paper boards*. *Hafod Press*, 1807. 10s. 6d.
- 1807 A.D. [917] *DUREAU-DE-LAMALLE* (A.). Géographie Physique de la Mer Noire, de l'intérieur de l'Afrique et de la Méditerranée.
 With two folding maps.
 8vo, *calf*. *Paris*, 1807. 10s. 6d.
- 1808 A.D. [918] *DANIELL* (Samuel). A Picturesque Illustration of the Scenery, Animals, and Native Inhabitants, of the Island of Ceylon.
 With 12 fine coloured aquatint plates, with descriptive text.
 Large oblong folio, *half calf*. *London*, 1808. £21
- 1808 A.D. [919] Cary's New Universal Atlas.
 Engraved on 60 sheets, outlined in colours.
 Large oblong folio, *half calf*. *London*, 1808. £4 4s.
- 1808 A.D. [920] *TENNANT* (William). Indian Recreations, consisting chiefly of strictures on the Domestic and Rural Economy of the Mahomedans and Hindoos. THE SECOND EDITION, enlarged and corrected, with portrait and 5 plates.
 3 vols., 8vo, *half calf*. *Edinburgh*, 1808. £1 15s.
- 1808 A.D. [921] *BROOKE* (T. H.). A History of the Island of St. Helena, from its discovery by the Portuguese to the year 1806; to which is added an Appendix.
 Engraved frontispiece by S. Rawle.
 8vo, *original boards, uncut*. *London*, 1808. 18s.
- 1809 A.D. [922] *JACKSON* (James Grey). An account of the Empire of Marocco, and the district of Suse; compiled from miscellaneous observations made during a long residence in, and various journies through, these countries. To which is added, an accurate and interesting account of Timbuctoo, the great Emporium of Central Africa.
 With 2 maps and numerous engravings.
 4to, *half calf*. *London*, 1809. £1 5s.

1809-10 A.D. [923] *CANNING (J.)*. Commander of the Provincial Battalion at Moorshedabad, British Government Agent at Ava. Original Manuscript "Journal of a Mission to the Court of Ava" in 1809-1810.

Folio, 234 pages, *original old calf binding*, 1809-10. £25

Original unpublished manuscript account (on Whatman paper, with watermark date 1801) of the British Commercial Mission sent to Ava, then capital of Burma, in 1809, containing a long detailed account in diary form, dating from Sept. 15, 1809, to Feb. 21, 1810.

1810 A.D. [924] *MOOR (Edward)*. The Hindu Pantheon, with the complete set of the 105 plates.

4to, *contemporary calf (rebacked)*. London, 1810. £14 14s.

1810 A.D. [925] *Dourry Efendy*. Relation de Dourry Efendy, Ambassadeur de la Porte Othomane auprès du Roi de Perse, traduite du turk, et suivie de l'Extrait des Voyages de Pètis de la Croix, rédigé par lui-même.

8vo, *half calf*. Paris, chez Ferra, 1810. 15s.

Dourry Efendy was the Turkish Ambassador to Persia, and gives an account of his travels into Persia in 1720.

The Sieur Pètis made his journey into Syria, Mesopotamia, and Persia in 1674. His travels are here published by Monsieur Langlès, with various notes.

1811 A.D. [926] *Calcutta: A Poem*. With Notes.

With a coloured folding plate of an officer smoking the Hookah.

Small 8vo, *half levant morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g., by Riviere*.

London, 1811.

£3 3s.

This poem is supposed to represent the life of an Englishman in India.

1811 A.D. [927] *KIRKPATRICK (Col.)*. An account of the Kingdom of Nepaal, being the substance of Observations made during a mission to that country, in the year 1793.

Illustrated with a map, and other engravings,

4to, *half calf*. London, 1811.

£3 3s.

1811 A.D. [928] *MALCOLM (John)*. Sketch of the political history of India, from the introduction of Mr. Pitt's Bill, A.D. 1784, to the Present date.

8vo, *half calf*. London, 1811.

£1 1s.

- 1811 A.D. [929] Account of the Conquest of Mauritius. With some Notices on the History, Soil, Products, Defences, and the Political Importance, of this Island. To which is added, a Sketch, explanatory of the Military Operations. By an Officer, who served on the expedition.

Engraved folding map of Port Louis and environs.

8vo, *original half calf*. London, 1811.

15s.

WITH 56 FINE COLOURED AQUATINT PLATES.

- 1811-12 A.D. [930] *AINSLIE (Sir Robert)*. A Selection of the most interesting of Sir Robert Ainslie's celebrated collection of views in Turkey, Syria, Sicily, the Eolian Islands; Temple of Diana at Ephesus; Jupiter Ammon in Libya; etc.

With 24 fine coloured aquatint views, including the large folding view of Constantinople.

Together with:

MAYER (Luigi).

Views in Palestine, from drawings in the possession of Sir Robert Ainslie.

With 8 fine coloured aquatint views.

Together with:

A SELECTION of the most interesting of Sir Robert Ainslie's celebrated Collection of Views in Egypt, Asia Minor, etc.

Series of 24 fine coloured aquatint views of Alexandria, Cairo, Aboukir, etc.

3 works in 1 vol., large folio, *half calf, gilt back*.

London, R. Bowyer, 1811-1812.

£7 7s.

- 1812 A.D. [931] *CAREY (W., D.D.)*. A Grammar of the Punjabee Language. By W. Carey, D.D., Professor of the Sungskrit, Bengalee, and Mahratta languages, in the College of Fort William.

FIRST EDITION. 8 vo., 99 pp., *original boards*.

Serampore, Printed at the Mission-Press, 1812.

£2 10s.

Dr. Wm. Carey was the first Baptist Missionary sent to India. In 1799 he settled at the Danish colony of Serampore, where he founded a printing press, and issued various translations and grammars. As a fire occurred at the printing press in 1812 this present Punjabee Grammar is exceedingly scarce.

- 1812 A.D. [932] *MACPHERSON (David)*. The History of the European Commerce with India.

To which is subjoined a Review of the Arguments for and against the Trade with India and the management of it by a Chartered Company; with an Appendix of authentic accounts. With folding map.

4to, calf. London, 1812. £1 10s.

- 1812 A.D. [933] Sixth Report of the Directors of the African Institution, read at the Annual General Meeting on the 25th of March, 1812. To which are added, An Appendix, and a list of subscribers.

8vo, half morocco. London, 1812. £1 5s.

Relates to the slave trade with North and South America. Details are given concerning seven slave ships which had been captured, six American, and one British.

- 1812 A.D. [934] *LICHTENSTEIN (Henry)*. Travels in Southern Africa, in the years 1803-1806. Translated from the original German by Anne Plumptre.

4to, cloth. London, 1812. £1 1s.

- 1813 A.D. [935] *KRUSENSTERN (Capt. A. J. Von)*. Voyage round the World in the years 1803-6, by order of His Imperial Majesty Alexander the First, on board the ships *Nadeshada* and *Nevar*.

Translated from the original German by Richard Belgrave Hoppner.

Map, and two coloured aquatint plates.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. 2 vols., 4to, original half calf.

London, John Murray, 1813. £12 10s.

An important work, being the official account of the first Russian Expedition round the World, under Krusenstern and Lisiansky, during which many important discoveries and rectifications were made, especially in the region of Japan. The contributions made by the various savants were also of much importance. The Russian Navy was, in many ways, much indebted to Krusenstern's enlightened exertions.

The route followed by the expedition was via England to Brazil, Cape Horn, the Sandwich Islands, Kamchatka, and Japan, and back to Russia via China, and the Cape of Good Hope, visiting various South Sea Islands, etc., en route.

- 1813 A.D. [936] *DOYLEY (Charles) and WILLIAMSON (Capt. T.)*. The Costume and Customs of Modern India; from a Collection of Drawings by Charles Doyley, Esq. Engraved by J. H. Clark and C. Dubourg; with a Preface and Copious Descriptions, by Captain Thomas Williamson. With 20 coloured aquatint plates.

Large Paper Copy. Folio, half calf. London, Orme, 1813. £7 10s.

- 1813 A.D. [937] *BROUGHTON (Thomas Duer)*. Letters Written in a Mah-ratta Camp during the Year 1809, descriptive of the character, manners, domestic habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas. With ten coloured aquatint plates, from drawings by a native artist.
4to, contemporary calf, gilt. London, 1813. £4 4s.
- 1814 A.D. [938] *LISIANSKY (Urey)*. A Voyage round the World, in the Years 1803-6, performed, by order of His Imperial Majesty Alexander the First, Emperor of Russia, in the Ship Neva.
Portrait of Lisiansky, Chart of the World shewing the route, and 12 other coloured charts and coloured aquatint plates.
FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. Large 4to, contemporary calf, gilt.
London, 1814. £21
Among the charts and plates may be mentioned: Five coloured aquatint views of Harbour of St. Paul in the Island of Cadiack; Harbour of New Archangel in Norfolk Sound; Charts of St. Catherine Harbour, Washington Islands, St. Paul Harbour, Island of Cadiack, Coast from Behring's Bay to Sea-Otter Bay, New Archangel Harbour, Island of Lisiansky.
At the end of the volume are four appendices: Vocabulary of the Language of Noocahiva; of the Sandwich Islands; of the Islands of Cadiack, Alaska, Bay of Kenay and Citca Sound; Tables of the route of the Neva.
Lisiansky and Krusenstern were the commanders of the two vessels in the first Russian Expedition round the world. The vessels became parted in the Pacific and took different courses. Lisiansky gave his name to an island discovered by him to the west of Hawaiian Islands.
- 1814 A.D. [939] *WATHEN (James)*. Journal of a voyage in 1811 and 1812 to Madras, in China, returning by the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena, in the H.C.S. "The Hope," Captain James Pendergrass.
With 24 coloured aquatints, from drawings by the author.
4to, boards, uncut.
London, J. Nichols, Son and Bentley, 1814. £5 5s.
Included among the plates are views of Madras; Fort St. George; Pulo-Penang; George Town, Burma; Malacca; Macao; Camoens Garden; Canton; St. Helena; etc.
- 1814 A.D. [940] *SALT (Henry)*. A Voyage to Abyssinia, and Travels into the interior of that Country . . . 1809-10; in which are included, an Account of the Portuguese Settlements on the East Coast of Africa . . . concise narrative of the late events in Arabia Felix, and some particulars respecting the Aboriginal African Tribes . . . together with vocabularies of their respective languages.
With a map of Abyssinia, numerous engravings and charts.
Large Paper Copy. 4to, diced russia, gilt. London, 1814. £1 15s.

- 1815 A.D. [941] *CAMPBELL (John)*. Travels in South Africa.
 With a curious portrait of the author under an umbrella, numerous illustrations and a map.
 8vo, *half morocco*. London, 1815. £1 15s.
- 1815 A.D. [942] *FREYRE DE ANDRADA (Jacinto)*. Vida de Dom Joaõ de Castro, quarto Viso-Rei da India.
 With 2 engraved portraits and 2 plates.
 12mo, *calf*. Lisbon, Rolland, 1815. 12s. 6d.
- 1815-16 A.D. [943] *PARK (Mungo)*. Travels in the Interior Districts of Africa: performed in the years 1795-7. With an Account of a subsequent Mission to that country in 1805. To which is added an account of the Life of Mr. Park. With an Appendix, containing Geographical illustrations of Africa by Major Rennell.
 Stipple portrait and 9 maps and plates.
 2 vols., 4to, *half calf, gilt*. London, 1815-16. £2 10s.
 See footnote to the original editions of 1799-1815.
- 1816 A.D. [944] *BEATSON (Maj.-Gen. Alexander)*. Tracts relative to the Island of St. Helena, written during a residence of five years.
 Illustrated with map and 6 aquatint views engraved by Mr. William Daniell.
 4to, *half morocco*. London, 1816. £3 3s.
- 1816 A.D. [945] Travels of Ali Bey in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt, Arabia, Syria, and Turkey, between the Years 1803 and 1807. Written by himself.
 With 4 maps and 85 engraved plates of views, ancient monuments, plans of buildings, etc.
 2 vols., 4to, *fine copy in full contemporary diced russia, fully gilt backs and borders to sides*.
 London, Longman, 1816. £2 2s.
- 1816 A.D. [946] *POTTINGER (Henry)*. Travels in Beloochistan and Sinde; accompanied by a geographical and historical account of these countries.
 With a map and coloured aquatint frontispiece.
 4to, *half calf*. London, 1816. £2 2s.

- 1816 A.D. [947] *PARK (Mungo)*. Travels in the Interior Districts of Africa: performed in the years 1795-7. With an account of a subsequent Mission to that Country in 1805. To which is added an account of the Life of Mr. Park.
 Large folding map.
 2 vols., 8vo, *original boards, uncut*.
 London, John Murray, 1816. 18s. 6d.
- 1817 A.D. [948] *RAFFLES (Thos. Stamford)*. The History of Java.
 Large Paper Copy. With 66 plates and maps, including many fine coloured aquatint plates.
 FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., large thick 4to, *very fine copy in full contemporary morocco, gilt backs and sides, silk doublures and silk end-papers*.
 London, Black, Parbury and Allen, 1817. £17 17s.
 Raffles' celebrated work is especially valuable for the material it gives relative to the actual condition and manners of the Javanese in those times. His chief title to remembrance now, is that he secured to Great Britain the maritime supremacy of the Eastern Seas. He was instrumental in the purchase of the Island of Singapore, and the foundation of that city, and had his advice been followed Java and Sumatra had probably remained British possessions.
- 1817 A.D. [949] *WILLIAMS (Capt.)*. An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Native Infantry, from its first formation in 1757, to 1796, when the present regulations took place. Together with a detail of the services on which the several battalions have been employed during that period.
 With 4 coloured plates showing the uniforms of the men and officers.
 8vo, *calf*. London, 1817. £2 2s.
- 1817 A.D. [950] *TULLY (Richard)*. Narrative of a ten year's residence at Tripoli in Africa.
 Illustrated with a map and 8 fine coloured aquatint plates.
 4to, *calf*. London, 1817. £1 10s.
- 1817 A.D. [951] *ALVARADO (Francisco)*. Carta del Ilustrisimo Señor Vicario Apostolico de Fo-Kien en la China al Filosofo Rancio.
 8vo, 8 pp., *calf*. Cordova, 1817. 18s.

- 1817 A.D. [952] *BEAUFORT* (*Francis; Capt. H.M.S. Frederikssteen*). Karmania, or a Brief Description of the South Coast of Asia-Minor and of the Remains of Antiquity. With Plans, Views, &c., collected during a survey of that Coast, under the orders of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, 1811 & 1812.

Folding map and 6 plates.

8vo, *very fine copy in full contemporary russia, gilt back, sides, and inside dentelles, with silk panels inside and silk end-leaves.*

London, R. Hunter, 1817.

12s. 6d.

Presentation copy from the author.

- 1817 A.D. [953] *M'LEOD* (*John*). Narrative of a Voyage, in His Majesty's late Ship *Alceste*, to the Yellow Sea, along the Coast of Corea, and through its numerous hitherto undiscovered islands, to the Island of Lewchew; with an Account of her Shipwreck in the Straits of Gaspar.

With portrait and 3 coloured aquatint plates.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *half calf*. London, 1817.

10s. 6d.

- 1818 A.D. [954] *HALL* (*Captain Basil*). Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea, and the Great Loo-Choo Island. With a vocabulary, of the Loo-Choo Language by H. J. Clifford.

With eight coloured aquatint plates, including two magnificent views, and various costume plates; two uncoloured plates; and five maps.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, *calf, gilt*. London, 1818.

£3 3s.

Captain Hall saw much service in North and South America, and in Eastern waters. In 1816 he was appointed to the 10-gun brig *Lyra*, and ordered to China in company with the *Alceste* Frigate and Lord Amherst's Embassy. The incidents of this commission, including his explorations in the then little known Eastern Seas, his visit to Canton, and his interview with Napoleon, who had known his father, Sir James Hall, when a boy at school at Brienne, are given in this present work.

- 1818 A.D. [955] *MYR-DAVOUD-ZADOUR DE MELIK SCHAHNAZAR*, Persian Envoy to France. Notices sur l'Etat Actuel de la Perse, en Persan, en Arménien, et en Français. Par Melik Schahnazar, Monsieur Langlès, et Monsieur Chahan de Cirbied, Professeur d'arménien à l' Ecole royale et spéciale des langues orientales.

With 2 charming coloured aquatint plates of Persian costume, engraved title with a coloured vignette, and printed title.

12mo, *calf, gilt*. Paris, *Imprimerie Royale*, 1818.

£2 5s.

- 1818 A.D. [956] *TUCKEY (J. K.)*. Narrative of an expedition to explore the River Zaire, usually called the Congo, in South Africa, in 1816. To which is added, the journal of Professor Smith; some general observations on the country and its inhabitants; and an appendix containing the natural history.
 With large map and numerous engraved plates.
 4to, *contemporary calf, gilt*. London, 1818. £1 15s.
- 1818 A.D. [957] *PADDOCK (Judah)*. A Narrative of the Shipwreck of the *Oswego*, on the Coast of South Barbary, and of the sufferings of the Master and of the Crew while in bondage among the Arabs; interspersed with numerous remarks upon the Country and its inhabitants and the peculiar perils of that Coast.
 4to, pp XVI, 372, *fine copy in the original polished tree calf*.
 London, Longman, 1818. £1 5s.
- 1818 A.D. [958] Origin of the Pindaries; preceded by Historical Notices on the rise of the different Mahratta States, by an Officer, in the service of the Honourable East-India Company.
 8vo, *original boards, uncut*. London, 1818. £1 1s.
- 1818 A.D. [959] *M'LEOD (John)*. Voyage of His Majesty's Ship *Alceste*, along the Coast of Corea, to the Island of Lewchew; with an account of her subsequent shipwreck.
 With portrait and 5 fine coloured aquatint plates including view of the camp at Fort Maxwell.
 SECOND AND BEST EDITION. 8vo, *calf*. London, 1818. £1 1s.
 Includes an extra plate.
- 1818 A.D. [960] *SAVIGNY (J. B. H.) and CORREARD (Alex.)*. Narrative of a Voyage to Senegal in 1816, undertaken by order of the French Government, comprising an account of the Shipwreck of the *Medusa*, the sufferings of the crew, and the various occurrences on board the raft, in the Desert of Zaara, etc.
 Coloured portrait of King Zaide, and plate of the *Medusa's* raft.
 8vo, *half calf*. London, 1818. 15s.



AN INDIAN TOY-MAKER.

One of the 120 miniatures to a Manuscript History of Indian Castes, compiled by
Lt.-Col. J. Skinner.
See Item No. 1005.

PLATE VIII.



One of the 33 Miniature Portraits in a Manuscript compiled by Lt.-Col. J. Skinner on the
HISTORY OF THE KINGS AND CHIEFS OF INDIA.
See Item No. 1006.

- 1818 A.D. [961] *SAVIGNY (J. B. H.)*. Schipbreuk van het Fregat Medusa, op deszelfs togt naar de Senegal, in het jaar 1816.
 With engraved plate of the raft.
 8vo, *original wrappers, uncut*. Haarlem, Loosjes, 1818. 10s. 6d.
- 1819 A.D. [962] *FITZCLARENCE (Lt.-Col.)*. Journal of a route across India, through Egypt, to England, in the latter end of the year 1817, and the beginning of 1818.
 With coloured aquatint plates, various maps, etc.
 4to, *calf, gilt*. London, 1819. £3 3s.
 Relates to the military operations against the predatory Pindarries and the Mahratta Confederacy.
- 1819 A.D. [963] *BURCKHARDT (J. L.)*. Travels in Nubia; . . . published by the Association for promoting the discovery of the Interior parts of Africa.
 With a portrait and 3 maps.
 FIRST EDITION. 4to, *original calf*. London, 1819. £2 2s.
 See footnote to Burckhardt's Arabia, 1829, in this catalogue.
- 1819 A.D. [964] *GEOFFROY (Lislet)*. Memoir and Notice explanatory of a Chart of Madagascar and the North-Eastern Archipelago of Mauritius; drawn up according to the latest observations, under the auspices and government of His Excellency Robert Townsend Farquhar.
 Now first published in the original French, with an English translation, together with some observations on the Coast of Africa, and a brief notice on the winds on the coast of Madagascar.
 Large folding chart of Madagascar and the Islands, 3 feet 6 inches by 2 feet.
 4to, *full contemporary morocco, gilt back and sides, g. e.*
 London, 1819. £1 10s.
 Presentation copy from Governor Farquhar to Lord Melville, with inscription.
- 1820 A.D. [965] *FRASER (J. B.)*. Views in the Himala Mountains.
 Series of 20 magnificent coloured aquatint views of mountain scenery and vignette title-page.
 Large folio, *calf, gilt*. London, 1820. £16 16s.

- 1820 A.D. [966] *DANIELL (Samuel and William)*. Sketches representing the Native Tribes, Animals, and Scenery of Southern Africa, from drawings made by the late Mr. Samuel Daniell, engraved by William Daniell.

With 26 fine lithographic plates, proof impressions on India Paper.

Large 4to, *half blue levant morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.*

London, 1820.

£7 7s.

- 1820-1 A.D. [967] *CONDE (José Antonio)*. Historia de la Dominacion de los Arabes en España, sacada de varios manuscritos y memorias Arabigas.

With six plates representing Arabic inscriptions at Merida, Ecija, Cordoba, Tarragona, etc.

3 vols., 8vo, *mottled calf*.

Madrid, *Imprenta que fue de Garcia*, 1820-1.

History of the Arab Domination in Spain.

£3 10s.

- 1820 A.D. [968] Characteristic Portraits of the Various Tribes of Cossacks attached to the Allied Armies in the Campaign of 1815; taken from life at Paris: and accompanied by Historical Particulars, and Authentic Descriptions of their Manners, Costume, &c., &c.

With 12 plates containing 24 portraits.

4to, *contemporary half morocco*.

London, *Ackerman*, 1820. Scarce.

£2 12s. 6d.

With accounts of:—The Cossacks in General, 11 pages; The Don Cossacks, 7 pages; Ural Cossacks, 5 pages; Grebenski Cossacks; Zaporogian Cossacks; Nogay Tartars; The Baschkirs, 4 pages; The Kirguises, 4 pages; The Circassians, 11 pages and 4 portraits; and The Mongols, 4 pages.

- 1820 A.D. [969] *STOUT (Capt. Benjamin)*. Cape of Good Hope and its Dependencies. An accurate and truly interesting Description of those Delightful Regions, situated Five Hundred Miles North of the Cape, formerly in Possession of the Dutch, but lately ceded to the Crown of England. . . . Likewise a luminous and affecting detail of Captain Stout's travels through the deserts of Caffraria and the Christian Settlements, to the Cape.

8vo, *original half calf*. London, *Edwards and Knibb*, 1820. £2 15s.

Includes particulars of the wreck of the American ship "Hercules," Capt. Stout, in 1796, near the Cape, and of the "Grosvenor," in 1782.

1820 A.D. [970] A Narrative of the loss of the Winterton East Indiaman, wrecked on the Coast of Madagascar in 1792; and of the Sufferings connected with that Event, Etc.

With a map and 2 engraved views of the wreck.

8vo, *half roan, uncut*. Edinburgh, *Waugh and Innes*, 1820. £1 5s.

The survivors of this wreck, after living for some time in Madagascar, were able to proceed to Mozambique, whence they sailed for Bombay, being, however, captured by a French Privateer and taken to Mauritius.

1820 A.D. [971] *TURNER (William)*. Journal of a Tour in the Levant.

With coloured aquatint plates, some folding.

3 vols., 8vo, *original boards, uncut*. London, 1820. £1 5s.

1820 A.D. [972] *M'LEOD (John)*. Voyage of His Majesty's Ship *Alceste*, to China, Corea, and the Island of Lewchew, with an Account of her shipwreck.

With portrait, folding chart and 1 coloured aquatint plate.

THIRD EDITION. 8vo, *half calf*. London, 1820. 10s. 6d.

Contains fewer plates than the previous editions, but contains the chart for the first time.

1821 A.D. [973] (*COMBE (Wm.)*). A History of Madeira. With a series of Twenty-Seven coloured Engravings, illustrative of the Costumes, Manners, and Occupations of the Inhabitants of that Island.

With coloured aquatint vignette title and 27 coloured aquatint plates.

8vo, *half levant morocco, g. e.* London, *Ackermann*, 1821. £8 8s.

Accompanying each plate is a description in prose and verse written by Wm. Combe, the famous author of *Dr. Syntax*.

1821 A.D. [974] *LYON (Capt. C. F.)*. A Narrative of Travels in Northern Africa, in the years 1818-20; accompanied by Geographical Notices of Soudan, and of the course of the Niger.

With a map and numerous interesting coloured plates of the natives, etc.

4to, *calf*. London, 1821. £3 3s.

1821 A.D. [975] *SHOBERL (F.)*. Africa, containing a description of the Manners and Customs, with some Historical Particulars of the Moors of the Zahara, and of the Negro Nations between the Rivers Senegal and Gambia.

With 2 maps and 45 coloured aquatint plates.

4 vols in 2, 12mo, *half calf*. London, *Ackermann*, 1821. £2 10s.

- 1821 A.D. [976] *COX (Hiram)*. Journal of a residence in the Burmhan Empire, and more particularly at the court of Amara-poorah.
 With 4 coloured plates and coloured folding frontispiece.
 8vo, *half calf*. London, 1821. £1 10s.
- 1822 A.D. [977] *TITSINGH (M.)*. Illustrations of Japan; consisting of Private Memoirs and Anecdotes of the Reigning Dynasty of the Djogouns, or Sovereigns of Japan; a Description of the Feasts and Ceremonies observed throughout the Year at their Court; and of the Ceremonies customary at Marriages and Funerals, etc.
 With large folding coloured panorama of a funeral procession and 11 coloured plates from Japanese designs.
 Large 4to, *calf*. London, *Ackermann*, 1822. £10 10s.
 The author was chief agent of the Dutch East India Company at Nangasaki.
- 1822 A.D. [978] *SHOBERT (Frederic)*. Persia, containing a brief Description of the Country; and an Account of its Government, Laws, and Religion, and of the Character, Manners and Customs, Arts, Amusements, etc., of its Inhabitants.
 With a series of 30 charming coloured aquatint plates.
 3 vols., 12mo, *original boards, uncut, with the labels*.
 London, *R. Ackermann*, 1822. £3 5s.
- 1822 A.D. [979] *COPLAND (Samuel)*. A History of the Island of Madagascar comprising a political account of the Island, the Religion, Manners, and Customs of the Inhabitants, and its Natural Production: with an Appendix, containing a History of the several attempts to introduce Christianity into the Island.
 With folding map.
 8vo, *calf*. London, 1822. £1 5s.
- 1822 A.D. [980] *REGO (Capt. José Luiz do)*. Viagens à China.
 8vo, *half morocco*. Oporto, *Imprensa do Gandra*, 1822. £1 1s.

1822 A.D. [981] *COCHELET* (*Chs.*). Narrative of the Shipwreck of the *Sophia*, on the 30th of May, 1819, on the Western Coast of Africa, and of the captivity of a part of the crew in the Desert of Sahara.
 Map and several plates.
 8vo, *half calf*. London, *Phillips*, 1822. 10s. 6d.

1822-4 A.D. [982] *BURCHELL* (*William J.*). Travels in the interior of Southern Africa.
 With map, 20 coloured aquatint plates, many folding, of the various settlements, portraits of natives, etc., and numerous other illustrations.
 2 vols., 4to, *original calf, rebacked*.
 London, *Longman*, 1822-24. £36

1823 A.D. [983] *MALCOLM* (*Sir John*). A Memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining Provinces with the history, and copious illustrations, of the past and present condition of that country.
 With folding maps.
 2 vols., 8vo, *original boards, uncut*. London, 1823. £1 10s.

1823 A.D. [984] *ADAMS* (*Captain John*). Remarks on the Country Extending from Cape Palmas to the River Congo, including observations on the manners and customs of the inhabitants. With an appendix containing an account of the European Trade with the West Coast of Africa.
 With two maps.
 8vo, *original boards, uncut*. London, 1823. £1 1s.

Containing a very interesting relation of this part of Africa, and of the slave trade there; Directions and Hints for ships sailing there, and lists of items which are suitable for exchanging for palm oil, ivory and gold, at the various trading posts.

1823 A.D. [985] State of the Cape of Good Hope in 1822.
 With 2 maps.
 8vo, *original boards, uncut*. London, 1823. 15s.

- 1823 A.D. [986] (*FREYGANG*). Letters from the Caucasus and Georgia; to which are added, the Account of a Journey into Persia in 1812, and an abridged history of Persia since the time of Nadir Shah.

With 3 aquatint plates and 2 maps.

Svo, *original boards, uncut*. London, John Murray, 1823. 10s. 6d.

The original edition was published in German, anonymously, in 1817. The English edition, however, contains a large number of additional notes. Very fine copy in new condition.

- 1824 A.D. [987] *FORREST* (*Lieut.-Col.*). A Picturesque Tour along the Rivers Ganges and Jumna, in India.

Consisting of twenty-four highly finished and coloured aquatint views, a map, and coloured aquatint vignettes, from original drawings made on the spot; with illustrations, historical and descriptive.

Large 4to, *half calf, gilt*. London, Ackermann, 1824. £11 11s.

The text of this work is divided into two parts, the first 122 pages containing a short History of India from the earliest times to 1788. The second half of the volume contains the account of Forrest's journey along the Ganges and Jumna, illustrated by magnificent coloured aquatint plates, including views of Barrackpore, Moorshedabad, Benares, Fortress of Chunargurh, Allahabad, Lucknow, Delhi, the Taj Mahal, and various Ghauts and views of scenery.

- 1824-7 A.D. [988] *FREYCINET* (*Louis de*). Voyage Autour du Monde, . . . exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant les années 1817-20.

With 4 folio volumes of plates, comprising Atlas Historique containing 120 very fine plates of views, etc., about half of which are beautifully printed in colours; Atlas Botanique, with 120 fine engraved plates of plants; Zoologie, with 96 fine coloured plates of various animals, birds, fishes, etc.; Navigation and Hydrography, with a series of 22 finely engraved maps.

8 vols., 4to, and 4 vols., large folio, *uniformly bound in half crimson morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g., by Niedrée*. Paris, Pillet, 1824-1827. £85

The text comprises the history of the voyages, 3 volumes, Navigation, 2 volumes, Botany, Zoology, and Scientific Observations on the Pendulum.

"In 1817 Louis de Freycinet was sent out to the South Seas in command of the Uranie and the Physicienne. This expedition visited Australia, reaching Sydney in 1819, and produced an atlas of superb charts, which renewed French interest in Australia, and consequently renewed also British fears of a French occupation." Freycinet first touched Australia at Endracht's Land, in the extreme North-West, and at Dirck-Hartighs Island recovered a pewter plate which Vlamingh, the commander of the "Endracht," had fastened on a tree in 1616, and on which he announced the Dutch Discovery of the Island; this Freycinet took back to France with him. He then proceeded to the Dutch Colonies and to some islands off the N.W. coast of New Guinea, the Caroline Islands, Marianas, Hawaiian Islands, and New South Wales. Brazil and the Falkland Islands were also visited, and a number of interesting views of Rio de Janeiro, etc., are given.

- 1825 A.D. [989] *BOWDICH (T. E.)*. Excursions in Madeira and Porto Santo, during the Autumn of 1823, while on his third voyage to Africa, . . . to which is added by Mrs. Bowdich . . . a description of the English Settlements on the River Gambia, Etc.

With coloured frontispiece and several plates.

4to, *original boards, uncut*. London, 1825. £2 10s.

- 1825 A.D. [990] *FEO CARDOZO DEL CASTELLOBRANCO E TORRES (J. C.)*. *Memorias contendo a Biographia do Vice Almirante Luiz da Motta Feo e Torres*. Etc.

8vo, *calf*. Paris, *Fantin*, 1825. £1 1s.

Also includes a history of the Portuguese Governors and Captain Generals of Angola from 1575 to 1825, and descriptive accounts of Angola and Benguella.

- 1825-6 A.D. [991] *MOORE (Joseph)*. Views of Rangoon. The two series complete.

Comprising 24 magnificent coloured aquatint plates of incidents during the first Burmese War, depicting the naval attack on Rangoon, various views in Rangoon, and the assaults on the Stockades up the Rangoon and Bassein Rivers by the Forces under Sir Archibald Campbell during the years 1824-5.

With the engraved leaf of dedication and the list of subscribers.

Large folio, *contemporary half morocco*.

London, 1825-6. £21

Containing the two series of plates, the first eighteen being after the drawings by Lt. J. Moore, and the second series of six plants from the drawings by Capt. Marryat, and Capt. Thornton.

- 1826 A.D. [992] *BABER*. *Memoirs of Zehir-ed-din Muhammed Baber, Emperor of Hindustan*, written by himself, in the *Jaghatai Turki*, and translated, partly by the Late John Leyden, Esq., M.D., partly by William Erskine, Esq., with Notes and a Geographical and Historical Introduction.

With a map of the Countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes, and a Memoir regarding its construction, by Charles Waddington.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, *original boards, uncut*. London, 1826. £8 8s.

Zahir-Eddin-Mohammed Baber, founder of the Mogul Empire in Hindustan, was a descendant of Tamerlane and born in 1483. The greater part of his life was spent in war. He took Cabul in 1504, Candahar two years later, several times invaded Hindustan, and in 1525 finally defeated the Sultan of the Afghans, and became substantially master of Hindustan. He showed himself no less able as a sovereign than as a soldier, made many improvements, social and political, in his empire, and died 1530. Baber was also a good writer, and left a valuable autobiography. (*Dictionary of Biography*).

- 1826 A.D. [993] *DENHAM (Major Dixon) & CLAPPERTON (Capt. Hugh)*. Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, in the years 1822-24.
With 4 maps, 6 vignettes, and 34 plates.
4to, half calf. London, 1826. £2 2s.
- 1826 A.D. [994] *DENHAM & CLAPPERTON*. Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, in the years 1822, 1823, and 1824.
With 13 illustrations.
2 vols., 8vo, buckram, uncut, t. e. g. London, 1826. 18s. 6d.
- 1826 A.D. [995] *CAMOENS (L. de)*. The Lusiad, an Epic Poem.
Translated from the Portuguese by Thomas Moore Musgrave.
8vo, calf. London, 1826. 8s. 6d.
- 1827 A.D. [996] Costumes of India, Part I, consisting of 10 coloured plates or 28 costumes.
Series of 10 crude coloured lithographic plates, together with a view of the new Iron Bridge at Kidderpore.
Oblong folio, cloth. Calcutta, Asiatic Lithographic Press and Messrs. Thacker and Co., 1827. £3 3s.
- 1827 A.D. [997] *CASTRO (Fray Manuel)*. Sagrada Mision de Agustinos Recoletos a las cuatro Partes del Mundo, apoyada en principios teológicos y documentos históricos.
8vo, calf. Huesca, 1827. £2 2s.
- 1827 A.D. [998] *KEPEL (G.)*. Personal narrative of a journey from India to England by Bassorah, Baghdad, the ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the Court of Persia, the western shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney, Nogorod, Moscow, and St. Petersburg, in the year 1824.
With folding map, tinted view, two coloured costume plates, and eight illustrations in the text.
FIRST EDITION. 4to, calf gilt. London, 1827. £1 5s.
- 1829 A.D. [999] *CRUZ (Gaspar da)*. Tractado em que se contam muito por estenso as cousas da China, com suas particularidades, e assi do Reyno d'Ormuz. Dirigido ao muito poderoso Rey Dom Sebastiam Nosso Señor. Impresso com licença. 1569.
Second Edition. 12mo, Spanish calf.
Lisbon, Typographia Rollandiana, 1829. £3 5s.

1829 A.D. [1000] *BURCKHARDT (John Lewis)*. Travels in Arabia comprehending an account of those territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as sacred.

With 4 maps.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, calf. London, 1829.

£3 3s.

A very famous book of Travels.

Burckhardt was one of the greatest of modern travellers; born at Lausanne in 1784, he came to England in 1806 and studied Arabic. He volunteered to carry on the work of exploration of the "Association for promoting the Discovery of the Interior of Africa," and went out to Syria in the guise of a Mohammedan trader of India to continue his knowledge of Arabic. He travelled in Syria for two or three years studying, and went on to Cairo in 1812. He made the pilgrimage to Mecca, being the first European to visit that City, and died from dysentery at Cairo in 1817, being buried in the Mohammedan cemetery.

Richard Burton and Hurgonje afterwards were also successful in visiting Mecca as Mohammedan pilgrims.

1829-32 A.D. [1001] *TOD (Lt.-Col. James)*. Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India.

Large folding map and 53 engraved plates.

FIRST EDITIONS. 2 vols., large 4to, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1829-32.

£21

1829-32 A.D. [1002] *DITTO*. Another copy.

FIRST EDITIONS. 2 vols., large thick 4to, half green levant morocco, gilt, g. e. London, 1829-32.

£24

1829-1839 A.D. [1003] *DITTO*. Another copy. Together with Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains, and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu Faith.

With numerous plates.

FIRST EDITIONS. 3 vols., large thick 4to, half calf, gilt.

London, 1829-39.

£31 10s.

1829-36 A.D. [1004] Early Canton Newspapers.

The Canton Register. Volumes 2-7, from January 3, 1829, till December 30, 1834. Together with the Canton General Price Current, Nos. 5 to 56, 1834.

Chinese Courier and Canton Gazette. Numbers 1-36, July 28, 1831, to April, 5, 1832.

The Canton Press, Volume 1. Sept. 12, 1835, to Sept. 3, 1836. Nos. 1-52.

Together, 8 volumes, folio, Chinese silk covers.

Canton, 1829-1836.

£75

1830 A.D. [1005] SKINNER (*Lt.-Col. J., of Skinner's Horse*). History of the Origin and distinguishing marks of the different castes of India, compiled by Col. J. Skinner.

Indian manuscript written within red and gold borders, with 2 beautifully illuminated opening-pages in gold and colours and 120 full-page miniatures in gold and colours, of the different Indian castes, showing them at their trades, occupations, and professions.

Folio, *original binding of native leather, with leather doublures.*

(*India, about 1830.*)

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. VII).

£350

From the library of J. Watkins, to whom it was given by Col. Skinner.

Among the callings and trades illustrated are the following:—

Fakirs.	Cotton weaver.
Coolies.	Spinner.
Teacher of reading.	Builder.
Countryman.	Goldsmith.
Musician.	Painter of miniature portraits.
Elephant driver.	Shawl maker.
Native conjuror and snake charmer.	Tailor.
Producer of trained animals.	Fruit vendor.
A Maharajah.	Physician.
A Mahomedan religious teacher.	Occulist.
A native soldier.	Hairdresser.
Native girl dancers before a Rajah.	Innkeeper.
Cowherd.	Burglar.
Goatherd.	Bricklayer.
Ploughman with oxen.	Carpenter.
Hunter.	Maker of distinguishing marks.
Grocer.	Entertainers.
Water-seller.	Washerman.
Teacher of calligraphy.	Flax spinner.
Sailor.	Native jugglers and tight-rope walkers.
Public writer.	Water carrier.
Tanner.	Grave digger.
Shoemaker.	Butcher.
Dyer.	Snake charmer.
Brush maker.	Bangle seller.
Mat weaver.	Cook.
Fisherman.	Carpet weaver.
Boatman.	Swordsmith.
Native wrestler.	Quack chemist.
Male masseur.	Brooch maker.
Barber.	Camel driver.
Beauty doctor.	Brick maker.
Gardener.	Arrow maker.
Greengrocer.	Water jug maker.
Coppersmith.	Hermits.
Blacksmith.	Religious teacher.
Potter.	The Emperor of India with his sons.
Weaver.	

- 1830 A.D. [1006] *SKINNER (Lt.-Col. J.)*. Memoires of the present Kings and Chiefs of India.
 Beautifully written Indian manuscript with a gold and coloured border to each page. Presented by Lt.-Col. Skinner to J. Watkins.
 With 2 finely illuminated pages of Anwans and 33 magnificent full-page portraits in gold and colours, by various native artists, of the Kings and Chiefs of India about the year 1830.
 Folio, *contemporary native binding of leather with elaborately gilt embossed sides. India, circa 1830.*
 (SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. VIII). £205
- 1830 A.D. [1007] *RAFFLES (Sir Thos. Stamford, F.R.S.)*. Memoir of his Life and Public Services. Particularly in the Government of Java, 1811-1816, and of Bencoolen and its Dependencies, 1817-1824; with details of the Commerce and Resources of the Eastern Archipelago, and selections from his correspondence. By his Widow.
 With mezzotint portrait engraved by S. Cousins, and large folding view of Singapore, and several other maps and plates.
Thick 4to, half calf, m. e. London, 1830. £1 10s.
- 1831 A.D. [1008] *GOULD (John)*. A Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains.
 With 80 fine coloured plates of Indian birds and full descriptive text.
 Large folio, *half morocco, gilt, gilt edges. London, 1831.* £10 10s.
- 1831 A.D. [1009] *HUMBOLDT (A. de)*. Fragmens de Géologie et de Climatologie asiatiques.
 2 vols., 8vo, *half calf, gilt. Paris, 1831.* £1 10s.
 Relates to Japan, Siberia, China, etc.
- 1831 A.D. [1010] *KEPPEL (Major, the Hon. George)*. Narrative of a Journey across the Balcan, by the two Passes of Selimno and Pravadi; also of a Visit to Azani, and other newly discovered ruins in Asia Minor, in the years 1829-30.
 Illustrated with coloured aquatint frontispiece and 3 maps.
 2 vols., 8vo, *cloth, t. e. g. London, 1831.* 15s.

- 1831-71 A.D. [1011] The Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London, from 1830 to 1868, comprising volumes 1 to 38. Together with:—Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London, from 1855 to 1864, and from 1868 to 1871.

Together, 36 vols., 8vo, *half calf and 15 vols. in wrappers and unbound parts.* London, 1831-71. £21

A most valuable series of Geographical records concerning all parts of the world.

- 1832 A.D. [1012] HULL (Col. William; Bombay Army). Original Manuscript Journal, signed, of his life and services in India during the years 1799-1822, with various memoranda concerning himself. (Written, after his retirement, in 1832.

Small 4to, *half bound.* 1832. £3 3s.

Col. Hull writes: "I have kept a regular Journal of my trip home overland from Bombay, and another since my arrival. Therefore, with a view to employ a few hours during winter which will revive many pleasing recollections, amidst various occurrences and scenes of toil and danger, I have, from memory, and a few memoranda, written out the following sketch of my life:

"My services in India are nearly the same, as printed in the *Military East India Kalendar*, by Sir John Phillippart, Vol. II, page 274, etc."

In his journal Col. Hull treats of the Battle of Sedasur; March to Seringapatam; Capture of Seringapatam; Transferred to Bombay European Regt. at Cochin; With Col. Wellesley after Dhoondia-Wynaad; At Goa; Guzerat; Capture of Burwalla; Escape from a Tiger.

- 1832 A.D. [1013] SKINNER (Capt. Thos.). Excursions in India; including a walk over the Himalaya Mountains, to the Sources of the Jumna and the Ganges.

Frontispiece to each volume.

2 vols., 8vo, *original boards, uncut.* London, 1832. £1 5s.

Skinner was stationed at Hardwar, in the N.W. Provinces, and thence made expeditions into the little-known mountainous districts in the neighbouring Himalayas. He died in 1843 as a result of privations endured in the Cabul campaign.

- 1833 A.D. [1014] PRINSEP (Mrs. A.). The Journal of a Voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's Land: comprising a description of that Colony during a Six Months' Residence.

With folding map.

12mo, *original cloth.* London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1833. £1 1s.

Written in a series of eight letters, relating to Penang, Malacca and Singapore, Batavia, Van Diemen's Land (Nos. IV to VIII). Accounts are given of Hobart, New Norfolk, and Launceston.

- 1833-5 A.D. [1015] *LAPLACE* (C. P. T.). Voyage autour du Monde par les Mers de l'Inde et de Chine, exécuté sur la Corvette de l'Etat La Favorite pendant les années, 1830-2.
- With large Atlas of 11 maps and charts; and the magnificent Album Historique of 72 fine plates on India paper, including views, etc., of Rio de Janeiro, Madras, Malacca, Singapore, Manila, Macao, Canton, Java, Tasmania, Sydney, Port Jackson, New Zealand, Valparaiso, etc.
- 4 vols., 8vo, and 2 vols., large folio, *half calf*.
- Paris Imprimerie Royale, 1833-5, and Arthus Bertrand, 1835. £25
- "This valuable work, full of scientific information, was published by order of the French Government. It is accompanied by an 'Album Historique,' or Atlas of Views, etc., 72 beautiful plates, proof impressions on India paper, which are perhaps the finest series of plates to any of the picturesque voyages, etc."
- 1835 A.D. [1016] *LOUREIRO* (Manoel José Gomes). Memorias dos Estabelecimentos Portuguezes a l'Este de Cabo da Boa Esperança.
- 8vo, *original wrappers, uncut*. Lisbon, 1835. £2 2s.
- Refers to the Portuguese Colonies in Brazil, Goa, Mocambique, Delagoa Bay, Timor, East Africa, etc.
- 1835 A.D. [1017] *HOSKINS* (G. A.). Travels in Ethiopia, above the second cataract of the Nile.
- With a map and 90 plates and other illustrations, several in colours.
- 4to, *half calf*. London, 1835. £2 2s.
- 1835 A.D. [1018] *ANDRADE* (Jacintó Freire de). Vida de D. João de Castro.
- Small 4to, *calf*. Lisbon, 1835. 15s.
- Edited by the Bishop of Coimbra, Francisco de S. Luiz, from the original edition of 1651 (which see, in this catalogue), with additions from unpublished documents.
- 1836 A.D. [1019] *GONSALVES* (J. A.). Vocabularium Latino-Sinicum. Pronuntiatione Mandarinina Latinis literis expressa.
- Printed on rice paper in Latin, Chinese and in Latin characters shewing the Mandarin pronuntiation.
- Small 8vo, *half morocco*.
- Macao, Laurianus Hippolytus, 1836. £3 3s.
- 1836 A.D. [1020] *GARDINER* (Captain Allen F.). Narrative of a journey to the Zoolu Country, in South Africa.
- With 2 maps, and numerous plates, 2 being coloured.
- 8vo, *calf*. London, 1836. £1 10s.

- 1836 A.D. [1020A] *DAVIS (J. F.)*. The Chinese: a General Description of the Empire of China and its Inhabitants.
 With woodcut illustrations.
 2 vols., 12mo, *calf gilt*. London, 1836. 15s.

- 1837 A.D. [1021] [*THORNTON (E.)*] Illustrations of the History and Practices of the Thugs, and notices of some of the proceedings of the Government of India, for the suppression of the crime of Thuggee.
 8vo, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.* London, 1837. £2 10s.

An important work in the history of the fraternity of Assassins known as Thugs. We first hear of this Society about 1290, some Thugs having been captured near Delhi. Thevenot in 1665, and Fryer in 1673, also speak of them. No really systematic step for their suppression were taken until about 1830, under Lord W. Bentinck, when Capt. Sleeman was successful in attacking the evil.

CULTIVATION OF THE SILKWORM IN CHINA.

- 1837 A.D. [1022] *JULIEN (Stanislas)*. Résumé des Principaux Traités Chinois sur la Culture des Muriers, et l'Education des Vers à Soie.
 Numerous plates illustrating the culture of the Silkworm.
 8vo, *half morocco, gilt*. Paris, 1837. £1 10s.
 Presentation copy, with Autograph Inscription.

- 1837-80 A.D. [1023] *FERNANDEZ DE NAVARRETE (Martin)*. Coleccion de los Viajes y Descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los Españoles desde fines del Siglo XV. Con varios documentos inéditos concernientes à la Historia de la Marina Castellana y de los establecimientos Españoles en Indias.

With 3 folding maps.

5 vols., small 4to, *half morocco*.

Madrid, Vols. I and II, Imprenta Nacional, 1858-9; Vol. III, Imprenta de Moya y Plaza, 1880; Vols. IV and V, Imprenta Nacional, 1837. £25

The second edition of this relation of Spanish voyages from the end of the fifteenth century, containing the text of many historical and hitherto unpublished documents referring to the discovery of America. The folding maps depict (1) North America and the Atlantic, showing the route followed by Christopher Columbus; (2) Tierra Firme and the West Indies, showing Columbus's course; and (3) Southern Florida, Cuba, and Tierre Firme.

The fourth volume, which refers to the voyages and discoveries of Magellan and Juan Sebastian de Elcano, in the Moluccas, contains an engraved portrait of the former, and an illustration of a statue of the latter. The fifth volume treats of expeditions to the Moluccas and the voyages of Loaisa and Saavedra, and contains the text of many original documents relating to these expeditions.

- 1838 A.D. [1024] *FERNYHOUGH (Capt. Thos.)*. Military Memoirs of Four Brothers, natives of Staffordshire, engaged in the service of their country, as well in the New World and Africa, as on the Continent of Europe. By the survivor.
- With 8 plates.
- 8vo, *half morocco*. London, *Joseph Masters*, 1838. £5 5s.
- This particular issue contains some additional memoirs. Not more than 30 copies were issued.
- The work contains an account of the "Conquest of Buenos Ayres and reconquest by the Spaniards," and of the author's travels through the Argentine as a prisoner, until his release.
- 1838 A.D. [1025] *HARRIS (W. C.)*. Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa, during the years 1836 and 1837, from the Cape of Good Hope, through the territories of the Chief Moselekatse, to the Tropic of Capricorn, with a sketch of the recent emigration of the border colonists, and a zoological appendix.
- With a map and 4 lithographic plates.
- 8vo, *half calf*. Bombay, *American Mission Press*, 1838. £3 3s.
- 1838 A.D. [1026] *ALLEN (Commander Wm., R.N.)*. Fernando Po, From Nature and on stone.
- Series of 2 large folding and 4 other views in Fernando Po.
- Oblong folio, *wrappers*. N.P. 1838. £2 2s.
- 1838 A.D. [1027] *BOYCE (W. B.)*. Notes on South African Affairs from 1834 to 1838, with Reference to the Civil, Political, and Religious Condition of the Colonists and Aborigines.
- 8vo, *orig. boards*. *Graham's Town*, 1838. £1 5s.
- 1838 A.D. [1028] [*VASCO DA GAMA*]. Roteiro da viagem que em descobrimento da India pelo Cabo da Boa Esperança fez Dom Vasco da Gama em 1497. Segundo um Manuscrito coetaneo existente na Bibliotheca Publica Portuense. Publicado por Diogor Kopke e o Dr. Antonio da Costa Paiva.
- With portrait, folding map, and 2 plates.
- 8vo, *half calf*. *Porto*, 1838. 18s.

- 1839 A.D. [1029] *TOD* (*Lt.-Col. James*). Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains, and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu Faith between Rajpootana and the Indus; with an Account of the Ancient City of Nehrwalla.
 With nine fine engraved plates, and several other illustrations.
 Large thick 4to, *morocco, g. e., inside dentelles, by Rivière*.
 London, 1839. £13 13s.
- 1839 A.D. [1030] *ROYLE* (*J. Forbes*). Illustrations of the Botany and other branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the Flora of Cashmere.
 Fine coloured aquatint view of the Himalayas and 98 other plates, mostly coloured, of plants, animals, and other Natural History subjects found in the Himalayas.
 2 vols., folio, *half morocco, t. e. g.* London, 1839-40. £8 10s.
 Royle went out to India in 1819, and was placed on the medical staff of the Bengal Army, visiting various parts of Bengal and the North West Provinces. In 1823 he was chosen superintendent of the Garden of Saharunpore, where he employed collectors and brought together a valuable collection of economic plants. In this present work he recommended the introduction of cinchona plants into India, and his suggestion was approved by the Governor-General of India in 1852.
- 1839 A.D. [1031] *POSTANS* (*M.*). Cutch; or, Random Sketches, taken during a residence in one of the Northern Provinces of Western India; interspersed with Legends and Traditions.
 With map, vignette title, and 14 coloured costume plates.
 8vo, *newly bound by Rivière in half blue morocco, gilt, g. e.*
 London, 1839. £3 3s.
- 1839 A.D. [1032] *TAYLOR* (*Capt. Meadows*). Confessions of a Thug.
 3 vols., small 8vo, *half calf.* London, 1839. £1 16s.
- 1839 A.D. [1033] *SALDANHA DA GAMA* (*Antonio de*). Memoria sobre as Colonias de Portugal, situadas na costa occidental d'Africa, mandada ao Governo pelo antigo Governador e Capitão General do Reino de Angola em 1814.
 8vo, *calf.* Paris, 1839. 10s. 6d.

- 1839-41 A.D. [1034] *Arabian Nights*. Translated by E. W. Lane.
 Illustrated by many hundred engravings on wood from original designs
 by William Harvey.
 FIRST ISSUE. 3 vols., royal 8vo, *full scored calf, gilt, m. e.*
London, 1839-41. £7 7s.
- 1839-41 A.D. [1035] *DITTO*. Another copy.
 Illustrated by many hundred engravings on wood from original designs
 by William Harvey.
 FIRST ISSUE. 3 vols., royal 8vo, *original cloth, uncut.*
London, 1839-41. £4 4s.
- 1840 A.D. [1036] *HARRIS (Capt. W. Cornwallis)*. Portraits of the Game and
 Wild Animals of Southern Africa, delineated from life in their native haunts,
 during a Hunting Expedition from the Cape Colony as far as the Tropic of
 Capricorn, in 1836 and 1837. With Sketches of the field Sports.
 Coloured vignette frontispiece, 30 coloured plates and other illustrations.
 Folio, *half morocco, g. e.* *London, 1840.* £31 10s.
- 1840 A.D. [1037] *VYSE (Colonel Howard)*. Operations carried on at the
 Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837: With an Account of a Voyage into Upper Egypt,
 and an Appendix.
 Numerous illustrations.
 3 vols., royal 8vo., *very fine copy in half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.*
London, 1840. £6 15s.
- 1840 A.D. [1038] *MARTI (Father Domingo)*. Carta en que se refieren varios
 martirios y persecucion de la Mission, que la Provincia del Santissimo Rosario
 del Orden de Predicadores de estas Islas tiene en el Reyno de Tunkin; y es
 prosecucion esta de la que se imprimió en el año pasado.
 Small 4to, *contemporary crimson morocco, gilt.*
Impresa, en Sto. Thomas de Manila, 1840. £5 5s.
 Account of the martyrdoms and persecutions suffered by the Missionaries
 sent from the Philippines to Tongking (French Indo-China).
- 1840 A.D. [1039] *WILSON (H. H.)*. The Vishnu Purana, a system of Hindu
 Mythology and Tradition, translated from the original Sanscrit, and illus-
 trated by notes derived chiefly from other Puranas.
 Large thick 4to, *half morocco.* *London, 1840.* £4 4s.

- 1840 A.D. [1040] ALLEN (*Commander Wm., R.N.*). Picturesque Views on the River Niger, sketched during Lander's last visit in 1832-33.
Map and 10 plates of views, with descriptive text.
Oblong folio, *original wrappers*. London, Murray, 1840. £4 4s.
- 1841 A.D. [1041] *Indice Chronologico das Navegações, Viagens, Descobrimientos, e Conquistas dos Portuguezes nos Paizes Ultramarinos desde o principio do Seculo XV.*
8vo, *wrappers*. Lisbon (*na Imprensa Nacional*), 1841. 12s. 6d.
A report of the voyages and discoveries of the Portuguese, arranged chronologically, from the year 1412.
- 1841 A.D. [1041A] KIDD (*Samuel*). China, or, Illustrations of the Symbols, Philosophy, Antiquities, Customs, Superstitions, Laws, Government, Education, and Literature of the Chinese.
Coloured frontispiece and 13 plates.
8vo, *cloth*. London, 1841. 10s. 6d.
- 1841 A.D. [1042] Estado del Christianismo del Reino de Tunkin, y breve relacion de los martirios y persecuciones que ha sufrido la Mision que la Provincia del Santismo Rosario de Filipinas del Orden de Predicadores tiene en aquel reino.
Small 8vo, *original wrappers, uncut*. Madrid, 1841. 10s. 6d.
- 1842 A.D. [1043] (*LAWRENCE, Sir Henry*). Some Passages in the Life of an Adventurer in the Punjaub. Originally published in the Delhi Gazette.
8vo, viii., 275 pp., *morocco gilt, g. e., enclosed in a morocco case, gilt*.
Delhi, Printed at the Gazette Press, by Kunniah Lall, 1842. £4 10s.
An interesting presentation copy, having been given by Sir Hy. M. Lawrence to his friend and brother officer, Sir Proby Thomas Cautley. Lawrence is perhaps most famous for his defence of Lucknow during the Indian Mutiny, and both he and Cautley, who constructed the Ganges canal, played important parts in the history of India.
- 1842 A.D. [1044] CAMPBELL (*Captain Walter*). The Old Forest Ranger; or, Wild Sports of India on The Neilgherry Hills, in the Jungles and on the Plains.
With frontispiece, engraved title-page and six full-page plates.
8vo, *half morocco gilt, uncut, t. e. g.* London, 1842. £3 3s.

- 1842 A.D. [1045] *GODINHO (Manuel)*. S.J. *Relaçãm do Novo Caminho que fez por terra e mar, vindo da India para Portugal no anno de 1663. Segunda Ediçãõ.*

8vo, *half morocco*. *Lisbon*, 1842.

£1 5s.

The author gives interesting and minute details of his return home from India to Portugal in 1663 via India, Persia, Bassorah, Arabia Felix and Deserta, Mesopotamia, Aleppo, Turkey, etc. See also the first edition, 1665, in catalogue No. 519.

- 1843 A.D. [1046] *WILKIE (Sir David)*. *Sketches in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt*, lithographed by Joseph Nash.

Series of 26 fine coloured plates.

Folio, *green morocco, gilt, g. e.* (*London, circa 1843*).

£16 16s.

- 1843 A.D. [1047] *CASTRO (João de)*. *Primeiro Roteiro da Costa da India; desde Goa até Dio: Narrando a Viagem que fez o Vice-Rei D. Garcia de Noronha em socorro desta ultima cidade: 1538-1539.*

With numerous folding plates of reproductions of the old charts and maps, etc.

Text and plates in 1 vol., 8vo, *calf*. *Porto*, 1843.

£10 10s.

A scarce and valuable publication, printed from the original manuscript, with reproductions of the old charts. It contains the first Indian log book, made during the voyage of Dom Garcia de Noronha, the Viceroy of India, from Goa to the relief of Diu. Dom Joao de Castro, one of the greatest Portuguese Viceroys of India, served under Noronha, as captain of one of his vessels.

- 1844 A.D. [1048] *EDEN (Honourable Miss)*. *Portraits of the Princes and People of India*, drawn on the stone by L. Dickinson.

With 24 beautifully coloured plates and coloured vignette title-page, all mounted on cards with the descriptions on the reverse.

Large folio, *half morocco*. *London*, 1844.

£6 18s.

- 1844 A.D. [1049] *SLEEMAN (Lt.-Col., W. H.)*. *Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official.*

With 32 coloured plates.

FIRST EDITION, 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, gilt, uncut.*

London, 1844.

£3 10s.

An extremely interesting work by one of India's greatest Administrators. Lt.-Col. Sleeman spent most of his life in India, for many years he served as magistrate and district officer in various parts of the Central Provinces, afterwards he became political Resident in Gwalior, and later Resident at Lucknow. He was largely instrumental in the suppression of suttee, and of the thugs, an organized fraternity of professional murderers. He also introduced the Tahitian Sugar-cane into India.

- 1844 A.D. [1050] *DITTO*. Another copy.
Bound by Rivière in half green morocco, uncut, t. e. g. £3 10s.
- 1844 A.D. [1051] *BACKHOUSE (James)*. A Narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa.
 Illustrated by 2 maps, 16 etchings, and 28 wood-cuts.
 Thick 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1844. 12s. 6d.
- 1846 A.D. [1052] *GUGLIELMOTI (Father Alberto)*. *Memorias de las Misiones Catolicas en el Tonkin*.
 8vo, *calf*. Madrid, 1846. 18s.
- 1847 A.D. [1053] *WILKINSON (Sir J. Gardner)*. *The Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians*.
 With numerous plates, and woodcuts in the text.
 THIRD EDITION. 5 vols., thick 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*.
 London, 1847. £3 15s.
 From Joseph Conrad's library.
- 1848 A.D. [1054] *D'OYLY (Sir Charles)*. *Views of Calcutta and Its Environs*.
 Series of 26 magnificent coloured plates, containing 28 views from original drawings.
 Atlas folio, *original half morocco*.
 London, *Dickinson and Co.*, 1848.
 (SEE ILLUSTRATION, FRONTISPIECE). £45
 These fine views comprise:—
 East Gate, Government House (on the title); Government House; View near the Circular Road; Garden Reach (with Shipping); Custom House Wharf (with Shipping); Town and Port of Calcutta; Famous Banyan Tree; Church Entrance to the Dhurumtolla; Mosque at Borranypore; Procession of the Churruckpooja (large folding plate); Office of Sudder Board of Revenue; General View of Calcutta from entrance to Fort William (with Shipping); Olive Street; Village of Sheebpore; Calcutta from the Old Course; St. Paul's; Baruck-pore Menagerie; Entrance to Baruck-pore Park; Serampore Road; Bishops College; Mahommedan College; Suspension Bridge at Alipore; Part of Chowrinchee; The Hastings Statue; Chitpore Bazaar; the Esplanade; Hindoo Temple near the Strand Road; Chowrinchee Road.

- 1848 A.D. [1055] *FRANCIS (Charles Richard)*. Sketches of Native Life in India with views in Rāj̄pootāna, Simlah, etc.
 With 21 fine coloured plates of views, native customs, etc., including view of Madras from the sea.
 4to, *half calf*. London, 1848. £5 5s.
- 1848 A.D. [1056] *FULLERTON (Lt.-Col.)*. Views of the Himalaya and Neilgherry Hills, from Drawings, taken in the years 1845-7.
 Series of 24 coloured views. With descriptive text and a map.
 Small folio. *Circa* 1848. £3 3s.
 These drawings were made in an expedition from Simla, over the Snowy Range of the Himalayas into Kanawur, during September 1845, etc.
- 1848 A.D. [1057] *MARRYAT (Frank S.)*. Borneo and the Indian Archipelago.
 With drawings of Costume and Scenery.
 With 22 fine plates, many tinted, including views of Hong Kong, Bruni, and Port Louis, Mauritius, and 37 other illustrations.
 Thick royal 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1848. 15s.
 Containing many particulars concerning Rajah Brooke and Sarawak, and descriptions of visits to Hong Kong, Manilla, various Chinese Ports, etc.
- 1848 A.D. [1058] *MUNDY (Capt. Rodney, R.N.)*. Narrative of Events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan: from the Journals of James Brooke, Esq., Rajah of Sarāwak, and Governor of Labuan.
 Together with a Narrative of the Operations of H.M.S. Iris.
 With numerous plates, maps, charts, and woodcuts.
 2 vols., thick 8vo, *original cloth*. London, 1848. 12s.
- 1848 A.D. [1058A] *DITTO*. Another copy.
 2 vols., 8vo, *half calf*. London, 1848. 18s. 6d.
- 1848 A.D. [1059] *USERA Y ALARCON (J. M.)*. Memoria de la Isla de Fernando Po.
 8vo, *red morocco gilt, g. e.* Madrid, 1848. 10s. 6d.
 Treats of the advantageous geographical position of the island; its products and trade; the nature, religion and customs of the natives; the expeditions thereto; the English Baptist Missionaries there, with a short dictionary of the Bubi language as spoken at Fernando Po.

- 1849 A.D. [1060] *Arabian Nights*. Translated by E. W. Lane.
 A New Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *full vellum gilt, g. e.*
London, 1849. £5 10s.
- 1849 A.D. [1061] *RUNDALL (Thomas)*. Narratives of Voyages towards the North-West, in search of a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631. With selections from the early records of the Honourable the East India Company and from MSS. in the British Museum.
 With 2 maps.
 8vo, *cloth*. *London, Hakluyt Society, 1849.* £5 5s.
- 1849 A.D. [1062] *SANTAREM (Vicomte de)*. Essai sur l'histoire de la cosmographie et de la cartographie pendant le moyen-âge, et sur les progrès de la géographie après les grandes découvertes du XV^e siècle.
 3 vols., 8vo, *half roan*. *Paris, 1849.* £4 4s.
- 1850 A.D. [1063] *PARKS (Fannie)*. Wanderings of a Pilgrim, in search of the Picturesque, during Four-and-Twenty Years in the East, with revelations of life in the Zenana.
 Illustrated with numerous coloured and other plates and folding map in pocket at end of Vol. I.
 FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., royal 8vo, *original cloth gilt*.
London, 1850. £6 6s.
 Presentation copy to Sir Ed. Bulwer Lytton.
- 1850 A.D. [1064] *RUNDALL (Thomas)*. Memorials of the Empire of Japon: in the 16th and 17th Centuries.
 Map and 2 folding plates.
 8vo, *half calf*. *London, Hakluyt Society, 1850.* £5 5s.
- 1850-5 A.D. [1065] *BARTLETT (W. H.)*. Walks about the City and Environs of Jerusalem.
 Forty Days in the Desert . . . from Cairo to Mount Sinai and Petra.
 The Nile Boat; or, Glimpses of the Land of Egypt.
 Gleanings, . . . on the Overland Route (Spain and Malta).
 Footsteps of Our Lord and His Apostles in Syria, Greece and Italy.

Bartlett (W. H.)—continued.

Pictures from Sicily.

The Pilgrim Fathers; or, the Founders of New England.

Jerusalem Revisited.

With numerous engraved steel plates in each work.

Together, 8 vols., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, t. e. g.*

London, 1850-55.

£6 6s.

1850-7 A.D. [1066] *LELEWEL (Joachim)*. Géographie du Moyen Age.

With 19 engraved maps in the volumes of text and 50 reproductions of early maps in the Atlas.

5 vols. in 4, 8vo and oblong folio Atlas, *half calf*.

Brussels, *Pilliet*, 1850-57.

£12 12s.

A most valuable work on the Geography of the Middle Ages. The Atlas of Maps is very seldom found.

1851 A.D. [1067] *EDWARDES (Major H. B.)*. A Year on the Punjab Frontier, in 1848-49. With portrait & map.

2 vols., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g., by Rivière*.

London, 1851.

£3 18s.

1851 A.D. [1068] (*THORNTON, E.*). Illustrations of the History and Practices of the Thugs. And Notices of some of the proceedings of the Government of India for the suppression of the crime of Thuggee.

8vo, *half calf*. London, 1851.

£1 16s.

1851 A.D. [1069] *NAVARRETE (Martin Fernandez de)*. Biblioteca Marítima Española.

2 vols., 8vo, *calf, uncut*. Madrid, 1851.

£1 15s.

A valuable and important bibliography, giving all Spanish works dealing with the sea, and with the voyages and sea commerce of Spain, arranged under their various authors, and containing important biographical details concerning their authors. A work of especial importance with regard to America, the Philippines, and the East.

1851 A.D. [1070] *RIKORD*. Zapiski flota kapitana Rikorda o plawanii ego k japonskim beregam 1812 i 1813 godach i osnoseniach s japoncami. (Description of the journey of Captain Rickord of the Russian Fleet, in the years 1812-13 to Japan and an account of his relations with the Japanese).

With portrait, plate and four maps.

8vo, *half morocco, t. e. g.* Petersburg, 1851.

£1 15s.

- 1851 A.D. [1071] *FREEMAN (J. J.)*. A Tour in South Africa. With Notices of Natal, Mauritius, Madagascar, Ceylon, Egypt, and Palestine.
 Illustrated with map and 6 plates.
 Thick post 8vo, *original cloth*. London, 1851. 10s. 6d.
- 1852 A.D. [1072] *EGERTON (Capt. Francis)*. Journal of a winter's tour in India; with a visit to the court of Nepaul.
 With illustrations.
 2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. London, 1852. AS NEW. 10s. 6d.
- 1853 A.D. [1073] *MENDOZA (Juan Gonzalez de)*. The History of the great and mighty Kingdom of China and the situation thereof. Reprinted from the early translation of R. Parke. Edited by Sir George T. Staunton, Bart., with an introduction by R. H. Major.
 2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1853. £5 5s.
- 1854 A.D. [1074] *GAMITTO (A. C. P.)*. O Muata Cazembe e os povos Maraves, Chevas, Muizas, Muembas, Lundas, e outros da Africa Austral. Diario da Expedição Portugueza commandada pelo Major Monteiro, e dirigida aquelle Imperador nos annos de 1851 e 1852.
 With coloured frontispiece and numerous coloured plates of the natives and their customs and large folding map.
 8vo, *half calf*. Lisbon, 1854. £4 4s.
- 1854 A.D. [1075] History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China, including the two journeys into Tartary of Father Ferdinand Verbiest, in the suite of the Emperor Kang-Hi. From the French of Père Pierre Joseph d'Orléans of the Company of Jesus. To which is added Father Pereira's journey into Tartary in the suite of the same Emperor, from the Dutch of Nicolas Witsen. Translated and Edited by the Earl of Ellesmere, with an introduction by R. H. Major.
 8vo, *original cloth*. London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1854. £4 4s.
- 1854 A.D. [1076] *MARKHAM (Col. Fred)*. Shooting in the Himalayas. A Journal of sporting adventures and Travel in Chinese Tartary, Ladac, Thibet, Cashmere, etc.
 With tinted plates and other illustrations.
 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1854. £2 2s.

- 1854 A.D. [1077] *OSBURN (William)*. The Monumental History of Egypt, as recorded on the Ruins of her Temples, Palaces, and Tombs.
With numerous illustrations.
2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth*. London, 1854. 16s.
- 1855 A.D. [1078] *BURTON (R. F.)*. Personal Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah.
With maps and plates.
FIRST EDITION. 3 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*.
London, 1855. £10 10s.
- 1855 A.D. [1079] *DITTO*. Another copy.
FIRST EDITION. 3 vols., 8vo, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g., by Rivière*.
London, 1855. £8 8s.
- 1856 A.D. [1080] *LODWICK (R. W., Bombay Civil Service)*. Humorous Sketches of the World we live in.
With 40 plates, containing 150 humorous drawings of the ups and downs of a European's life in India, and of the customs of the natives.
Large 4to, *original cloth*. Bombay, 1856. £4 4s.
- 1856 A.D. [1081] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. First Footsteps in East Africa; or, an Exploration of Harar.
Illustrated with coloured frontispiece, 2 maps, and 3 coloured plates.
FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1856. £3 3s.
- 1857 A.D. [1082] *RICE (William)*. Tiger-Shooting in India; being an account of Hunting Experiences on foot in Rajpootana, during the Hot Seasons, from 1850 to 1854.
With 12 tinted plates.
8vo, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g., by Rivière*. London, 1857. £6 6s.

- 1857 A.D. [1083] *MAJOR (R. H.)*. India in the fifteenth century. Being a collection of narratives of voyages to India, in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope, from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English.
8vo, morocco, gilt back and sides, silk end leaves, g. e.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1857. £5 5s.
One of a few special copies for presentation.
- 1857 A.D. [1083A] *DITTO*. An ordinary copy.
8vo, original cloth. London, Hakluyt Society, 1857. £3 15s.
- 1857 A.D. [1084] *ALVAREZ Y TEJERO (D. Luis Prudencio)*. Reseña Histórica del Gran Imperio de China.
8vo, cloth. Madrid, T. Fortanet, 1857. £2 10s.
This gives a detailed account of the Antiquity and Population of China, its Laws, Customs of the inhabitants, language, religion, agriculture and industries.
- 1857 A.D. [1085] *ESTAVO (Father Thomas)* and *PERRY (Sir Erskine)*. Grammatica da Lingua Concani, composta pelo Padre Thomaz Estevão, e accrescentada por outros Padres da Companhia de Jesus. Segunda impressão, correcta e annotada: a que precede como introdução a Memoria sobre a distribuição Geographica das principaes linguas da India por Sir Erskine Perry, e o Ensaio Historico da Lingua Concani pelo Editor.
2 parts in 1 volume.
4to, half calf, t. e. g. Nova-Goa, 1857. £2 2s.
The second part contains the "Arte da Lingoa Canarin."
- 1857 A.D. [1086] *BINNING (Robt. B. M.)*. A Journal of Two Years' Travel in Persia, Ceylon, etc.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1857. 12s. 6d.
- 1857 A.D. [1087] *CATHCART (Sir G.)*. Correspondence relative to his Military Operations in Kaffraria until the Termination of the Kaffir War, and to his Measures for the Future Maintenance of Peace on that Frontier, and the Protection of the People of South Africa.
With maps.
8vo, orig. cloth, uncut. London, 1857. 10s. 6d.

1858 A.D. [1088] *PRINSEP* (*James, F.R.S.*). Essays on Indian Antiquities, Historic, Numismatic, and Palaeographic, of the late James Prinsep, F.R.S., secretary to the Asiatic Society of Bengal; to which are added his Useful Tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc., edited with notes, and additional matter by Ed. Thomas.

With numerous illustrations of ancient coins and other relics.

2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut.* London, 1858.

£6 6s.

1858 A.D. [1089] *YULE* (*Capt. Henry*). A Narrative of the Mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the Country, Government, and People.

With plates and illustrations.

4to, *half morocco.* London, 1858.

£2 2s

1858-1864 A.D. [1090] *CORREA* (*Gaspar*). *Lendas da India.*

Numerous plates, reproduced from old views of cities, and early portraits of the Viceroys of India.

4 vols., thick 4to, *contemporary half morocco.*

Lisbon, 1858-1864.

£10 10s.

An extremely valuable work, extending to some 3,500 pp., and containing all the earliest accounts of the Portuguese explorations and conquests in Asia, from the year 1497 to 1550, based on early books, records, documents, etc. It was issued by the "Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa," under the supervision of Rodrigo José de Lima Felner.

1858-1915 A.D. [1091] *Collecção de Monumentos ineditos para a historia das Conquistas dos Portuguezes en Africa, Asia e America, publicados pela Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa, sobra direcção de Rodrigo José de Lima Felner, Raymundo Antonio de Bulhao Pato e Henrique Lopes de Mondonça.*

A complete set of 21 vols., bound in 11 vols., 4to, *half calf gilt.*

Lisbon, 1858-1915.

£18 18s.

This important publication of the Lisbon Royal Academy of Sciences contains the following:—

Lendas da India por Gaspar Correa, 8 vols.

Subsidios para a Historia da India Portugueza, 1 vol.

Decada 13 da Historia da India, por Antonio Bocarro, 2 vols.

Documentos remetidos da India, ou livro das Monções, 4 vols.

Cartas de Affonso de Albuquerque, 6 vols.

1858-81 A.D. [1092] *WYLIE (Alexander)*. Series of 32 of his original manuscript memoranda books containing much interesting material concerning Chinese matters, details of his travels and personal records, etc.

32 vols., 8vo and 4to. *China*, 1858-81. £31 10s.

Alexander Wylie, the great missionary and Chinese scholar, went out to China in 1847 as superintendent to the London Missionary Society's printing establishment at Shanghai. He made frequent expeditions to the interior of China, and obtained a vast fund of information concerning everything appertaining to China, especially on the subject of Chinese Mathematics. He formed a wonderful library relating to China, which Cordier used in compiling his "Bibliotheca Sinica."

These present volumes comprise numerous notebooks of miscellaneous information.

Account book of sales of Bibles among the Chinese.

Details of journey through Hoo-pih, Sze-chuen, and Shen-se.

Book I of the Chow Ritual.

Essay on Manchu Grammar in German.

Mr. Littledale's journey from Hankow to E-chang and back.

Details of Buddhist Classics.

Course of the Yang-tsze from Hankow.

Notes on Chinese Astronomy from Chinese Annals.

Report on the arrest of Tseang Yung-che, who was captured as a spy whilst acting as a reporter for the "North China Herald."

Account of Chinese Chronology.

Journey to Hankow and travels through Siberia. Etc.

1859 A.D. [1093] *Arabian Nights*. Translated by E. W. Lane.

New Edition. 3 vols., 8vo, *full morocco gilt, g. e.*

London, 1859.

£4 4s.

1859 A.D. [1094] [*XAVIER (Francis) Padre*]. *Grammatica da Lingua Concani, escripta em Portuguez, por um Missionario Italiano.*

4to, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.* *Nova-Goa*, 1859.

£1 10s.

The above Grammar, written by an Italian, Padre Francis Xavier, was translated into Portuguese. Concani is a dialect spoken in the Radhanpur district of India.

1859 A.D. [1095] *TENNENT (Sir James Emerson)*. *Ceylon*. An account of the Island, physical, historical, and topographical, with Notices of its Natural History, Antiquities, and Productions.

With numerous plates, maps, plans, and other illustrations.

2 vols., thick 8vo, *original cloth, gilt.* *London*, 1859.

£1 5s.

Tennent's work contains a vast amount of information concerning Ceylon, arranged with clearness and precision.

- 1859 A.D. [1096] *GUBBINS (Martin Richard)*. An Account of the Mutinies in Oudh, and of the Siege of the Lucknow Residency; with some observations on the condition of the Province of Oudh, and on the causes of the mutiny of the Bengal Army.
 With maps and illustrations.
 8vo, cloth. London, 1859. £1 1s.
- 1860 A.D. [1097] *WYLIE (Alexander)*. The Religious Beliefs of the Chinese and Introduction of Christianity by Europeans.
 The Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
 150 pp., 4to, half morocco. Circa 1860. £15 15s.
 A very important Manuscript treating of the religion of the Chinese from earliest times.
- 1860 A.D. [1098] *DURHAM (Ensign W. T.)*. A Subaltern's Life in Madras, being the Adventures of Ensign Blobbs "of Ours" (76th Regiment).
 Complete series of Title and 20 large lithographic plates, containing 92 humorous drawings of life in Madras and neighbourhood about 1860, being the Adventures and Misadventures of Ensign Blobbs from the time of his arrival at Madras until his departure for England.
 Oblong folio, half red levant morocco, gilt, t. e. g.
 Madras, G. Winchester, circa 1860. £5 5s.
 With a signed presentation inscription from the Author.
- 1860 A.D. [1099] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. The Lake Regions of Central Africa. A picture of exploration.
 With tinted plates and woodcut illustrations.
 FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1860.
 £3 10s.
- 1860 A.D. [1100] *ATKINSON (Capt. G.)*. Curry and Rice (on Forty tinted Plates), or the Ingredients of Social Life at "Our" Station in India.
 FIRST EDITION. 4to, cloth, gilt decorations, g. e.
 London (about 1860). £3 3s.
 A series of interesting and amusing sketches of Indian life, including: Our Judge, Judge's wife, Magistrate, Colonel Padre, German Missionary, Doctor, Invalid Major, Racecourse, Moonshee, Pack of Hounds, Tiger-shooting, Stage-Coaching, Theatricals, Pig-Sticking, etc., with an illustration to each.

- 1860 A.D. [1101] *GAINZA (Father Fr.)*. Ultimas Noticias de las Misiones Españolas del Tunkin, extractadas de la correspondencia recibida de los SS. Vicarios Apostólicos, Vicarios Provinciales y Misioneros Dominicos.
76 pp., 8vo, *half morocco*.
Manila, Colegio de Santo Tomás, 1860. 18s. 6d.
- 1860 A.D. [1102] *BASTOS (Antonio Leite Machado)*. Descobrimento da India.
12mo, *full crimson morocco gilt, arms on side*.
Lisbon, circa 1860. 15s.
Account of the Discovery of India and the heroic deeds of the Portuguese from the time Vasco da Gama set out to discover India, up to the celebrated Peace with Nizamoxá after the victories of Goa and Chaul.
- 1860-70 A.D. [1103] *WYLIE (Alexander)*. Chinese Researches. A volume in Wylie's manuscript, containing 175 pages folio, and comprising many of his important contributions to the History and Literature of China, together with a parcel of miscellaneous material of a similar nature, and a folio manuscript in Chinese and English, of the names of persons in the Han-Shoo.
Together 2 vols., folio, *vellum, and 1 bundle of MSS.* *Circa 1860-70.*
£10 10s.
- 1861 A.D. [1104] *LUCAS (Thos. J., Capt. Cape Mounted Rifles)*. Pen and Pencil Reminiscences of a Campaign in South Africa.
With 21 fine coloured lithographic plates illustrative of a short campaign against the Kaffirs, many being of a semi-humorous nature.
4to, *original cloth, gilt.* *London, Day and Son, 1861.* £8 8s.
- 1861 A.D. [1105] *DITTO*. Another copy, with the plates just tinted.
4to, *original cloth, gilt.* *London, 1861.* £5 5s.
- 1861 A.D. [1106] *SHARPE (Samuel)*. Egyptian Hieroglyphics; being an Attempt to Explain their Nature, Origin, and Meaning. With a Vocabulary.
Illustrated with 36 plates of symbols.
8vo, *original cloth.* *London, 1861.* 10s. 6d.

1861-2 A.D. [1107] *ORME (Robert)*. A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in Indostan. Together with a Collection of 36 Maps and Plans, to accompany the History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan.

3 vols. in 2, thick 8vo, *half calf*.

Madras, Pharoad and Co., 1861-2.

£2 10s.

Library edition of one of the classical works on modern India.

1862 A.D. [1108] *MARKHAM (Clements R.)*. Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the Collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America, and their Introduction into India.

With 2 maps, 9 plates, and 6 other illustrations.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.*

London, John Murray, 1862.

£1 4s.

Sabin, 44616.

This work relates to the introduction of the quinine-yielding Chinchona-trees into India, and the cultivation of the "Peruvian Bark" in the East, and also relates the wonderful story of Tupac Amaru, the last of the Incas, his insurrection, defeat, and horrible execution.

1863 A.D. [1109] *ALCOCK (Sir Rutherford)*. The Capital of the Tycoon: A Narrative of a three years' residence in Japan.

With 16 fine coloured plates of views in Japan, the customs and costume of the Japanese, and many woodcuts in the text.

2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. *London*, 1863.

£2 15s.

Alcock was appointed First Consul-General to Japan on the conclusion of Lord Elgin's Treaty, and at the troubled period of the first admission of foreigners into Japan.

1863 A.D. [1110] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains. An Exploration.

With portrait, 3 plates and a folding map.

FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*.

London, 1863.

£2 5s.

1863 A.D. [1111] [*BURTON (Richard F.)*] Wanderings in West Africa from Liverpool to Fernando Po.

With folding map and one plate.

FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*.

London, 1863.

£1 15s

- 1863 A.D. [1112] *ST JOHN (Spencer)*. Life in the Forests of the Far East; or Travels in Northern Borneo.
 Second and Best Edition.
 With 3 folding maps and 16 coloured plates of views and the natives of North Borneo.
 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1863. £1 1s.
 "Spencer St. John went out to Borneo with Rajah Brooke in 1848, as his private secretary. As Sir James Brooke's Commissioner (1851-5) he visited the North Western coast of Borneo and the N.E. shore, ascending the principal rivers. Appointed in 1856 British consul-general at Brunei he explored the neighbouring country and penetrated further into the interior than any previous traveller. He published his full and accurate journals, supplemented by other visitors' testimonies, in two well-written and beautifully illustrated volumes."
- 1863 A.D. [1113] *SPEKE (John Hanning)*. Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile.
 With map and portraits and numerous illustrations chiefly from drawings by Captain Grant.
 Thick 8vo, *cloth*. Edinburgh and London, 1863. 10s. 6d.
- 1864 A.D. [1114] [Formosa]. *Resúmen Histórico de las Misiones que la Provincia del Santísimo Rosario de Filipinas de la Orden de Predicadores tuvo en la Isla Formosa*.
 Small 4to, *half morocco*.
 Manila, *Colegio de Santo Tomás*, 1864. £1 15s.
 This is a short history of the Missions in Formosa, founded by the Order of Preachers stationed in the Philippines, and also an account of their Missions in China from 1862 to 1864, together with some of the latest details regarding those in Tongking.
 At the end of the dedication are the autograph signatures of Domingo Treserra, the Prior Provincial of the Province of Santísimo Rosario in the Philippines; and of Gonsales, the Secretary.
- 1864 A.D. [1115] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. With notices of the so called "Amazons," the Grand Customs, the Yearly Customs, the Human Sacrifices, the Present State of the Slave Trade, and the Negro's Place in Nature.
 With 2 plates.
 FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*.
 London, 1864. £1 15s.

- 1864 A.D. [1116] *BURTON (Richard F.) and M'QUEEN (James)*. The Nile Basin. Part I. showing Tanganyika to be Ptolemy's Western Lake Reservoir. Part II. Captain Speke's Discovery of the Source of the Nile. A review by James M'Queen.
With 3 maps.
FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1864. £1 5s.
- 1864 A.D. [1117] *BAINES (Thomas)*. Explorations in South-West Africa. Being an account of a Journey in the Years 1861 and 1862 from Walvisch Bay, on the Western Coast, to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls. Coloured frontispiece and various plates and maps.
8vo, *cloth*. London, 1864. £1 5s.
- 1864 A.D. [1118] *CARAYON (Father Auguste, Jesuit)*. Relations Inédites des Missions de la Compagnie de Jésus à Constantinople et dans le Levant au 17^e siècle.
8vo, *half calf*. Poitiers and Paris, 1864. £1 1s.
- 1864 A.D. [1119] *VANBERRY (Arminius)*. Travels in Central Asia. Being the Account of a Journey from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert on the Eastern Shore of the Caspian, to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand. Performed in the Year 1863.
Large coloured folding map and 12 plates.
8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, John Murray, 1864. 10s. 6d.
- 1864 A.D. [1120] *SPEKE (J. H.)*. What led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile.
Map and 1 plate.
8vo, *cloth*. Edinburgh, 1864. 10s. 6d.
Relates to Somaliland and Tanganika.
- 1864-82 A.D. [1121] *WYLIE (Alexander)*. The original letter books of this famous Missionary and Chinese Scholar, being copies in full in his own hand of all the more important letters written by him from 1864 to 1882, comprising many hundreds of letters, some of considerable length, dealing with current events of the time in China, and covering the period of his journey with Griffith John of 2,500 miles up the Yang-tsze to the source of the Han, and then to Hankow and Shanghai.
5 vols., 4to and folio, *half calf and vellum*. 1864-82. £31 10s.
These Letter Books form a biography of the famous Missionary from 1864 to 1882, and daily detailed account of his experiences, both in his literary labours and in his work for Christianity.

- 1865 A.D. [1122] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. Wit and Wisdom from West Africa; or, a Book of Proverbial Philosophy, Idioms, Enigmas, and Laconisms.
FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1865. £3 15s.
- 1865 A.D. [1123] *BURTON (R. F.)*. Wit and Wisdom from West Africa; or, a Book of Proverbial Philosophy, Idioms, Enigmas, and Laconisms.
Second issue of the First Edition.
Small 8vo, *cloth*. London, 1865. £3 3s.
- 1865 A.D. [1124] *MONTCLAR (A.)*. Series of Four Pamphlets on Sugar Cultivation in Java.
1. La Sucrierie Exploitée par la Raffinerie Protégée au détriment du Revenu Public.
2. La Canne à Sucre universellement en danger et particulière à l'île de Java.
3. La "Canne à Sucre" et la "Betterave." Le "Nègre" et le "Blanc" comparés au point de vue Agricole, Industriel et Manufacturier.
4. De la Situation Industrielle et Manufacturière du Sucre à l'île de Java.
12mo and 8vo, *original wrappers*. Soerabaya, Java, 1865. £1 5s.
- 1865 A.D. [1125] *PALGRAVE (Wm. G.)*. Narrative of a Year's Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia, 1862-63.
With several maps and a portrait.
2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. London, 1865. 12s. 6d.
- 1866 A.D. [1126] *YULE (Col. Henry)*. Cathay and the way thither; being a collection of Medieval Notices of China, translated and edited by Col. Henry Yule, with a preliminary Essay on the intercourse between China and the Western Nations previous to the discovery of the Cape route.
With frontispiece and 2 large maps.
2 vols., thick 8vo, *original cloth*.
London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1866. £6 6s.
- 1866 A.D. [1127] *LINLE TI-PING TIEN-KWOH*. The History of the Ti-Ping Revolution, including a Narrative of the Author's Personal Adventures.
With 21 coloured or tinted plates, and other illustrations.
2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1866. £1 5s.
A complete history of the Revolution: its Christian, political, military, and

Linle Ti-Ping Tien-Kwoh—continued.

social organization; an accurate description of its extraordinary leader, Hung-sui-tshuen, and his principal chiefs; the rise, progress and present circumstances of the movement, together with its bearing and influence as well upon the welfare of the 360 million inhabitants of China, as on the general interests of Great Britain; with a thorough review of the policy of the British Government towards China; including the intervention with and hostilities against the Ti-ping patriots, who, by accepting Christianity and abandoning idolatry, revolted against the Manchu-Tartar Government.

1866-8 A.D. [1128] *CUNHA RIVARA (Joaquim Heliodoro da)*. O Chronista de Tissuary. Periodico Mensal.

3 vols., 8vo, *original printed wrappers*.

Nova-Goa, 1866-1868.

£4 10s.

A Monthly Journal published at Nova Goa.

1867-76 A.D. [1129] *WHEELER (J. T.)*. The History of India from the Earliest Ages.

With 6 maps.

5 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1867-76.

£4 18s.

1867 A.D. [1130] *COSTA (Felix José da)*. Angra do Heroismo. Ilha Terceira (Açores). Os seus titulos, edificios, e estabelecimentos publicos.

8vo, wrappers. *Angra do Heroismo*, 1867.

10s. 6d.

1868-1904 A.D. [1131] *OLIVER (Daniel), PRAIN (David) and THISELTON-DYER (Sir W. T.)*. Flora of Tropical Africa, by Daniel Oliver, assisted by other Botanists.

8 vols. in 10, 8vo, *cloth*. London, 1868-1904.

£10 10s.

1868 A.D. [1132] *RANSONNET-VILLEZ (Baron Eugen von)*. Ceylon.

With 26 plates of scenery and costume.

Folio, *calf*. Brunswick, Westermann, 1868.

£3 15s.

1868 A.D. [1133] *FRERE (M.)*. Old Deccan Days; or Hindoo Fairy Legends, Current in Southern India.

With coloured plates and other illustrations.

8vo, *cloth*. London, 1868.

17s. 6d.

- 1869 A.D. [1134] *WALLACE (Alfred Russell)*. The Malay Archipelago; the Land of the Orang-Utan, and the Bird of Paradise. A Narrative of Travel, with Studies of Man and Nature.
With 51 illustrations and 9 maps.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., post 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*.
London, 1869. £2 2s.
- 1869 A.D. [1135] *WILMOT (A.) and CHASE (Hon. J.)*. History of the Cape of Good Hope, from its discovery to the year 1868.
8vo, *cloth, uncut*. Cape Town, 1869. 12s. 6d.
- 1870 A.D. [1136] *HUMBERT (Aimé)*. Le Japon Illustré. Ouvrage contenant 476 vues, scènes, types, monuments et paysages, une carte et cinq plans. One of a very few copies printed on papier de Chine.
2 vols. in 1, 4to, *morocco gilt with gaufré edges in blue and gold*.
Paris, 1870. £4 4s.
- 1870 A.D. [1137] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. Vikram and the Vampire or Tales of Hindu Devilry.
With frontispiece and 32 illustrations.
FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *cloth*. London, 1870. £2 15s.
- 1872 A.D. [1138] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. Zanzibar; City, Island and Coast.
With illustrations and maps.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., thick 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*.
London, 1872. £4 4s.
- 1872 A.D. [1139] *BURTON (Richard F.) and TYRWHITT DRAKE (Charles F.)*. Unexplored Syria, Visits to the Libanus, the Tulúl El Safá, the Anti-libanus, the Northern Libanus, and the 'Aláh.
With frontispieces, folding map and numerous plates.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. London, 1872. £2 2s.
- 1872 A.D. [1140] *MAJOR (R. H.)*. The Canarian, or, Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canarians in the year 1402, by Messire Jean de Bethencourt, Kt. Composed by Pierre Bontier, and Jean le Verrier. Translated and Edited, with Notes and an Introduction by Richard Henry Major.
With portrait.
8vo, *original cloth*. London, Hakluyt Society, 1872. £1

- 1872 A.D. [1141] *DITTO*. Another copy.
One of a few copies specially printed on fine paper.
8vo, *morocco*, t. e. g. *London*, 1872. £3 3s.
Presentation copy from R. H. Major.
- 1872 A.D. [1142] *HUNTER (W. W.)*. Orissa.
With folding map in pocket and various plates.
2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. *London*, 1872. 18s. 6d.
- 1873 A.D. [1143] *YAMAMOTO (K.)*. The Celebrated Places in Kiyoto, and, the surrounding States for the Foreign Visitors, translated into the English by K. Yamamoto.
Printed on rice paper.
With large folding map of Kiyoto, and on the reverse, of the surrounding country, and 44 photographic views.
Small 4to, *bound by a Japanese binder in half morocco*.
Kiyoto, Published by Niara, the sixth year of Meija, 1873. £7 10s.
An extremely curious guide book by a Japanese author for the use of English and American visitors to the Kioto Exhibition of 1873. The English throughout is very amusing. The author commences with an account of Sanjio, and begins: "As Sanjio, third bridge across Kamogawa, is the most convenient situation to limit and count the distance to all directions; and as it is the habit that a citizen will tell you with this bridge when you ask him how many Chios it is from Kiyoto to Otsu or Fushimi, and, so I will mention the distance from this bridge, to all places."
- 1873 A.D. [1144] *BURTON (R. F.)*. The Lands of Cazembe. Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798. . . . Also Journey of the Pombeiros across Africa from Angola to Tette on the Zambeze, and a Résumé of the Journey of MM. Monteiro and Gamitto.
With a folding map.
FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *cloth*. *London*, 1873. 18s.
- 1873 A.D. [1145] *PIKE (Nicholas)*. Sub-Tropical Rambles in the Land of the Aphanapteryx. Personal Experiences, Adventures, and Wanderings in and around the Island of Mauritius.
With numerous illustrations.
Thick 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. *London*, 1873. 18s.
- 1875 A.D. [1146] *AUDSLEY (G. A.)* and *BOWES (J. L.)*. Ceramic Art of Japan.
With numerous plates and illustrations.
2 vols., folio, *morocco*, g. e. *Liverpool*, 1875. £7 15s.

- 1875 A.D. [1147] *DALBOQUERQUE (Afonso)*. The Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, Second Viceroy of India. Translated from the Portuguese edition of 1774, with notes and an introduction by Walter de Gray Birch.
With portrait and plates.
4 vols., 8vo, *original cloth*. London, Hakluyt Society, 1875. £4
- 1875 A.D. [1148] *ROUSSELET (Louis)*. L'Inde des Rajahs. Voyage dans l'Inde Centrale et dans la Présidences de Bombay et du Bengale.
With 317 woodcuts and six maps.
One of a few special copies printed on papier de Chine.
4to, *full morocco gilt*. Paris, 1875. £2 10s.
- 1875 A.D. [1149] *CUNHA RIVARA (J. H. da)*. A Conjuração de 1787 em Goa, e varias cousas desse tempo. Memoria Historico.
With large folding Genealogical table of the Pinto family.
8vo, *half levant morocco*. Nova-Goa, 1875. £1 5s.
- 1875 A.D. [1150] *MONTEIRO (Joachim John)*. Angola and the River Congo. Illustrated with map and 16 plates.
2 vols., post 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1875. 10s. 6d.
- 1876 A.D. [1151] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. Two trips to Gorilla Land and the Cataracts of the Congo.
With frontispiece, 2 folding maps, and several illustrations.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth*. London, 1876. £4 4s.
- 1876 A.D. [1152] *DENNYS (N. B.)*. The Folk-Lore of China, and its affinities with that of the Aryan and Semitic Races.
4to, *half roan*. Hongkong, "China Mail," 1876. £2 12s. 6d.
An interesting work referring to ghosts, apparitions, witchcraft, dragons, charms, dreams, lucky numbers, fables, etc.

1876 A.D. [1153] *WALLACE (Alfred Russel)*. The Geographical Distribution of Animals. With a Study of the Relations of Living and Extinct Faunas as elucidating the past changes of the Earth's Surface.

With numerous illustrations and maps.

2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth*. London, 1876.

£1 16s.

1876-7 A.D. [1154] *RICE (Lewis)*. Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the Government of India.

With 2 large and various smaller maps.

2 vols., thick 8vo, *original boards*.

Bangalore, Mysore Govt. Press, 1876-7.

£2 2s.

A presentation copy given to the Governor of Madras, Sir Charles Elphinstone Adam, on the occasion of his installing the Maharajah of Mysore.

1877 A.D. [1155] *WYLIE (Alexander)*. Journal of H. E. Koh Sung-taon, Ambassador from China to England; translated from the Chinese by Alexander Wylie, with a long introduction.

The Original Manuscript in the Autograph of the Translator.

64 leaves, *folio, half morocco*. Circa 1877.

£10 10s.

A most interesting journal. Wylie's "Introductory Chapter" extends to 15 pp., in which he gives a synopsis of other Chinese narratives of travels.

Koh Sung-taon's embassy to England was on account of the massacre of the interpreter attached to the British Expedition of 1875 which crossed China from Burmah to Bhamo.

Wylie writes:—

"The intelligent appreciation of European institutions shewn by his Excellency, his ready adaptation to the novel circumstances in which he is placed, and the general suavity and good feeling that have marked his intercourse with all who have been brought into contact with him, have gained for him the esteem of Englishmen, and form a guarantee of the power for good that his influence will exert in his own country.

"We venture to think that such will be the estimate of those who read this first instalment of his journal since leaving China. The variety of topics touched upon, and the candour with which he compares the progress of the West, with the stagnant institutions of his own country, are apt to take us by surprise, as coming from an Oriental, and a native of one of the most conservative of Empires.

"The geography, the politics, the manners and customs, of almost every country on the way, come in for cursory remarks; and scarcely a day passes—of what appears to have been a voyage of much suffering—that he does not introduce some topic of interest; taking up by turns most of the great questions that have been recently occupying the attention of the public.

"The subject of the religions of the World come in for a share of attention

(Continued over)

Wylie (Alexander)—continued.

also, but on this head, his ideas are but hazy. The conclusion he comes to is that the country of Confucius will compare favourably among the kingdoms of the Globe, in its universal toleration of creeds of every caste."

The Chinese Ambassador describes his visits to Hongkong, Singapore, Penang, Ceylon, etc., remarks on a German South Sea Expedition and on an English Arctic Expedition; passes most curious and interesting comments on the Protestant and Roman Catholic Religions, comparing them with the Mohammedan and Chinese Religions; and writes in a curious and entertaining manner of many other subjects and places which engaged his interest during the voyage.

- 1877 A.D. [1156] *MAJOR (Richard Henry)*. The Discoveries of Prince Henry the Navigator, and their Results, being the narrative of the discovery by sea, within one century, of more than half the world.

With coloured portrait, 6 plates, and 4 maps.

8vo, calf gilt. London, 1877.

£2 2s.

- 1877 A.D. [1157] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. Sind revisited: with notices of the Anglo-Indian Army; Railroads; Past, Present, and Future, etc.

FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1877. £1 16s.

- 1877 A.D. [1158] *BURNABY (Capt. Fred.)*. On Horseback through Asia Minor.

With portrait and maps.

2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1877.

18s.

- 1878 A.D. [1159] *WILKINSON (Sir J. Gardner)*. The Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians.

With numerous illustrations.

3 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1878.

£3 5s.

- 1878 A.D. [1160] *GRAY (John Henry)*. China: A History of the Laws, Manners, and Customs of the People.

With 140 illustrations.

2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1878.

£1 16s.

- 1878 A.D. [1161] *WHEELER (J. T.)*. Early Records of British India: A History of the English Settlements in India, as told in the Government Records, the works of old travellers, and other contemporary documents, from the earliest period down to the rise of British Power in India.
8vo, half calf. London, Trübner, 1878. £1 12s. 6d.
- 1878 A.D. [1162] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. The Gold-mines of Midian and the Ruined Midianite Cities. A Fortnight's Tour in North-Western Arabia.
With folding map and various illustrations.
8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1878. £1 5s.
- 1878 A.D. [1163] *McNAIR (Major Fred.)*. Perak and the Malays; "Sarong" and "Kris."
With frontispiece and 12 illustrations.
8vo, half blue calf. London, 1878. £1 5s.
- 1778 A.D. [1164] Gramatica Marastta a mais vulgar que se practica nos Reinos do Nizamaxà, e Idalxà, offerecida aos muitos reverendos Padres Missionarios dos dittos Reinos.
Small 8vo, half calf. Rome, 1778. £1 1s.
- 1879 A.D. [1165] *BURTON (Richard F.)*. The Land of Midian (re-visited). Folding map of North Arabia, coloured and other plates.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1879. £3 3s.
- 1879 A.D. [1166] *JORDANA Y MOREA (José)*. La agricultura, la industria y las bellas artes en el Japon.
8vo, cloth. Madrid, 1879. 12s. 6d.
Presentation copy from the author.
- 1880 A.D. [1167] *BIRDWOOD (George C. M.)*. The Industrial Arts of India.
With maps and 95 illustrations.
8vo, cloth. London, 1880. £2 2s.
Presentation copy from the author.

- 1880 A.D. [1168] *BIRD (Isabella I.)*. Unbeaten tracks in Japan. An account of travels in the interior, including visits to the Aborigines of Yezo and the shrines of Nikkô and Isé.
With map and illustrations.
2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. London, 1880. 12s. 6d.
- 1880 A.D. [1169] *RIVADENEYRA (D. Adolfo)*. Viaje al Interior de Persia. Map of the author's route through Persia.
3 vols., 12mo, *original wrappers*. Madrid, 1880. 10s. 6d.
In addition to his journey throughout the interior of Persia, the author journeyed from Poti to Baku, through Caucasia and Georgia, and also visited Mesopotamia and Bushire.
- 1880-1 A.D. [1170] *CAMOENS*. Os Lusíadas (The Lusíads): Englished by Richard Francis Burton. Together with: Camoens: His life and his Lusíads. A Commentary.
4 vols., small 8vo, *original cloth, gilt*. London, Quaritch, 1880-1. £8 18s.
- 1881 A.D. [1171] *ANDERSON (A. A.)*. Drawings of South African Insects collected during the years 1865-1880. Comprising a series of 193 life-size original coloured drawings of various moths, butterflies, beetles, wasps, mantus, etc., of South African origin, with particulars of where they were found, etc.
Oblong 4to, *boards*. Pretoria, 1881. £10 10s.
- 1881 A.D. [1172] *BRUGSCH-BEY (Dr. H.)*. History of Egypt under the Pharaohs. Derived entirely from the Monuments. With Discourse on the Exodus of the Israelites.
Folding coloured maps, plans, and woodcuts.
Second and Best Edition. 2 vols., thick 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*.
London, 1881. £1 15s.
- 1881 A.D. [1173] *GRAVIER (Gabriel)*. Voyage d'Exploration de B. Capello et R. Ivens en 1877-1879, dans l'Afrique sud-occidentale. Traduit et abrégé du portugais.
4to, *wrappers*. Rouen, 1881. 12s. 6d.

- 1882 A.D. [1174] *BOCK (Carl)*. The Head Hunters of Borneo; A Narrative of Travel up the Mahakkam and down the Barito; also, Journeyings in Sumatra.
With 30 coloured plates, map, and other illustrations.
8vo, *half morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.* London, 1882. £3 3s.
- 1882 A.D. [1175] *DRESSER (Christopher)*. Japan: Its Architecture, Art, and Art Manufactures.
With numerous illustrations.
8vo, *cloth.* London, 1882. £1 5s.
- 1882 A.D. [1175^A] *MALLESON (Col. G. B.)*. The Founders of the Indian Empire. Lord Clive.
With a portrait and four plans.
8vo, *cloth.* London, 1882. 15s.
- 1883 A.D. [1176] *BURTON (Richard F.)* and *CAMERON (V. L.)*. To the Gold Coast for Gold. A personal narrative.
With 2 folding maps and a coloured plate.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth.* London, 1883. £2 2s.
- 1884 A.D. [1177] *JOHNSTON (H. H.)*. The River Congo, from its Mouth to Bolobo; with a general description of the natural history and anthropology of its western basin.
With numerous illustrations and 3 maps.
8vo, *original cloth, uncut.* London, 1884. 10s. 6d.
- 1885 A.D. [1178] *FERREIRA RIBEIRO (Manuel)*. Homenagem aos heroes que precederam Brito Capello e Roberto Ivens na exploração da Africa Austral 1484 a 1877 ou os territorios e limites das provicias de Angola e Moçambique.
8vo, *boards.* Lisbon, 1885. 10s. 6d.
- 1886 A.D. [1179] *ANDERSON (William)*. The Pictorial Arts of Japan, with a brief historical Sketch of the Associated Arts, and some remarks upon the Pictorial Art of the Chinese and Koreans.
With numerous full-page plates and illustrations in the text.
Folio, *half morocco, g. e.* London, 1886. £5 10s.

- 1886 A.D. [1180] *JENKINSON (Anthony)*. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia. With some account of the first intercourse of the English with Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea. Edited by E. D. Morgan and C. H. Coote.
With maps and frontispiece.
2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth*. London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1886. £2
- 1887 A.D. [1181] *PYRARD (François)*. The voyage of François Pyrard, of Laval, to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated into English from the French edition of 1619, and edited with notes and illustrations.
2 vols. in 3, 8vo, *original cloth*. London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1887. £3 10s.
- 1887 A.D. [1182] *BLYDEN (Edward W.)*. Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race.
8vo, *cloth*. London, 1887. 10s. 6d.
- 1887 A.D. [1183] *RAGOZIN (Zénaïde A.)*. Chaldea from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria. (Treated as a general introduction to the study of ancient history).
With numerous illustrations.
8vo, *cloth*. London, 1887. 6s.
- 1888 A.D. [1184] *DE ROCHEMONTEIX (Maxence)*. Quelques contes Nubiens.
4to, *half calf*. Cairo, 1888. 12s. 6d.
- 1889 A.D. [1185] *MANDEVILLE (John)*. The Buke of John Mandevill, being the Travels of Sir John Mandeville, Knight 1322-1356. A hitherto unpublished English version from the unique copy in the British Museum.
Illustrated with 28 miniatures reproduced in coloured facsimile.
Large 4to, *half morocco, t. e. g.*
Westminster, Roxburghe Club, 1889. £36

- 1889 A.D. [1186] *HUES (Robert)*. Tractatus de Globis et eorum usu. A Treatise descriptive of the Globes constructed by Emery Molyneux, and published in 1592. Edited with annotated indices and an introduction by Clements R. Markham.
8vo, *original cloth*. London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1889. £1
- 1889 A.D. [1187] *DUFFERIN & AVA (Marchioness of)*. Our Viceregal Life in India. Selections from my journal, 1884-1888.
With portrait and map.
2 vols., 8vo, *half calf, t. e. g.* London, 1889. 15s.
- 1889 A.D. [1188] *HICKSON (Sydney J.)*. A Naturalist in North Celebes. A Narrative of Travels in Minahassa, The Sangir and Talaut Islands, with Notices of the Fauna, Flora and Ethnology of the Districts Visited.
With frontispiece, 35 illustrations, and 2 maps.
8vo, *original cloth gilt, uncut*. London, 1889. 12s. 6d.
- 1888-9 A.D. [1189] *HURGRONJE (Dr. C. Snouck)*. Mekka. I. Die Stadt und ihre herren. II. Aus dem heutigen leben.
2 vols., 8vo and atlas folio of 40 plates, *many being coloured, wrappers*.
The Hague, 1888-9. £9 9s.
A very important work on Mecca and Arabia. Hurgronje was one of the very few non-Mohammedan Europeans to visit Mecca, so following in the footsteps of Burekhardt and Sir Richard Burton. The atlas of plates is very uncommon.
- 1889-97 A.D. [1190] *THEAL (George M'Call)*. History of South Africa, from 1652 to 1872.
Illustrated with maps.
5 vols., 8vo, *original cloth*. London, 1889-1897. £2 15s.
- 1890-1892 A.D. [1191] *MOORE (F.) and SWINHOE (Col. C.)*. Lepidoptera Indica.
With 835 plates, mostly coloured, of butterflies and moths.
10 vols., 4to, *cloth*. London, 1890-1892. £78

- 1891 A.D. [1192] *ORTA (Garcia da)*. Coloquios dos Simples e Drogas da India.
2 vols., 8vo, *half calf*. Lisboa, 1891. £3 3s.
Reprint of this famous Herbal issued by the Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa and edited by the Conde de Ficalho.
- 1891 A.D. [1193] *LEGUAT (Francois)*. Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope. Transcribed from the first English Edition. Edited and annotated by Capt. Pasfield Oliver.
Maps and plates.
2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1891. £2
- 1891 A.D. [1194] *KIPLING (John Lockwood)*. Beast and Man in India. A popular sketch of Indian animals in their relations with the people.
With illustrations.
8vo, *cloth*. London, 1891. £1 5s.
- 1891 A.D. [1195] *BERNIER (F.)*. Travels in the Mogul Empire, 1656-1668.
With coloured frontispiece, various maps, and illustrations.
Small 8vo, *cloth*. Westminster, 1891. 6s.
- 1892 A.D. [1196] *COSA (Juan de la)*. Mapa-Mundi.
Together with: Ensayo Biográfico del célebre Navegante y consumado Cosmógrafo Juan de la Cosa, y descripción é historia de su famosa Carta Geográfica, por Antonio Vascáno.
Fine facsimile reproduction, in colours, of the famous map of the World executed by Juan de la Cosa in the year 1500, size 6ft. 2ins. by 3ft. 2ins.; and with the 8vo volume of the text containing the life of Juan de la Cosa, and a full historical description of the Mapa-Mundi, in English, French, and Spanish.
The map is specially mounted on linen, folded to large 4to size, and bound in half levant morocco, gilt. The volume of text is enclosed in a pocket in the back cover. Madrid, 1892. £4 4s.

FAMOUS EARLY WORK ON NAVIGATION.

- 1892 A.D. [1197] *PACHECO PEREIRA* (*Duarte, "The Famous"*). *Esmeraldo de Situ Orbis*. Edição comemorativa da Descoberta da America por Christovão Colombo no seu Quarto Centenario sob a direcção de Raphael Eduardo de Azevedo Basto.

With two folding facsimile plates of the vessels in Cabral's voyage, facsimile pages of documents, and index.

Folio, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.*

Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional), 1892. £2 2s.

Presentation copy to the French Minister in Lisbon, signed by the Secretary of the Commissao Portugues da Exposicao Colombina.

Duarte Pacheco was one of the greatest heroes in Portuguese History, and was especially famous for his defence of Cochim with 900 Portuguese against an army of 50,000 natives in 1503.

On his return to Portugal in 1505 he wrote his celebrated work "*Esmeraldo de situ orbis*." This remained in Manuscript for hundreds of years, and was published at the fourth centenary of Columbus.

The work itself is a Cosmography and guide to Navigation, and contains many important details concerning the early navigation of the Portuguese, more especially concerning Africa and the route to India.

- 1892 A.D. [1198] *VALLE* (*Pietro Della*). *Travels in India*. From the old English Translation of 1664, by G. Havers. Edited, with a Life of the Author, an Introduction and Notes, by Ed. Grey. Portrait and maps.

2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. *London, Hakluyt Society, 1892.* £2

- 1892 A.D. [1199] *HAMILTON* (*General Douglas*). *Records of Sport in Southern India, chiefly on the Annamullay, Nielgherry and Pulney Mountains, also including notes on Singapore, Java and Labuan, from Journals written between 1844 and 1870.*

With portrait and illustrations from his original sketches.

8vo, *half calf, uncut, t. e. g.* *London, 1892.* £1 10s.

- 1892 A.D. [1200] *COPLESTON* (*Reginald Stephen*). *Buddhism, primitive and present, in Magadha and in Ceylon.*

By the Bishop of Colombo.

Thick 8vo, *original cloth*. *London, 1892.* £1 1s.

- 1892 A.D. [1201] *DANVERS (F. C.)*. Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on the Portuguese Records, relating to the East Indies, contained in the *archivo da Torre do Tombo*, and the Public Libraries at Lisbon and Evora.
 With folding map.
 8vo, *straight grain morocco, gilt back, sides and edges*.
London, 1892. £1 1s.
- 1892 A.D. [1202] *BROUGHTON (T. D.)*. Letters written in a Mahratta Camp, 1809, Descriptive of the Character, Manners, Domestic Habits, and Religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas.
 Coloured frontispiece, map and 9 plates.
 Small 8vo, *cloth*. *Westminster, 1892.* 6s.
- 1893 A.D. [1203] *SELOUS (Frederick Courteney)*. Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa. Being the Narrative of the last Eleven Years Spent by the Author on the Zambesi and its Tributaries; with an Account of the Colonisation of Mashunaland and the Progress of the Gold Industry in that Country.
 With numerous illustrations and map.
 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. *London, 1893.* £1 15s.
- 1893 A.D. [1204] *BURTON (Isabel)*. The Life of Captain Sir Richard F. Burton.
 With portraits and numerous illustrations and maps.
 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, gilt, uncut*. *London, 1893.* £1 15s.
- 1893 A.D. [1205] *L'Algerie de nos jours*.
 With numerous plates and illustrations.
 Folio, *half vellum*. *Algiers, 1893.* £1 10s.
 Relates to Algiers, Boufarick, Blindah, Oran, Tlemcen, Kabylie, Constantine, and Biskra. By various authors.
- 1893 A.D. [1206] *D'ORSEY (A. J. D.)*. Portuguese Discoveries, Dependencies, and Missions in Asia and Africa.
 8vo, *cloth*. *London, 1893.* 12s. 6d.

- 1894 A.D. [1207] *DANVERS (Fredk. Chas.)*. The Portuguese in India, being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern Empire. (1481-1894).
With numerous plates.
2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1894. £4 4s.
- 1894 A.D. [1208] *LALLEMAND (Ch.)*. Le Caire, avec une préface de Pierre Loti de l'Académie Française.
With numerous plates and illustrations of the Architecture and scenery of Cairo.
Folio, half morocco. Algiers, 1894. £1 5s.
- 1894 A.D. [1209] *VESPUCCIUS (Albericus)*. The voyage from Lisbon to India, 1505-6. Being an account and journal by Albericus Vespuccius. Translated from the contemporary Flemish, and edited with prologue and notes, by C. H. Coote.
With the original text in facsimile.
8vo, boards. London, 1894. £1 1s.
One of 250 copies.
- 1895 A.D. [1210] *MANDEVILE (Sir John)*. The Marvellous Adventures of Sir John Maundevile Kt. Being his Voyage and Travel which treateth of the Way to Jerusalem and of the Marvels of Ind, with other Islands and Countries.
With numerous illustrations by Arthur Layard.
8vo, cloth. London, 1895. £1 5s.
- 1895 A.D. [1211] *FORBES-MITCHELL (Wm.)*. Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1857-59. Including the Relief, Siege, and Capture of Lucknow, and the Campaigns in Rohilcund and Oude.
8vo, half calf, t. e. g. London, 1895. 10s. 6d.
- 1895 A.D. [1212] *VINCENT (Frank)*. Actual Africa; or, The Coming Continent. A Tour of Inspection.
With map and over 100 illustrations.
Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1895. 8s. 6d.

- 1896 A.D. [1213] *AZURARA* (*Gomes Eannes de*). The chronicle of the Discovery and Conquest of Guinea.
 Now First done into English by Charles Raymond Beazley and Edgar Prestage. With an introduction on the life and writings of the Chronicler.
 2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. *Hakluyt Society*, 1896. £3
- 1896 A.D. [1214] *LEO AFRICANUS*. The history and description of Africa and of the notable things therein contained, written by Al-Hassan Ibh-Mohammed Al-Wezaz Al-Fasi, a Moor, baptised as Giovanni Leone, but better known as Leo-Africanus. Done into English in the year 1600, by John Pory, and edited, with notes and an Introduction by Dr. Robert Brown.
 With folding map.
 3 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. *Hakluyt Society*, 1896. £3
- 1896 A.D. [1215] *BUDGE* (*E. A. Wallis*). Some Account of the Collection of Egyptian Antiquities in the possession of Lady Meux.
 34 large plates of Egyptian Antiquities, and numerous engravings in the text, of inscriptions, etc.
 Thick 4to, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.* London, 1896. £2 5s.
 One of 500 copies privately printed. Presentation copy, with autograph letter of Lady Meux.
- 1896-1900 A.D. [1216] *WELWITSCH* (*Dr. Friedrich*). Catalogue of the African Plants collected in 1853-61.
 6 vols., 8vo, *half cloth*. London, 1896-1900. £3 18s.
- 1897-1903 A.D. [1217] *CLOWES* (*Sir Wm. Laird*), *etc.* The Royal Navy. A History from the Earliest Times.
 With 667 plates, maps, and other illustrations.
 7 vols., thick 4to, *original cloth*. London, 1897-1903. £10 10s.
 This is the most up-to-date and important history of the Royal Navy. The 7 vols. contain 4,471 pages of text, including indexes of 330 pp. The appendices include lists of all Flag Officers since 1762, and of all naval losses and captures since 1660 and 1714, respectively.

- 1898 A.D. [1218] *TEIXEIRA DE ARAGAO (A. C.)* Vasco da Gama e a vidigueira.
 With maps and plates.
 8vo, *half levant morocco, uncut.* Lisboa, 1898. £1 10s.
- 1898 A.D. [1219] *BURROWS (Captain Guy)*. The Land of the Pigmies.
 With illustrations from photographs, sketches by the author, and maps.
 8vo, *cloth, gilt.* London, 1898. 15s.
- 1899 A.D. [1220] *ROE (Sir Thomas)*. The Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-1619, as narrated in his Journal and correspondence.
 Edited from contemporary records by William Foster.
 With several plates and maps.
 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth.* London, Hakluyt Society, 1899. £8 10s.
- 1899 A.D. [1221] *LANDOR (A. Henry Savage)*. In the Forbidden Land. An Account of a Journey in Tibet, Capture by the Tibetan Authorities, Imprisonment, Torture, and Ultimate Release.
 With 251 illustrations and a map.
 8vo, *original cloth, uncut.* London, 1899. 12s. 6d.
- 1900 A.D. [1222] *GROGAN (E. S.) and SHARP (A. H.)*. From the Cape to Cairo. The first traverse of Africa from South to North.
 With numerous illustrations.
 Small 4to, *original pictorial cloth, uncut, t. e. g.* London, 1900. 15s.
- 1900 A.D. [1223] *PEEL (C. V. A.)*. Somaliland. Being an Account of Two Expeditions into the Far Interior together with a complete list of every animal and bird known to inhabit that country, and a list of the reptiles collected by the Author.
 With map and numerous illustrations.
 8vo, *half morocco.* London, 1900. 14s.

- 1900 A.D. [1224] *CAVE (H. W.)*. Golden Tips. A Description of Ceylon and its great Tea Industry.

With 214 illustrations.

8vo, *decorative cloth*. London, 1900.

8s. 6d.

- 1901 A.D. [1225] *MENDANA (Alvaro de)*. The Discovery of the Solomon Islands in 1568.

Translated from the original Spanish Manuscripts. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Lord Amherst of Hackney, and Basil Thomson.

With 2 large folding maps, 3 smaller maps, and 33 plates, some coloured.

Large Paper Copy. 2 vols., royal 8vo, *original half vellum*.

London, 1901.

£3 10s.

One of a hundred large paper copies. A most important work for the history of early exploration in the East Indian Archipelago, divided into seven parts, including the six accounts of the voyage.

1. Hernando Gallego's true and correct account of the voyage to the Western Isles.

2. Pedro Sarmiento's account.

3. Consecutive Account of all that happened in the Discovery of the Islands which Sr. Alvaro Davendaña went to discover, 1567-8.

4. Alvaro de Mendaña's second narrative of the discovery, sent to Philip II of Spain.

5. Account of Mendaña's voyage in quest of New Guinea.

6. Gomez Hres. Catoira's (Chief Purser) account of the voyage and discoveries.

7. Particular Account given to Capt. Fr. de Cadres by an Indian named Chepo; followed by a strange account of a ship driven to an Island in Latitude 18°, along which she cruized for 50 days.

The Solomon Islands were the first of the large Pacific Groups to be discovered, and the last to be explored. In 1568 Mendaña's expedition sailed from Peru by order of the Spanish Government, spent six months among the Solomon Islands, and brought back to Peru a remarkably accurate account of its explorations yet for 200 years the islands were lost to Europeans, and their existence even doubted.

- 1901 A.D. [1226] *MENPES (Mortimer)*. Japan. A Record in Colour by Mortimer Menpes.

With 100 fine coloured illustrations.

4to, *cloth*. London, 1901.

£1 10s.

One of 600 copies of the edition de luxe, with the autograph of the author.

- 1901 A.D. [1227] *BATTELL (Andrew)*. The Strange Adventures of Andrew Battell of Leigh, in Angola and the Adjoining regions. Edited, with notes and a concise History of Kongo and Angola, by E. G. Ravenstein.

8vo, *cloth*. London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1901.

£1 10s.

- 1902 A.D. [1228] *WILLIAMS (Gardner F.)*. The Diamond Mines of South Africa. Some Account of their Rise and Development.
Portrait, maps, and hundreds of plates and illustrations.
Thick large 8vo, *original cloth, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.*
London and New York, Macmillan, 1902. £1 5s.
- 1902 A.D. [1229] *MONTALTO DE JESUS (C. A.)*. Historic Macao.
With illustrations.
8vo, *wrappers. Hongkong, 1902.* 15s.
- 1903 A.D. [1230] *HAKLUYT (Richard)*. The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea or Overland to the Remote and farthest distant quarters of the Earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 Yeeres.
With plates and maps.
12 vols., 8vo, *original cloth. Glasgow, MacLehose, 1903.* £21
- 1904 A.D. [1231] *COLIN (F.) Soc. Jesu*. Labor Evangelica Ministerios Apostolicos de los Obreros de la Compañia de Jesus, Fundacion, y Progressos de su Provincia en las Islas Filipinas.
With reproductions of early maps, etc.
3 vols., royal 8vo, *wrappers, uncut. Barcelona, 1904.* £2 10s.
New edition of the famous 17th century work on the Philippines, edited with copious notes and with many additional documents by Father Pablo Pastells. The work also relates largely to the labours of the Jesuits in Japan, China, Borneo, etc., which was directed from the Philippines. See also the original edition, Madrid, 1663, in this catalogue.
- 1904 A.D. [1232] Early Dutch and English voyages to Spitsbergen in the seventeenth century. Including, Hessel Gerritsz, "Histoire du pays nommé Spitsberghe," 1613, and Jacob Segersz, Van der Brugge, "Journael of Dagh Register," Amsterdam, 1634; translated into English for the first time, by J. A. J. de Villiers. Edited with Introductions and Notes, by Sir W. Martin Conway.
With five facsimiles of the original maps and woodcuts and a map of Spitzbergen at the present day by J. W. Addison.
8vo, *cloth. London, The Hakluyt Society, 1904.* £1

- 1905 A.D. [1233] *PURCHAS (Samuel)*. Hakluytus Posthumus, or, Purchas His Pilgrimes. Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others.
With maps and plates.
20 vols., 8vo, *original cloth*. Glasgow, MacLehose, 1905. £11 10s.
- 1905 A.D. [1234] *BOWREY (Thomas)*. A Geographical Account of Countries round the Bay of Bengal, 1669 to 1679.
Folding map and plates.
Thick 8vo, *original cloth*. Cambridge, Hakluyt Society, 1905. £1
- 1905 A.D. [1235] *JOURDAIN (John)*. Journal, 1608-1617. Describing his experiences in Arabia, India, and the Malay Archipelago. Edited by Wm. Foster.
8vo, *cloth*. Hakluyt Society, 1905. £1
- 1905 A.D. [1236] *KELLY (R. Talbot)*. Burma Painted and Described.
With numerous coloured plates.
4to, *decorative buckram*. London, 1905. 18s. 6d.
One of 300 copies of the edition de luxe.
- 1905 A.D. [1237] *LANDOR (A. Henry Savage)*. Tibet and Nepal.
With 75 illustrations, mostly coloured.
8vo, *original cloth, t. e. g.* London, 1905. 15s.
- 1906 A.D. [1238] *KAEMPFER (Engelbert)*. The History of Japan, together with a Description of the Kingdom of Siam, 1690-92.
Portrait of Sir Hans Sloane and reproductions of the original plates to the 1727 edition.
3 vols., thick 8vo, *original half vellum, uncut, t. e. g.*
Glasgow, MacLehose, 1906. £5 5s.
One of 100 special copies finely printed on hand-made paper. A fine library edition of one of the most famous works on Japan.

- 1906 A.D. [1239] *DITTO*. An ordinary copy.
3 vols., 8vo, *buckram*. *Glasgow*, 1906. £2 15s.
- 1906 A.D. [1240] Indian Texts Series. Manucci (Niccolao). *Storia do Mogor or Mogul India 1653-1708*. Translated, with Introduction and notes by William Irvine.
With numerous plates, reproduced from old manuscripts.
4 vols., thick 8vo, *original cloth, gilt*. *London*, 1906. £3 3s.
- 1906 A.D. [1241] *SKEAT (W. W.) and BLAGDEN (C. O.)*. *Pagan Races of the Malay Peninsula*.
With numerous illustrations.
2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. *London*, 1906. £2 10s.
- 1906 A.D. [1242] *LITHGOW (William)*. *The Totall Discourse of the Rare Adventures and Paineful Peregrinations of long Nineteene Yeares Travayles from Scotland to the most famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia and Affrica*. With facsimiles of the original woodcuts.
Thick 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. *Glasgow*, 1906. £1 5s.
- 1906 A.D. [1243] *SHERRING (Charles A.)*. *Western Tibet and the British Borderland. The Sacred Country of Hindus and Buddhists*. With an Account of the Government, Religion and Customs of its Peoples. With a Chapter by T. G. Longstaff.
With numerous illustrations and maps.
Thick 8vo, *original cloth*. *London*, 1906. 18s.
- 1906 A.D. [1244] *KLADO (Capt. N.)*. *The Battle of the Sea of Japan*.
With maps, plans, and numerous plates of damage caused to the Russian vessels during the war with Japan.
4to, *cloth*. *London*, 1906. 12s. 6d.
- 1906 A.D. [1245] *STEAD (Alfred)*. *Great Japan, a Study of National Efficiency with a Foreword by the Rt. Hon. The Earl of Rosebery*.
8vo, *cloth*. *London*, 1906. 10s. 6d.

- 1906 A.D. [1246] *ETTINGHAUSEN (Maurice L.)*. Harsa Vardhana. Empereur et Poète de l'Inde Septentrionale (606-648 A.D.). Etude sur sa vie et son temps.

8vo, *original wrappers, uncut*. Louvain, 1906. 6s.

The only monograph on the life and times of India's greatest native Emperor, with chapters on the Social and Religious Condition of India in the 7th Century.

- 1907 A.D. [1247] *MORYSON (Fynes)*. An Itinerary Containing His Ten Yeeres Travell through the Twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohmerland, Sweitzerland, Netherland, Denmarke, Poland, Italy, Turkey, France, England, Scotland, and Ireland.

With facsimiles of the original illustrations.

4 vols., 8vo, *original half vellum, uncut, t. e. g.*

Glasgow, 1907.

£4 4s.

One of the Special Issue of 100 copies, with proof impressions of the plates. A beautifully produced edition. The work includes Moryson's account of his travels in Syria and Palestine.

- 1907 A.D. [1248] *DITTO*. An ordinary copy.

4 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. Glasgow, 1907.

£2 10s.

- 1909 A.D. [1249] *FRYER (John)*. A New Account of East India and Persia. Being Nine Years' travels, 1672-1681. Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by William Crooke.

3 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. Hakluyt Society, 1909-15.

£3

- 1909 A.D. [1250] *BOMPAS (Cecil Henry)*. Folklore of the Santal Parganas.

8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, 1909. 10s. 6d.

The Santals are a Munda tribe inhabiting the Eastern outskirts of the Chutia Nagpore plateau. The present work contains 185 stories from their folklore, together with a long Appendix on the Folklore of the Kolhan.

- 1910 A.D. [1251] *HEDIN (Sven)*. Trans-Himalaya. Discoveries and Adventures in Tibet.

With 388 illustrations from photographs, water-colour sketches, and drawings by the Author, and 10 maps.

3 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, t. e. g.* London, 1910.

£1 5s.

- 1910 A.D. [1252] *PONTING* (*Herbert G.*). In Lotus-Land Japan.
With 8 illustrations in Colour and 96 in monochrome from photographs by the author.
4to, cloth. London, 1910. £1 1s.
- 1910 A.D. [1253] *MANTERO* (*Francisco*). A Mão d'Obra em S. Thomé e Príncipe.
Numerous maps, charts, and plates.
Thick 4to, full limp morocco, g. e. Lisbon, 1910. 10s. 6d.
- 1910 A.D. [1254] *SYKES* (*Major P. M.*). The Glory of the Shia World. The Tale of a Pilgrimage. Translated and edited from a Persian Manuscript.
With 4 coloured plates and various illustrations.
8vo, cloth. London, 1910. 10s.
- 1911 A.D. [1255] *BREYDENBACH* (*Bernhard von*). Bernhard von Breydenbach and his Journey to the Holy Land, 1483-4. A Bibliography. Compiled by Hugh W. Davies.
With 93 facsimile reproductions on 60 plates.
Large 4to, half morocco, t. e. g. London, 1911. £4 4s.
One of 200 copies printed on Van Gelder paper.
- 1911 A.D. [1256] *PORTER* (*Robert P.*). The Full Recognition of Japan, being a detailed account of the economic progress of the Japanese Empire to 1911.
With 7 coloured maps.
8vo, cloth. London, 1911. 10s. 6d.
- 1911-1919 A.D. [1257] A Glossary of the Tribes and Castes of the Punjab and North-West Frontier Province. Based on the Census Report for the Punjab, 1883, by the late Sir Denzil Ibbetson, and 1892, by Sir Ed. Maclagan, and compiled by H. A. Rose, of the Indian Civil Service.
3 vols., thick royal 8vo. Lahore, 1911-1919. £3 3s.
Vol. I deals with the Physical Description of the Punjab, its Religions and other subjects, drawn from the Punjab reports of 1883 and 1892. Vols. II and III contain a full report of all facts known concerning the manners, customs, and beliefs of all the various Tribes and Castes of the Punjab and the North-West Frontier, together with various appendices.

- 1912 A.D. [1258] *JIMENEZ DE LA ESPADA (Marcos)*. Book of the Knowledge of all the Kingdoms, Lands, and Lordships that are in the World, and the Arms and Devices of each Land and Lordship, or of the Kings and Lords who possess them.

Written by a Spanish Franciscan in the middle of the 14th Century, and published for the first time with notes by Marcos Jiménez de la Espada in 1877, translated and edited by Sir Clements Markham.

Coloured plates of Coats-of-Arms.

8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. London, Hakluyt Society, 1912. £1

The work includes Asia Minor, Syria, Mesopotamia, Arabia, India, China, Indian Archipelago, Tibet, Persia, Turkey, etc.

- 1913 A.D. [1259] *KINGLAKE (A. W.)*. Eöthen; or traces of travel brought home from the East. With an Introduction by S. L. Sensusan and designs by Frank Brangwyn, A.R.A.

With 12 coloured plates and various woodcut vignettes.

4to, *half vellum, uncut, t. e. g.* London, 1913. £4 10s.

One of 100 copies signed by the artist. A classic account of travel in Palestine and Egypt.

- 1913 A.D. [1260] *MITFORD (E. Bruce)*. Japan's Inheritance. The country, its People and their Destiny.

With 12 maps and plans and 75 illustrations.

8vo, *cloth*. London, 1913. 10s. 6d.

- 1913 A.D. [1261] *WEEKS (John H.)*. Among Congo Cannibals. Experiences, Impressions, and Adventures during a thirty years' sojourn amongst the Boloki and other Congo Tribes, with a description of their curious habits, customs, religion, and laws.

With map and 54 illustrations.

Thick 8vo, *original cloth*. London, 1913. 10s. 6d.

- 1916-23 A.D. [1262] *Cartas y Relaciones del Japon*.

I. Cartas de San Pedro Bautista.

II. Relaciones e informes sobre el proceder de los Franciscanos antes de la Persecucion de 1596.

III. Persecucion y Martirio de los Misioneros Franciscanos.

3 parts in 1 volume, *half morocco, g. e.*, by Rivière.

Madrid, 1916-23.

£3 3s.

- 1916-28 A.D. [1263] *STREIT* (*Rob., O.M.I.*). Bibliotheca Missionum.
 1. Grundlegender und Allgemeiner teil.
 2. Americanische Missionsliteratur, 1493-1699.
 3. Americanische Missionsliteratur, 1700-1909.
 4. Asiatische Missionsliteratur, 1245-1599.
 Together, 4 vols., thick 8vo, *half bound*.
Münster and Aachen, 1916-28. £10 10s.
- A most important series of bibliographies of all literature relating to the Roman Catholic Missions in various parts of the world. The volumes can also be supplied separately if required, and any future volumes supplied as published.
- 1918-21 A.D. [1264] *BARBOSA* (*Duarte*). The Book of Duarte Barbosa. An Account of the Countries bordering on the Indian Ocean, and their Inhabitants, written by Duarte Barbosa, and completed about the year 1518 A.D.
 Maps and portrait.
 Translated from the Portuguese by Mansel Longworth Dames.
 2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. *Hakluyt Society*, 1918-1921. £3
- Vol. I includes the coasts of East Africa, Arabia, Persia, and Western India as far as the Kingdom of Vijayanagar. Vol. II gives the coasts of Malabar, Eastern India, Further India, China, and the Indian Archipelago.
- 1921 A.D. [1265] *ELIOT* (*Sir Charles*). Hinduism and Buddhism. An Historical Sketch.
 3 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. *London*, 1921. £3 10s.
- 1921 A.D. [1266] *SYKES* (*Brig.-Gen. Sir Percy*). A History of Persia.
 With maps and plates.
 2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. *London*, 1921. £3 3s.
- 1921 A.D. [1267] *FORBES* (*Rosita*). The Secret of the Sahara: Kufara.
 With 76 illustrations and 1 map.
 8vo, *cloth*. *London*, 1921. £1 5s.
- 1922 A.D. [1268] *PHILBY* (*H. St. J. B.*). The Heart of Arabia, a Record of Travel and Exploration.
 With maps and plates.
 2 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. *London*, 1922. £3 3s.
- 1922 A.D. [1269] *STATHAM* (*Col. J. C. B.*). Through Angola, a Coming Colony.
 With 138 illustrations and 6 maps.
 8vo, *original cloth, uncut*. *London*, 1922. 15s.

THE HISTORY OF THE CHINESE JEWS.

- 1922 A.D. [1270] *MURR (C. C. von)*. Versuch einer Geschichte der Juden in China. Nebst P. Ignaz Köglers Beschreibung ihrer heiligen Bücher in der Synagoge zu Kai-fong-fu.
8vo, wrappers. Halle, 1806. (Reprinted, Berlin, 1922). 10s. 6d.

- 1922 A.D. [1271] *VANDEN BERGH (Dr. L. J.)*. On the trail of the Pigmies. An Anthropological Exploration under the co-operation of the American Museum of Natural History and American Universities.
With numerous plates.
8vo, cloth. London, 1922. 10s. 6d.

THE BLACK JEWS IN COCHIN, IN INDIA.

- 1923 A.D. [1272] *AMZALAK (M. B.)*. Notisias dos Judeos de Cochim, mandadas por Mosseh Pereyra de Paiva, novamente publicadas com uma introdução.

With a facsimile of the Privileges granted to Joseph Rabban by the King of Malabar, and a reproduction of the original text of Paiva's publication.

Small folio, wrappers. Lisbon, privately printed, 1923. £1 5s.

Limited edition of 150 copies. A reprint of the interesting history of this little-known Jewish community, first published in 1687 at Amsterdam and now unobtainable. The earliest authentic record of these settlers appears to have been lost in obscurity, but the earliest known Jewish immigration in Malabar took place circa 426, while authorities on the subject opine that some Jews emigrated to Cochin as a result of the exodus from Persia in the fifth century, during the reign of King Kobad, who came to the throne in 485.

- 1923 A.D. [1273] *AMZALAK (M. B.)*. Uma "Relaçam" do Século XVIII em Portugues sobre Historia de Israel.

Royal 8vo, original wrappers. Lisbon, privately printed, 1923. 10s. 6d.

Edition limited to 50 copies. See Item No. 758 in this catalogue for the original described in this work.

- 1924 A.D. [1274] *WESSELS (C., Soc. Jesus)*. Early Jesuit Travellers in Central Asia, 1603-1721.

With map and illustrations.

8vo, cloth. The Hague, 1924. £1 1s.

- 1925 A.D. [1275] *CURZON (Marquis, of Kedleston, K.G.)*. British Government in India. The Story of the Viceroys and Government Houses.

With portraits and numerous illustrations.

2 vols., 4to, original cloth, uncut. London, 1925. £2 10s.

- 1926 A.D. [1276] *FRISIUS (Laurentius)*. *Carta Marina Universalis 1530*.
A fine reproduction of this famous World-Map, on 12 leaves.
Large oblong folio, *wrappers*. *Munich, 1926*. £2 2s.
- 1926 A.D. [1277] *DRAKE (Sir Francis)*. *The World Encompassed and Analogous contemporary documents concerning Sir Francis Drake's Circumnavigation of the World. With an Appreciation of the Achievement by Sir Richard Carnac Temple*.
Shipping vignette on title, map, and several illustrations.
4to, *original half vellum, uncut*. *London, Argonaut Press, 1926*. £2 15s.
A finely produced work. Edition limited to 1,000 copies.
- 1926 A.D. [1278] *NEWTON (A. P.)*. *Travel and Travellers of the Middle Ages*.
With several plates.
8vo, *cloth*. *London, 1926*. 12s. 6d.
- 1927 A.D. [1279] *LAWRENCE (T. E.)*. *Revolt in the Desert*.
One of the limited edition of 315 copies, containing additional plates.
FIRST EDITION. 4to, *half pigskin, uncut, t. e. g.*
London, 1927. £28
- 1927 A.D. [1280] *LAWRENCE (T. E.)*. *Revolt in the Desert*.
With 16 plates and a map.
FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *buckram, uncut*. *London, 1927*. £4 10s.
- "In this book Colonel Lawrence has at last told the world the extraordinary story of the War in Arabia, 1916-18, and of his own part in uniting and leading the Arab tribes to victory over the Turks, ending with the day of Allenby's smashing break through in Palestine and the Allies' entrance into Damascus. It is a narrative of facts and deeds for the English speaking peoples, of things made possible by one man's audacity and endurance, and of the initiative, resourcefulness and pluck of the little band of English officers who later joined Lawrence and were attached to the Arab army. 'All the world knows how Lawrence picked up his honour and glory,' says one of his comrades, Major Herbert Young, 'Riding alone in the desert, or with a handful of Arab companions, he made a name for himself as no other European has made in Arabia, or, indeed, in any other part of the world since the great Elizabethan adventurers. No one will quite know how he did it.'"
- "The book presents an extraordinary picture, vivid in line and colour, and gripping in actuality, first of the life led by Lawrence amid the Arab tribesmen in their desert raids against the Turks, rushing posts and garrisons, dynamiting railway tracks and bridges, on forced marches, feasting, looting-mad, fighting on foot or on camel back, and, secondly, of the detailed operations worked out and controlled by the English officers and Feisal's staff which opened the road to Damascus. It is an extraordinary picture of war in its vivid and compelling strength, and no less extraordinary in this record, veiled by the author's modesty, of hardship, endurance and danger in his two years of life among the Arabs."

- 1927 A.D. [1281] *PIERIS (P. E.) and FITZLER (M. A. H.)*. Ceylon and Portugal. Part I: Kings and Christians, 1539-1552. From the original documents at Lisbon.
8vo, *cloth*. Leipzig, 1927. £1 15s.
- 1927 A.D. [1282] *HAEDO (Fray Diego de)*. Topografia e Historia General de Argel. Vol. I. (all published).
Title printed in red and black.
Royal 8vo, *wrappers, uncut*. Madrid, 1927. 10s. 6d.
This work contains notes on the captivity of Cervantes in Algiers.
- 1927 A.D. [1283] *GRAVES (Robert)*. Lawrence and the Arabs.
With 4 maps and 24 illustrations.
8vo, *cloth*. London, 1927. 7s. 6d.
- 1928 A.D. [1284] *BROWNE (Edward G.)*. A Literary History of Persia. From the Earliest Times until Firdawsi. From Firdawsi to Sa'dé (1000-1290). The Tartar Dominion (1265-1502). Modern Times (1500-1924).
4 vols., 8vo, *cloth*. London, 1928. £4 4s.
- 1928 A.D. [1285] *NAGAYAMA (Tokihide)*. Collection of Historical Materials connected with the Roman Catholic Religion in Japan.
With 63 plates including 2 large folding ones, containing several hundred illustrations.
Folio, *original cloth*. Nagasaki, 1928. £2 10s.
An extremely important work, printed in Japanese and English. The author describes 20 works printed at the Jesuit Mission press in Japan between the years 1591 and 1610, with collations, and 45 reproductions of title-pages, etc.; other items described are various Japanese paintings of the arrival of Portuguese vessels, the martyrdom of the Christians; porcelain figures of the Virgin Mary; various maps, etc.
- 1928 A.D. [1286] *VARTHEMA (L. di)*. The Itinerary of Ludovico di Varthema of Bologna from 1502 to 1508 as translated from the original Italian edition of 1510 by John Winter James . . . with a discourse on Varthema and his Travels in Southern Asia by Sir Richard Carnac Temple, Bt.
4to, *half vellum*. London, Argonaut Press, 1928. £1 5s.
Of this beautifully printed edition on vellum paper only 975 are published. One of the greatest classics of eastern travel.

- 1928 A.D. [1287] *WILSON* (*Lt.-Col. Sir A. T.*). The Persian Gulf. An Historical Sketch from the Earliest Times to the beginning of the Twentieth Century. With a foreword by the Rt. Hon. L. S. Amery, P.C.

With coloured frontispiece, large coloured map and 31 illustrations.

8vo, cloth. London, 1928. £1 5s.

An important work tracing the history of events in the Persian Gulf from the earliest classical times; especially relates to the rivalry between the English, Portuguese and Dutch; the suppression of the pirates and the slave trade. At the end is a long bibliography on the subject.

- 1928 A.D. [1288] *BOXER* (*C. R.*). Novas da India Oriental, año de 1655, Portugueses e Holandeses. Relação Contemporânea.

4to, 12 pp., wrappers. Lisbon, 1928. 5s.

Only 50 copies of this monograph were issued. Relates to fighting between the Portuguese and Dutch off the coast of India and Ceylon.

- 1928 A.D. [1289] *BOXER* (*C. R.*). A Portuguese Embassy to Japan (1644-1647). Translated from an unpublished Portuguese MS., and other contemporary sources, with Commentary and Appendices.

With 3 plates.

8vo, boards, cloth back. London, 1928. 5s.

- 1928 A.D. [1290] *PIERIS* (*P. E., Litt.D.*). The Prince Pala of Ceylon, 1634-1654, from the original documents at Lisbon.

With 2 plates.

12mo, pp. 84. Colombo, 1928. 4s. 6d.

- 1928 A.D. [1291] *RUTTER* (*E.*). The Holy Cities of Arabia.

With illustrations.

2 vols., large 8vo, cloth. London, 1928. £2 2s.

- 1928 A.D. [1292] *PHILBY* (*H. St. J.*). Arabia of the Wahhabis.

With 42 illustrations, 1 map and 1 plan.

8vo, cloth. London, 1928. £1 11s. 6d.

- 1928 A.D. [1293] *CAMPBELL (Dugold)*. On the Trail of the Veiled Tuareg.
With illustrations and maps.
8vo, cloth. London, 1928. £1 1s.
- 1928 A.D. [1294] *BELL (Sir Charles)*. The People of Tibet.
With illustrations.
Large 8vo, cloth. London, 1928. £1 1s.
- 1928 A.D. [1295] *FOGHT (H. and A.)*. Unfathomed Japan; A Travel Tale
in the Highways and Byways of Japan and Formosa.
With illustrations.
8vo, cloth. London, 1928. £1 1s.
- 1928 A.D. [1296] *NORTHEY (Major W. Brook) and MORRIS (Capt. C. J.)*.
The Gurkhas, their Manners, Customs, and Country.
With map and illustrations.
8vo, cloth. London, 1928. 18s.
- 1928 A.D. [1297] *SCHWARZ (E. H. L.)*. The Kalahari and its Native Races.
Being the account of a journey through Ngamiland and the Kalahari, with a
special study of the natives in the area.
With illustrations.
8vo, cloth. London, 1928. 16s.
- 1928 A.D. [1298] *CANOT (T.)*. Adventures of an African Slaver.
With 9 plates.
8vo, cloth. London, 1928. 15s.
- 1928 A.D. [1299] *CLAVIJO*. Embassy to Tamerlane, 1403-1406. Translated
from the Spanish, with an Introduction.
With maps and plans.
8vo, cloth. London, 1928. 15s.
- 1928 A.D. [1300] *AMORY (C.)*. Persian Days.
With 42 illustrations and map.
8vo, cloth. London, 1928. 10s. 6d.

Index

(1) Alphabetical

- Aa (P. van der) Set of Voyages, 1706-7 627
- Abbott (George) Description of the World, 1642 400
- Abreu Mousinho (M. de) Breve Discurso, 1617 273
- Account of the Conquest of Mauritius, 1811 929
- Acosta (J.) Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies, 1604 ... 223
 ——— Histoire Naturelle, 1598, 198; 1600, 206; 1606, 232; 1608, 234; 1616, 270; 1617, 276
- Acosta (N de) Martirio del P. Mastrillo, 1640 388
- Acta Consistorii, 1585 147; 148; 149
- Adams (J.) Cape Palmas to the Congo, 1823 984
- Adanson (M.) Voyage to Senegal, 1759 779
- Address to proprietors of E. India Stock, 1764 795
- Aduarte (D.) Relacion verdadera, 1632 363
- African Institution, Sixth report, 1812 933
- Ainslie (R.) Views in Turkey and Egypt, 1811-12 930
- Albuquerque (A.) Commentarios, 1576 121; 122
- Alcock (R.) Capital of the Tycoon, 1863 1109
- Alcover Higuera (J. J.) Vida del P. Alcover, 1804 906
- Alcune Lettere del Giappone, 1584 ... 146
- Aldrete (B.) Antiguedades de España, 1614 261
- Alfonso the Sage. Conquista de Ultramar, 1503 19
- Algeria. L'Algerie de nos jours, 1893 1205
- Ali Bey. Travels in Morocco, 1816 ... 945
- Alle Geschichte so sich in Levant zwischen dem Grossen Thürcken, 1517 32
- Allen (W.) Fernando Po, 1838 1026
 ——— Views on the Niger, 1840 ... 1040
- Almada (F. V. de) Tratado do successo, 1625 305
- Almeida (M. de) La Haute Ethiopie, 1673 517
- Alvarado (F.) Carta, 1817 951
- Alvarez (F.) Ho Preste Joam das Indias, 1540 49; 50
 ——— Historia de las Cosas de Ethiopia, 1561 96
- Alvarez (F.) Historiale description de l'Ethiopie, 1558 89; 90
- Alvarez y Tejero (L. P.) Imperio de China, 1857 1084
- Amory (C.) Persian Days, 1928 1300
- Amzalak (M. B.) Notisias dos Judeos de Cochim, 1923, 1272; Uma "Relaçam," 1923 1273
- Anderson (A. A.) S. African Insects, 1881 1171
- Anderson (W.) Pictorial Arts of Japan, 1886 1179
- Andrade (A.) Novo descobrimento do Gram Cathayo, 1626, 310; 1627, 320; 321
 ——— Lettere Annue del Tibet, 1628 .. 330
 ——— Histoire de ce qui s'est passé au Royaume du Tibet, 1629 337
 ——— Relacion nueva, 1629 348
 ——— Segunda Carta, 1628 328
- Andrade (D. P. de) Chauleidos, 1628 .. 335
- Andrade (F.) Cronica, 1613 253
- Andrada (J. F. de) Life of Dom John de Castro, 1664, 482; 1693, 583
 ——— Vida de Dom J. de Castro, 1651, 446; 447; 1671, 505
- Andrade Leitao (F. de) Discurso Politico, 1642, 394; Copia das Proposicoes, 1642 397
- Anjos (M. dos) Historia Universal, 1652 452
- Anselm (A.) Faithful Narrative, 1738 706
- Antes (J.) Manners of the Egyptians, 1800 890
- Antoninus (St.) Chronicon, 1484 10
- Apian (P.) Isagoge in Typum Cosmographicum, 1523 34
 ——— Cosmographia, 1533, 38; 1548, 69; 1574, 120
- Arabian Nights, ... 1763, 790; 1780, 822; 1839-41, 1034; 1849, 1060; 1859, 1093
- Areda (D. de) Sermao, 1644 409
- Arriaga (G. J. de) Fiestas de Vaena, 1628 333
- Arrivall and Intertainments of the Embassador, 1637 379
- Articles of Peace, 1662 528

INDEX—continued.

- Articles of Peace and Commerce,
1687 564
- Atkinson (G.) Curry and Rice, 1860 ... 1100
- Audsley and Bowes. Ceramic Art of
Japan, 1875 1146
- Authentic Account of Proceedings of Hol-
land, 1762 789
- Avisos del feliz sucesso, 1630 356
- Avril. Travels, 1693 585
- Avvisi del Giappone, 1586 154
- Aymin (J. de) Copia de una Carta,
1670 495
- Azurara (G. E. de) Discovery of Guinea,
1896 1213
- Baber, Memoirs of, 1826 992
- Backhouse (J.) Visit to Mauritius,
1844 1051
- Baeza (P. de) Esta Relacion y discurso,
1608 235
——— Memorial y Discurso, 1608, 236;
——— Jesus, Maria. Este Memorial,
1609 241
- Baines (T.) Explorations in S.W. Africa,
1864 1117
- Balbi (G.) Viaggio, 1590 171; 172
- Baldaeus (P.) Naauwkeurige beschryvinge
van Malabar, 1672 513
- Balthassar de Medina (F.) Vida de San
Felipe de Jesus, 1683 542
- Baratti (S. G.) Travels, 1670 ... 496; 501
- Barbaro and Contarini. Viaggi, 1543, 55;
1545, 59; 60
- Barbosa (D.), the Book of, 1918-21 ... 1264
- Barreiros (G.) Commentarius de Opheyra
Regione, 1561 97
- Barros (J. de) Asia, 1552-1615, 76;
1561, 98; 1562, 100; 101; 1778-88, 819
——— Scheeps-Togten van F. d'Albu-
querque, 1706 626
——— Scheeps-togten door D. L. de
Sequeira, 1707 634
——— Scheeps-togt van F. d'Almeida,
1706 623
——— Tien-jaarige Scheeps-togten door
N. da Cunha, 1706 624
- Barros (T. de) Copia de una carta,
1622, 291; 1624, 297
- Barrow (J.) Collection of Voyages, 1755 ...
761
- Barrow (J.) Travels in S. Africa, 1801-4,
893; 1806, 912; Travels in China,
1804 905
- Bartlett (W. H.) Collection of his Works,
1850-5 1065
- Barton (E.) Collection of Indian views,
1793-1814 858
- Bastos (A. L. M.) Descobrimento da India,
1860 1102
- Battell (A.) Strange Adventures, 1901 ...
1227
- Beatson (A.) War with Tippoo, 1800 ...
889
——— Tracts re St. Helena, 1816 ... 944
- Beaufort (F.) Karamania, 1817 952
- Beauvau (H.) Relation du Voyage, 1619 ...
281
- Beckford (W.) Vathek, 1786 ... 835; 836
- Beeckman (D.) Voyage to Borneo,
1718 657
- Bell (C.) People of Tibet, 1928 1294
- Bell (J.) Travels from St. Petersburg,
1763 791
- Bengal, Plan for Govt. of, 1772 812
- Bergeron (P.) Voyages en Asie, 1735 ... 696
- Bermudez (J.) Embaixada da Ethiopia,
1565 107
- Bernier (F.) Mogol Empire, 1671-2,
509; 510
——— Voyages, ... 1724, 665; 1891, 1195
- Bianco (N.) Viaggio, 1540 51
- Biddulph's Travels of Foure English Men,
1612 252
- Bilder—Geographie, 1781 823
- Binning (R. B. M.) Journal of Travel in
Persia, 1857 1087
- Bird (I.) Unbeaten Tracks in Japan,
1880 1168
- Birdwood (G. C. M.) Industrial Arts of
India, 1880 1167
- Blaeu. Map of Persia, 1640 389
- Blount (H.) Voyage into the Levant,
1636, 378; 1638, 382
- Blyden (E. W.) Christianity, Islam and
Negro Race, 1887 1182
- Bock (C.) Head Hunters of Borneo,
1882 1174
- Boemus (J.) The Fardle of facions,
1555 84
- Bchours (D.) Life of St. F. Xavier,
1688 567
- Bombay. Water-colour view, 1770 ... 806
- Bompas (C. H.) Folklore of Santal Par-
ganas, 1909 1250
- Bonac (Marques), etc. Verdadeyra e indi-
vidua relaçam, 1722 662
- Bordone (B.) l'Isole del Mondo,
1528, 36; 1534, 40
- Borrhaus (M.) Elementale cosmographi-
cum, 1551 73
- Borri (C.) Relatione, 1631 360; 361
- Botello (N. A.) Relacion de la Batalla,
1626, 314
- Botello de Carvalho (M.) Rimas Varias,
1646 416
- Botero (G.) Kingdoms of the World,
1611 247
- Bowdich (T. E.) Madeira and Porto Santo,
1825 989

INDEX—*continued.*

Bowrey (T.) Dictionary, English and Malayo, 1701	608	Burckhardt (J. L.) Travels in Nubia, 1819	963
Bowrey (T.) Countries round Bay of Bengal, 1905	1234	—— Travels in Arabia, 1829	1000
Boxer (C. R.) Novas da India Oriental, 1928	1288	Burnaby (F.) On Horseback through Asia Minor, 1877	1158
—— Portuguese Embassy to Japan, 1928, 1289		Burre (W.) Last East-Indian Voyage, 1606	229
Boyce (W. B.) S. African Affairs 1838	1027	Burrows (G.) Land of the Pigmies, 1898	1219
Braam Houckgeest (A. E. van) Voyage, 1798	873	Burton (R. F.) Pilgrimage to Mecca, 1855	1078; 1079
—— Embassy of Dutch E. India Co., 1798	876	—— First Footsteps in E. Africa, 1856	1081
Brand (A.) Journal of Embassy, 1698	597	—— Lake Regions of Central Africa, 1860	1099
Brasca (Santo) Viaggio a Gierusalemme, 1481	7	—— Abeokuta and the Camaroons, 1863	1110
Breeder verhael ende klare beschrijvinge, 1608	233	—— Wanderings in W. Africa, 1863	1111
Bresciano (O.) Copia di due lettere, 1597	192	—— Mission to Gelele, 1864	1115
Breve noticia . . . da India, 1760 ...	781	—— Nile Basin, 1864	1116
Breve relaçam das Christandades, 1630	353	—— Wit and Wisdom from W. Africa, 1865	1122; 1123
Breve Resumen de la Vida del Beato Felipe de Jesus, 1802	896	—— Vikram and the Vampire, 1870	1137
Brevis Japaniae Insulae descriptio, 1582	142	—— Zanzibar, 1872	1138
Brevis Relatio, 1701	607	—— Unexplored Syria, 1872	1139
Breydenbach (B. von) Journey to the Holy Land, 1911	1255	—— Lands of Cazembe, 1873 ...	1144
Brisson, De Regno Persarum,	1590, 173; 1595, 186	—— Two Trips to Gorilla Land, 1876	1151
Brocardus the Monk. Descriptio Terrae Sanctae exactissima, 1536	42	—— Sind revisited, 1877	1157
Brocquiere (B. de la) Travels, 1807 ...	916	—— Gold Mines of Midian, 1873 ...	1162
Brooke (T. H.) Hist. of St. Helena, 1808	921	—— The Land of Midian, 1879 ...	1165
Broughton (T. D.) Letters written in a Mahratta Camp, 1813,	937; 1892	—— Camoens Lusiads, 1880-1 ...	1170
Brown (E.) Travels and Adventures, 1739	712	—— To the Gold Coast for Gold, 1883	1176
Browne (E. G.) Literary Hist. of Persia, 1928	1284	—— Life, by Isabel Burton, 1893 ..	1204
Bruce (J.) Travels, 1790	843	Cabral (J.) Relaçam geral, 1623 ...	295
Brugsch-Bey (H.) Hist. of Egypt, 1881	1172	Calahorra (J. de) Chronica de Syria, 1684	550
Buchanan (F.) Journey from Madras, 1807	914	Calcutta: a Poem, 1811	926
Buchmann, Machumetis Saracenorum Principis, 1550	72	Cambridge (R. O.) War in India, 1761	785
Budge (E. A. W.) Lady Meux Collection of Egyptian Antiquities, 1896 ...	1215	Camoens (L de) Los Lusíadas, 1580 ...	130
Burbury (J.) Relation of a Journey, 1671	508	—— 1591	174
Burchell (W. J.) Travels in S. Africa, 1822-4	982	—— Lusíads, 1798	875
		—— 1826	995
		—— Lusíads and Life, 1880-1 ...	1170
		Campbell (D.) Trail of the Veiled Tuareg, 1928	1293
		Campbell (J.) Travels in S. Africa, 1815	941
		Campbell (W.) Old Forest Ranger, 1842	1044
		Campillo (G.) Compendio Curioso, 1758	755
		Campo (D. de) Relacio . . de la Tercera, 1581	138

INDEX—*continued.*

- Cannecattim (B. M. de) Diccionario da
Lingua Bunda, 1804 907
——— Collecção de observações, 1805 .. 909
Canning (J.) MS. Journal of Mission to
Ava, 1809-10 923
Canot (T.) African Slaver, 1928 ... 1298
Canton Newspapers, 1829-36 1004
Cape of Good Hope, State of in 1822,
1823 985
Capitulations and Articles of Peace,
1679 530B
Carayon (A.) Relations Inédites,
1864 1118
Cardim (A.) Elogios, 1650 438
Carey (W.) Punjabee Grammar,
1812 931
Carpini. Itinerarii in Tartaria,
1537 45
Carta de Edificação, 1747 737
Carta de un Doctor, 1687 563
Carta e Relaçam dos Sucessos, 1626 .. 311
Carta que em nome de S. Francisco Xer.
mandarao os Pes. da Companhia,
1728 677
Cartas dos Reynos de Japao and China,
1598 196
Carvaglio (V.) Lettera della Cina,
1603 220
Cary's New Universal Atlas, 1808 ... 919
Case of the Royal African Co., 1730 ... 683
Castilho (A. de) Commentario do cerco de
Goa, 1736 699
Castillo (A. del) El devoto peregrino,
1664 483
Castner (G.) Relatio Sepulturae . . S. Fr.
Xaverio, 1700 600
Castro (F. A. de) Laureola Sacra de la
Vida de Sanvitores, 1723 663
Castro (J. de) Discurso da vida do Rey
Dom Sebastiam, 1602 216
——— Primeiro Roteiro da India,
1843 1047
Castro (M.) Sagrada Mision, 1827 ... 997
Cathcart (C.) MSS. on the Mauritius,
1786-1811 838
Catrou (F. F.) Mogol Empire, 1709 ... 636
Cavazzi (G. A.) Istoria descrizione de' tre'
Regni, 1687 561
Cave (H. W.) Golden Tips, 1900 1224
Centeno (A.) Historia de cosas del
Oriente, 1595 182
Chapman (W.) Canal Navigation,
1797 869
Chappe d'Auteroche. Journey into
Siberia, 1770 808
Characteristic Portraits of Cossacks,
1820 968
Chardin (J.) Travels, 1686 558
——— Voyage, 1711 638
Charlevoix (R. P. de) Christianisme dans
l'Empire du Japon, 1715 648
China, Hist. of the two Tartar Con-
querors of, 1854 1075
Churchill (J.) Collection of Voyages,
1704 613
Clavijo. Embassy to Tamerlane,
1923 1299
Clowes (W. L.) The Royal Navy,
1897-1903 1217
Clusius. Histoire des Drogues, 1619 .. 282
Cluverius (P.) Introductionis in Univer-
sam Geographicum, 1661 476
Cochelet (C.) Shipwreck of the "Sophia,"
1822 981
Coaglio (G.) Lettera del Giapone,
1585. 150
Coelho (A.) Memorias Verdadeyras,
1749 741
Colin (F.) Labor Evangelica, 1663... 478;
1904 1231
Collado (D.) Petition to King of Spain,
1629 342
——— Printed Memorial, 1627 317
——— Report to Philip IV, 1634 373
Collecção de Monumentos ineditos,
1858—1915 1091
Colodro de Guarena (P. I.) Loores y
Fiestas, 1628. 329
Colpoys (J.) Ms. Observations on Mauri-
tius, 1794 860
Combe (W.) Hist. of Madeira, 1821 ... 973
Compendio de lo que escriven los Re-
ligiosos, 1629 340, 341, 349
Compendio de los Sucesos, 1755 759
Compendio Historico del Descubrimiento
de la India, 1773 814
Conceiçam (N. da) Relaçam da Viagem
(1631), c. 1735 697
Conceiçao (Fr. N. da) Relaçam, 1631 .. 359
——— (M. da) Relaçao da Viagem,
1751 747
Concepcion (P. de la) Printed Memorial,
1627 317
Conde (J. A.) Los Arabes en España,
1820-1 967
Considerations upon the East-India Trade,
1701 609
Contarinii Viazo al Re de Persia, 1487 .. 12
Copia de diversas cartas, 1556 87
Copia de una carta del Rey del Boju,
1614 258
Copia di due Lettere dal Giappone,
1593 178
Copland (S.) Hist. of Madagascar,
1822 979
Copleston (R. S.) Buddhism in Ceylon,
1892 1200

INDEX—continued.

- Cordeyro (A.) *Historia Insulana*,
1717 654
- Cordiner (J.) *Ceylon*, 1807 915
- Correa (G.) *Lendas da India*,
1858-64 1090, 1091
- Correa de Sosa (J.) *Copia de una carta*,
1624 302
- Correa y Villarreal (J.) *La Provincia de
el Santo Rosario*, 1724 664
- Corry (J.) *Windward Coast of Africa*,
1807 913
- Corte Real (G.) *Segundo cerco de Diu*,
1574 119
- Corte Real (J.) *Naufragio de Manoel de
Sousa*, 1594 179
- Cosa (J. de la) *Mapa-Mundi*, 1892 ... 1196
- Cosmographiae introductio, 1550 71
- Cossacks, *Characteristic Portraits*,
1820 968
- Costa (A. R. da) *Conversam de el Rei de
Bissau*, 1695 587
- Costa (D. da) *Relaçam das Guerras da
India*, 1741 716
- Costa (F. J. da) *Angra do Heroismo*,
1867 1130
- Coucto (A. de) *Gentilis Angoliae*,
1661 474
- Couto (D. do) *MS. of Seventh Decade*,
1603 217
- *MS. of Decada X*, 1646 412
- *Observações*, 1790 846
- Cox (H.) *Residence in Burmah*, 1821 .. 976
- Crespo (F.) *Relacion de los Martyres*,
1625 307
- Crow (Sir S.) *Subtily and Cruelty*,
1646 413, 414
- Crus (M. de) *Fala que fes o P. Fr. M. da
Crus*, 1641 391
- 1642 401
- Cruz (Gaspar da) *Tractado das Cousas da
China*, 1569-70 111
- 1829 999
- Cubero Sebastian (P.) *Breve Relacion*,
1680 531
- *Peregrinacion*, 1688 566
- *Descripcion General del Mundo*,
1697 592
- Cunha Rivara (J. H. da) *O Chronista de
Tissuary*, 1866-8 1128
- *A Conjuraçao de 1787, 1875* .. 1149
- Curzon (Lord) *Brit. Govt. in India*,
1925 1275
- D'Albuquerque (A.) *Commentaries*,
1875 1147
- Dalrymple (A.) *Account of Mauritius*,
MS., 1793 853
- Daniel (W.) *Journal of Expedition to
India*, 1702 611
- Daniell (S.) *African Scenery and Ceylon*,
1804-8 908
- Daniell (S.) *Ceylon Scenery*, 1808 918
- Daniell (S. & W.) *Native Tribes of S.
Africa*, 1820 966
- Danvers (F. C.) *Report*, 1892 1201
- *The Portuguese in India*,
1894 1207
- Davis (J. F.) *The Chinese*, 1836 ... 1020A
- Dean (J.) *True and Genuine Narrative*,
1740 714
- Declaracion de las Visiones*, 1538 46
- Delisle (G.) *Map of Tartary*, 1720 ... 658
- Dellon (C.) *Inquisition de Goa*, 1688 .. 572
- *History of the Inquisition at Goa*,
1732 691
- Denham & Clapperton. *Travels*,
1826 993, 994
- Dennys (N. B.) *Folk-Lore of China*,
1876 1152
- Denon (V.) *Travels in Egypt*,
1803 902, 903
- De Originibus seu, de varia et potissimum
orbi Latino ad hanc diem incognita,
1553 78
- De Rochemonteix (M.) *Contes Nubiens*,
1888 1184
- Dias (P.) *Arte da lingua de Angola*,
1697 593
- Diaz Tanco de Frexenal (V.) *Palinodia*,
1547 64, 65
- Digges (D.) *Defence of Trade*, 1615 ... 264
- Dionysius (Alex.) *De situ orbis*, 1547 .. 66
- Dionysius (P.) *Cosmographia*, 1478 ... 5
- *De situ Orbis*, 1501 17
- Dissuasive from Jacobitism*, 1713 .. 645
- Distinta Relazione*, 1685 556
- Diversi & Nuovi Avisi*, 1559-79 93
- 1562-68 103
- D'Orsey (A. J. D.) *Portuguese Discoveries*,
1893 1206
- Dourry Efendy, *relation de*, 1810 925
- Dousa (G.) *Itinere*, 1599 205
- Downing (C.) *Compendious History of the
Indian Wars*, 1737 702
- Doyley & Williamson. *Costume and Cus-
toms of India*, 1813 936
- D'Oyly (C.) *Views of Calcutta*, 1848 .. 1054
- Drake (E. C.) *Collection of Voyages*,
1770 807
- Drake (F.) *World Encompassed*,
1926 1277
- Dresser (C.) *Japan*, 1882 1175
- Drury (R.) *Madagascar*, 1729 680
- 1743 725
- Dufferin & Ava. *Our Viceregal Life in
India*, 1889 1187
- Duquesne. *New Voyage*, 1696 590
- Duran (A.) *Cercos de Mocambique*,
1633 366
- Dureau-de-Lamalle (A.) *Géographie
Physique*, 1807 917

INDEX—continued.

Duret (C.) Thresor de l'Histoire des Langues, 1619	279	Fialho Ferreira (A.) Relaçam da Viagem, 1643	406
Durham (W. T.) Subaltern's Life in Madras, 1860	1098	Fineça Falcunha (R.) Relaçam, 1743 ...	726
Dutch East-India Co. Collection of Voyages, 1703	612	Fitch (R.) Aanmerklyke Reys, 1706 ...	625
Eames (G.) Feitos do Conde D. P. de Meneses, 1670	493	Fitzclarence. Route across India, 1819	962
Early Dutch Voyages, 1904	1232	Fitzler (M. A. H.) Ceylon & Portugal, 1927	1281
East-India Co. Charters, 1772	810	Fitzmaurice (W.) Treatise on the Sugar-cane, 1793	855
— Enquiry into Rights of, 1772 ..	813	Flacourt (E. de) Relation de Madagascar, 1661	477
— MS. Journal of Proceedings, 1674	518	Focard (J.) Paraphrase de l'Astrolabe, 1546	61
Eden (Miss) Portraits of Princes of India, 1844	1048	Foght (H. & A.) Unfathomed Japan, 1928	1295
Edwardes (H. B.) Year on Punjab Frontier, 1851	1067	Folieta (U.) De Sacro Foedere in Selimum, 1587	161
Egerton (F.) Winter's tour in India, 1852	1072	Fonseca (F. F. da) Relaçao, 1753	753
Eliot (C.) Hinduism and Buddhism, 1921	1265	Forbes (R.) Secret of the Sahara, 1921	1267
Entick (J.) General History of the War, 1784	829	Forbes-Mitchell (W.) Reminiscences, 1895	1211
Epistolae Indicae, 1566	108	Forrest (Lt.-Col.) Ganges and Jumna, 1824	987
Esperitusanto (P.) Copiosa Relacion, 1626, 312; Breve suma de la Historia, 1626	315	Fonsancii (F.) Carta Familiar, 1765 ...	796
Espirito Sancto (D. do) Breve relaçam, 1630	353	Franchi Contestaggio (H. de) l'Union de Portugal et de Castille, 1596	190
Estado del Christianismo de Tunkin, 1841	1042	Francis (C. R.) Native Life in India, 1848	1055
Estado do presente Estado da India, 1725	667	Franciscus (E.) Neu-polirter Geschichte, 1670	498
Estado, i sucesso de Japon, 1621	288	Francklyn (G.) Answer to Clarkson's Essay, 1789	840
Estavo & Perry. Grammatica da Lingua Concani, 1857	1085	Franco (F.) Histoire pitoyable, 1630 ...	354
Ettinghausen (M. L.) Harsa Vardhana, 1906	1246	Fraser (J. B.) Views in the Himala Mts., 1820	965
Extract of several letters, 1725	670	Freeman (J. J.) Tour in S. Africa, 1851	1071
Faria y Sousa (M. de) Imperio de la China, 1731-3	686; 687	Freig (J. T.) De bello Africano, 1580, 134; 1581, 135; 136; Africanischen Kriegs beschreibung, 1581	137
Fedrici (C. de I.) Viaggio, 1587	160	Freire de Andrada (J.) Vida de J. D. de Castro, 1802, 889; 1815, 942; 1835	1018
Feliz sucesso en Africa, 1656	459	Frejus (R.) Relation of a Voyage, 1671	506
Feo Cardozo (J. C.) Memorias, 1825 ...	990	Frere (M.) Old Deccan Days, 1868 ...	1133
Fernandez (A.) Copia de una (Carta), 1628	334	Freycinet (L. de) Voyage, 1824-7	988
— Vida da S. Virgem Maria, Goa 1652	451	Freygang. Letters from the Caucasus, 1823	986
Fernandez Navarrete (D.) Tratados Historicos, 1676	523; 524	Frias (A. J. de) Aureola dos Indios, 1702	610
Fernandez de Navarrete (M.) Coleccion de los Viajes dos Espanoles, 1837 ...	1023	Frias (P. de) Relacion, 1633	365
Fernyhough (T.) Military Memoirs, 1838	1024	Frikius. Drie seer Aenmercklyjke Reysen, 1694	586
Ferreira (M.) Noticias Summarias, 1700	601; 602	Frisius (Gemma) Les Principes d'Astronomie, 1582	143
Ferreira Ribeiro (M.) Homénagem aos heroes, 1885	1178	Frisius (L.) Carta Marina Universalis 1530, 1926	1276

INDEX—continued.

Froes (L.) Brevis Japaniae Insulae descriptio, 1582	142	Gonçalves d'Almada (A.) Relação, 1733	692
— Avvisi del Giappone, 1586	154	Gonsalves (J. A.) Vocabularium Latino-Sinicum, 1836	1019
— Nuovi Avvisi del Giappone, 1586	155	Gonzales de S. Pierre (F.) Relation, 1714	647
— Carta, 1589	167	Gonzalez (D.) Relacion, 1639	383
— Copia di due lettere, 1593	178	Gonzalez de Mendoza's China, 1586, 1588, 163; 1589, 168; 1595, 187; 188; 1596, 189; 1614, 260; 1853	1073
— Lettera del Giappone, 1595 ...	183	— Itinerario, 1586	152
— Lettera Annuua del Giappone, 1599	204	Gordon (P.) Geography Anatomiz'd, 1716, 651; 1744	732
Fryer (J.) East-India and Persia, 1698, 595; 1909-15	1249	Gould (J.) Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mts., 1831	1008
Fryke & Schewitzer. Relation of Voyages, 1700	603	Gouvea (A. de) Jornada do Arcebispo de Goa, 1606	230; 231
Fullerton. Views of the Himalaya and Neilgherry Hills, 1848	1056	— Sermao, 1611	243
Gainza (F.) Misiones del Tunkin, 1860	1101	— Relaçam, 1611	250; 251
Galland. Remarkable Sayings of Eastern Nations, 1695	589	— Relation, 1646	417
Gamitto (A. C. P.) O Muata Cazembe, 1854	1074	— Innocentia Victrix, 1671	502
Garcia (F.) Persecucion en la China, 1671	504	Gouvea (J.) Relaçam, 1617	272
Garcia (Fr. J.) Aviso embiado de Manila, 1633	370	Governo da India e Africa Oriental. MSS., 1689-1749	574
Garcia Racimo (J.) Carta, 1671, 503; 1683	453	Gramatica Marastta, 1778	820
Gardiner (A. F.) Journey to the Zoolu Country, 1836	1020	Gran Conquista de Ultramar, 1503 ...	19
Gazeta General, 1680	533	Grand Cruauté exercée par Mustapha, 1617	277
Gazete Nueva, Madrid, 1661	475	Grand Tremblement & Ruynes de Jerusalem, 1546	63
General History of the Turks, 1729-30	681	Grandpré (L. de) Voyage, 1803	901
Geoffrey (L.) Memoir of Madagascar, 1819	964	Graves (R.) Lawrence and the Arabs, 1927	1283
Geography, Latin MS. on, 1690	579	Gravier (G.) Capello & Ivens' Voyage, 1881	1173
Georgievitz (B.) De Turcarum Moribus, 1567	110; 110a	Gray (J. H.) China, 1878	1160
— De origine Turcorum, 1560 ...	95	Green (J.) Journey from Aleppo, 1736	700
Gesta proxime per Portugalenses in India, 1507	23	Grogan & Sharp. From the Cape to Cairo, 1900	1222
Glareanus (H. L.) De Geographia, 1527, 35; 1542	53	Grynaeus. Novus Orbis, 1555	83
Godfrey of Bouillon. The First Crusade. Augsburg, 1502	18	Guadalajara y Xavier, 1613	254
Godinho (M.) Relação do novo caminho, 1665, 553; 1842	1045	Gualtieri (G.) Relationi, 1586	153
— Relação, 1665	486	Guarda (C. da) Vida do Famoso Sevagy, 1730	682
Godinho (N.) De Abassinorum rebus, 1615	265	Gubbins (M. R.) Mutinies in Oudh, 1859	1096
Goes (D. de) Chronica, 1566-7	109	Guerreiro (B.) Gloriosa Coroa, 1642 ...	392
— De rebus Hispanicis, 1602 ...	212	Guerreiro (F.) Relaçam Annal, 1611 ...	246
Gomes (D.) Discursos, 1622	290	Guglielmoti (A.) Memorias, 1846	1052
Gomes de Santistevan (J.) Historia del Infante Dom Pedro, 1690	578	Haedo (D. de) Historia de Argel, 1927	1282
Gomez de Brito (B.) Historia Tragico-Maritima, 1735-6	698	Hakluyt's Voyages, 1903	1230
Gomez (P.) Breve relatione, 1628 ...	327	Hall (B.) Voyage to Corea, 1818 ...	954
		Halley's Atlas Maritimus, 1728	675
		Hamilton (A.) East Indies, 1739	710
		Hamilton (D.) Sport in S. India, 1892	1199
		Hanway (J.) British Trade over the Caspian, 1753	752

INDEX—continued.

Harris (J.) Collection of Voyages, 1744	727	Hurgronje (C. S.) Mekka, 1888-9 ...	1189
1764	793	Idata Masamune, Copia de una carta, 1614	258
Harris (W. C.) Expedition into S. Africa, 1838	1025	Ilario di Gesu, Relazione, 1739	711
— Game of S. Africa, 1840	1036	India, Costumes of, 1827	996
Hau Kiou Chooan, 1761	784	Indian Views, 1786-99	837
Hedin (S.) Trans-Himalaya, 1910 ...	1251	Indice Chronologico das Navegações, 1841	1041
Henry the Navigator (Prince) Vie de, 1781	824	Informatio pro veritate, Pekin, 1717	653
Herbert (T.) Travels, 1634	374	Instrucções com que el Rey Meu Senhor, etc., 1774	816
1677	527	Itinerarium Portugallensium, 1508 ...	24
Herrera (A. de) Historia de Portugal, 1591	177	Jackson (J. G.) Account of Marocco, 1809	922
Hese (John of) Itinerarius, 1504	20	Janssen (J.) Voyage na Borneo, 1700	605
Heylyn (P.) Cosmographie, 1656	462	Jansson, Map of the Indian Ocean, 1646, 418; China, 1646, 420; West Africa, 1646, 421; East Indian Archi- pelago & Malaya, 1646, 423; Northern India, 1646, 424; Ceylon, 1646, 425; Persia, 1646, 426; Gulf of Bengal, 1646, 427; Turkish Empire, 1646, 428; Moluccas, 1646	429
Hickson (S. J.) Naturalist in N. Celebes, 1889	1188	Japan, Cartas y Relaciones, 1916-23	1262
Histoire de ce qui s'est passé, 1625 ...	306	Java, Collection of Proclamations, 1770-1811	809
Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, 1628	323	Jenkinson (A.) Early Voyages & Travels, 1886	1180
Histoire de ce qui s'est passé es Royaumes d'Ethiopie, 1629	347	[Jerusalem], Le grand tremblement, 1546	63
Histoire de ce qui s'est passé au Royaume de la Chine, 1629	344	— MS. on privileges of the leper- house of Lazarus, 1553	79
Histoire des decouvertes en la Russie et la Perse, 1784	830	Jesuit letters from Japan & China, 1598	196
Histoire des Drogues, 1619	282	Jimenez de la Espada (M.) Book of Know- ledge, 1912	1258
Histoire veritable des derniers guerres ad- venues en Barbarie, 1579	129	Joannes Presbyter, De ritu et Moribus Indorum, 1482	8
Historia da muy notavel perda do galem grande S. Joam, 1597	194	Jobson (R.) The Golden Trade, 1623	293; 294
Historia da perda do Galeam S. Joao, 1633	368	John III, Letter to Paulus III, 1536	43
Historia Universal, 1562	452	Johnston (H. H.) River Congo, 1884	1177
Historical sketch of discoveries in N. & W. Africa, 1799	880	Jones (W.) Works & Life, 1799-1804 ...	881
Historische Beschryving der Reizen, 1747-67	738	Jordana y Morea (J.) La Agricultura en el Japon, 1879	1166
Hoamchi-vam, The Bonze, 1769	805	Jourdain (J.) Journal, 1905	1235
Hondius (H.) Map of India, 1646 ...	419;	Journal or Narrative of Proceedings, MS., 1674	518
Asia, 1646	422	Julien (S.) Traités Chinois sur la Culture des Muriers, 1837	1022
Honter (J.) Rudimenta Cosmographica, 1546, 62; 1555	85	Kaempfer (E.) Japan, 1727, 672a; 678; 1906	1238; 1239
Hoskins (G. A.) Travels in Ethiopia, 1835	1017	Kelly (R. T.) Burma, 1905	1236
Huddart (J.) MS. Muster book, 1778-80	821		
— MS. inventory book, 1787-8 ...	839		
— MS. log book, 1793-4	857		
Hues (R.) Tractatus de Globis, 1889 ...	1186		
Hull (W.) MS. Journal, 1832	1012		
Humbert (A.) Le Japon illustré 1870	1136		
Humboldt (A. de) Fragmens de Géologie, 1831	1009		
Hunt (R.) Island of Assada, 1650 ...	439		
Hunter (W. W.) Orissa, 1872	1142		
Hunter, Wolf, & Eschelskroon. Pegu and Ceylon, 1793	856		

INDEX—continued.

Kepel (G.) Journey from India, 1827	998	Lawrence (H.) Some Passages in Life of, 1842	1043
Keppel (G.) Journey across the Balcan, 1831	1010	Lawrence (T. E.) Revolt in the Desert, 1927	1279; 1280
Kidd (S.) China, 1841	1041a	L'Ecluse (C.) Exoticorum, 1605-11 ...	228
Kinglake (A. W.) Eöthen, 1913	1259	Le Comte (L.) Memoirs & Observations, 1698	596
Kipling (J. L.) Beast & Man in India, 1891	1194	Legatio David Aethiopiae Regis ad Cle- mentem VII, 1533	39
Kircher (A.) China Monumentis, 1667	488; 489	Legge del Re di Portogallo, 1571 ...	115
Kirkpatrick, Account of Nepaal, 1811	927	Leguat (F.) Voyages, 1721,	660; 1891
Kitchin (T.) General Atlas, 1782	826		1193
Klado (N.) Battle of Sea of Japan, 1906	1244	Leitao de Andrade (M.) Miscellanea, 1629	343
Knolls & Rycaut, Turkish History, 1704	615	Lelewel (J.) Géographie du Moyen Age, 1850-7	1066
Knox (J.) New collection of Voyages, 1767	802	Le Maire, Turchice Spureitie, 1514 ...	31
Knox (R.) Ceylon, 1681	536	Le Maire, Voyages aux Isles Canaries, 1685, 554; 555; 1695	588
Kolben's Cape of Good Hope, 1731, 684; 685; 1741	717	Lemargne, Vida de Thamas Kouli-kan, 1741	719
Koningshof (N. H.) Aulæ Turcicae, 1578	126	Le Mascrier, Description de l'Egypte, 1740	715
— Hoffhaltung des Türkischen Keyzers, 1578	127	Le Mire (A.) Politiae Ecclesiasticae, 1620	285
Koran, 1550	72	Leo Africanus, Africa, 1559 ..	92
— MS. in Arabic, c. 1650	440	1896	1214
Krening (J.) Conquistas na India, 1750	743	Leonardo de Argensola (B.) Conquista de las Islas Malucas, 1609	240
Krusenstern (A. J. von) Voyage, 1813	935	Leon Pinelo (A. de) Epitome de la Biblio- teca Oriental y Occidental, 1629	336
		Lesseps, Journal Historique du Voyage, 1790	845
L. (W.) Newes from Turkie, 1648 ...	433	Lettera Annale delle cose del Giappone, 1585	150
La Boullaye le Gouz, Voyages, 1653 ...	455	Lettera scritta da Roma, 1688	571
Lafitau (J. F.) Découvertes des Portugais, 1733, 693; 1734	694	Lettere annue d'Etiopia, Malabar, Brasil, e Goa, 1627	319, 322
Lainez (F.) Defensio Indicarum Mis- sionum, 1707	628	Lettere annue del Giappone, 1627 ...	316
Lallemand (C.) Le Caire, 1894	1208	Lettere del Giappone, 1591	176
La Loubere (S. de) Siam, 1693	584	Lettere dell' Ethiopia, 1629	345
Lambert, Curious observations, 1751	746	Lettere dell' India Orientale, 1580 ...	132
Landor (A. H. S.) In the Forbidden Land, 1899	1221	Letter from a Gentleman, 1670	499
— Tibet & Nepal, 1905	1237	Lettres Nouvelles du Japon, 1584 ...	144
Langhenez (B.) Description of a Voyage, 1598	197	Lettson (J. C.) Nat. Hist. of tea tree, 1799	879
Laplace (C. P. T.) Voyage, 1833-5 ...	1015	Le Vaillant, Travels, 1790-6	847
La Popellinière (L.) Les Trois Mondes, 1582	139	L'Hermite (J.) Breeder verhael, 1608	233
La Roque (J. de) Voyage to Arabia Foelix, 1732	690	Libro y Relacion de las Grandezas del Reyno de la China, 1587	157
Last East Indian Voyage, 1606	229	Lichtenstein (H.) Travels in S. Africa, 1812	934
Lavanha (J. B.) Naufragio da Nao S. Alberto, 1597	193	Ligon (R.) Recueil de Divers Voyages, 1674	520
— Roteiros para Asia, etc., 1651	445	Lilius (Z.) Orbis breviarum, 1496	15
Lavender (T.) Travels of Foure English Men, 1612	252	Linschoten, Navigation, 1638	380
		Lisiansky (U.) Voyage, 1814	938
		Lista das Pessoas, 1755	762

INDEX—continued.

Lithgow (W.) Travels, 1640	387;	Malheiro (P. A.) Geschichte Kurtzlich	
1682, 541; 1906	1242	durch die von Portugalien in India,	
— Amsterdam, 1653	457	(1506)	22
Lobo (J.) Abyssinia, 1728, 673; 674; 676;		Malleson (G. B.) Life of Clive,	
1735	695	1882	1175a
Lockman, Travels of the Jesuits,		Mançano (F. M. de) Relacion verdadera,	
1743	724	1623	292
Ludwick (R. W.) Humorous Sketches,		Mancano de Haro (M.) Historia del Mar-	
1856	1080	tyrio dos Religiosos, 1629	338
Lopez (E.) Report of the Kingdoms of		Mandeville (Sir J.) Travels, MS. Liege,	
Congo, 1597	191	1456	4
Lopez de Castanheda (F.) Premier Livre		— Voyages & Travels, 1677, 526;	
de l'Histoire de l'Inde, 1533	77	1722, 661; 1889, 1185; 1895	1210
— L'Histoire des Indes, 1554 ...	81	— Wonderlyke Reyse, 1760 ...	782
— Historia de la India, 1554 ...	82	Manrique (S.) Itinerario, 1649, 436; 437;	
— Historia dell' Indie Orientali,		1653	454
1577-8	125	Mantero (F.) St. Thomé e Principe,	
— Historie of the East Indias,		1910	1253
1582	141	Manucci (N.) Storia do Mogor	
— Descobrimento da India,		1906	1240
1797	871	Manuel I, Reports of Portuguese Con-	
Loureiro (M. J. G.) Memorias, 1835 ...	1016	quests (Rome, 1505), 21; (1506), 22;	
Lucas (T. G.) Campaign in S. Africa,		Rome, 1513, 26; Augsburg, 1513, 27;	
1861	1104; 1105	Vienna, 1513, 28; Rome, 1514 ...	29
Ludolph (J.) History of Ethiopia,		Mappa Mundi, MS. c. 1450	2
1682	539	Maqueda (Duque de) Recopilaciones de	
Luillier, Nouveau Voyage, 1726	671	heroycas hazañas, 1619	283
Lyon (C. F.) Travels in N. Africa,		Maria (F. V.) Viaggio, 1678	529
1821	974	Marigny, History of the Arabians,	
Lyra (A. V. de) Espelho de Lusitanos,		1758	776
1643	404	Maris Carneiro (A.) Roteiro da India	
Macartney (Lord) MS. Diary at the Cape,		Oriental, 1666	487
1797	866	Markham (C. R.) Travels in Peru and	
— Letter Book at the Cape,		India, 1862	1108
1797	867	Markham (F.) Shooting in the Hinalayas,	
— Embassy to China, 1797	868	1854	1076
M'Leod (J.) Voyage to Corea, 1817, 953;		Marmol Carvajal (L. del.) Historia del	
1818, 959; 1820	972	Rebellion, 1600	207
McNair (F.) Perak & the Malays,		1797	872
1878	1163	Marques Moreira (J.) Relação, 1644 ...	410
Macpherson (D.) European Commerce		Marti (D.) Carta, 1840	1038
with India, 1812	932	Martinez (D.) Compendio Historico,	
Madeira, Hist. of, 1821	973	1756	763
Madre de Dios (P. de la) Printed		Martinez de la Puente (J.) Compendio,	
Memorial, 1627	317	1681	535
Maffei (J. P.) Historiarum Indicarum,		Martinus (M.) Sinicae Historiae,	
1588-9, 165; 1589	166	1658, 467; 1659	471
Magailans (G.) Nouvelle relation de la		Martyr (P.) De Novis Insulis nuper	
Chine, 1690	580	repertis, 1536	42
Maillard di Tournon (C. T.) Relazione		Mascareñas (F.) Poema Africano,	
della Morte, 1711	639	1633	369
Major (R. H.) India in the Fifteenth		Mastrilli (M. F.) Vida, 1640	385
Century, 1857	1083; 1083a;	Matos (D. de) Copia de una carta,	
— The Canarian, 1872 ...	1140; 1141	1624	301
— Prince Henry the Navigator,		Matos (G. de) Relaçam, 1616	268
1877	1156	— Compendio de lo que escriven los	
Malcolm (J.) Political Hist. of India,		Religiosos, 1629	349
1811	928	Matthews (J.) Voyage to River Sierra-	
— Central India, 1823	983	Leone, 1791	848

INDEX—*continued.*

Maurice (T.) History of Hindostan, 1795-8	863	Moore (J.) Views of Rangoon, 1825-6	991
—— Indian Antiquities, 1800	888	Moore & Swinhoe, Lepidoptera Indica, 1890-2	1191
Mauritius, MS reports, 1786-1811 ...	838	Moraes Pereira (F. R. de) Relação da Viagem, 1752	750
Mauro (M.) Sphera, 1537	44	Moraga (H.) Grandioso presente y real Embaxada, 1619	280
Maurolycus (F.) Cosmographia, 1543	54	Morales (F.) Relacion del Martirio, 1618	278
Mayer (L.) Views in Egypt, 1801 ...	891	Morejon (P.) Relacion, 1617	271
1804	904	1631	358
—— Views in Palestine, 1812	930	—— Historia y Relacion, 1621 ...	287
Mediterranean, Portulan Map, c. 1450 ...	3	Morga (A. de) Islas Philipinas, 1609 ...	238
Meirelies (E. de) Relation des Conquêtes, 1749	742	Morisot (C. B.) Orbis Maritimi, 1643	405
Mela (P.) De situ Orbis, 1761	786	Morosini (F.) Relaçam, 1685	557
Menavino (G. A.) Costumi et la Vita de Turchi, 1551	74	Moryson (F.) Itinerary, 1907 ...	1247; 1248
Mendaña (A. de) Solomon Islands, 1901	1225	Mufti de Constantinopla, 1658	466
Mendoça (H. de) Jornada de Africa, 1785	834	Muller (G. F.) Voyages et Découvertes, 1766	800
Meneses (Conde Dom Pedro de) Chronica dos feitos, 1670	493	Mundy (R.) Borneo & Celebes, 1848	1058; 1058a
Menezes (F. de) Historia de Tangere, 1732	688	Munro (H.) MS. letter books, 1781-2 ...	825
Meninus (O.) De Lusitaniae Rege in Africa, 1579	128	Munster (S.) Cosmographia, 1559 ...	91
Menpes (M.) Japan, 1901	1226	Murr (C. G. von) Juden in China, 1922	1270
Merolla (G.) Breve e succinta Relazione, 1692	582	Myr-Dâvoud-Zadour de Melik Schah- nazar, Notices sur la Perse, 1818	955
Mesa (S. de) Jornada de Africa, 1630	357	Nagayama (T.) Collection of Historical Materials, 1928	1285
Michell (G.) Relazione, MS, 1587 ...	159	Navarrete (M. F. de) Biblioteca Maritima Española, 1851	1069
Minadoi (G. T.) Historia della Guerra, 1594	180	Neck (J. van) Waerachtigh verhael van de Schip-vaert, 1648	430
History of the Warres, 1595 ...	181	Tweede Reys, 1648	434
Misquita (M. J. de) Relaçam, 1643 ...	403	Nederlandsche Reizen, 1784-7	832
Mitford (E. B.) Japan's Inheritance, 1913	1260	Neva (F. de la) MS. on expedition against Tlemecen, 1549	70
Moll (H.) Map of E. Indies, 1713 ...	642	Newielhe (J. S.) Relação da Jornada, 1754	757
Map of Asia, 1713	643	Newton (A. P.) Travel & Travellers of Middle Ages, 1926	1278
Map of Africa, 1713	644	New Universal History of Voyages, 1754	756
Atlas Minor, 1729	679	Nicolay (N. de) Navigations, 1576, 123; 124; 1580	133
Montalto de Jesus (C. A.) Historic Macao, 1902	1229	Nieremberg (J. E.) Vida de Mastrilli, 1640	385
Montarroi Mascarenhas (J. de) Relaçam dos Progressos dos Armas Portu- guezas, 1715	649	Northey & Morris, The Gurkhas, 1928	1296
1715-16	650	Noticia do Glorioso Sucesso, 1761 ...	787
Montclar (A.) Four Pamphlets on Sugar Cultivation in Java, 1865	1124	Norbert (P.) Memorie Istoriche, 1744	729
Monteiro (J. J.) Angola & the Congo, 1875	1150	Noort (O. van) Voyage, 1610	242
Monterroyo Mascarenhas (J. Freire de) Epanaphora Indica, 1746-53	736	—— Wonderlijke Vooyagie, 1648 ...	431
—— Relaçam da Embayxada, 1751	749	Norden (F. L.) Travels in Egypt & Nubia, 1757	773
Moor (E.) Hindu Pantheon, 1810 ...	924		
Moore (F.) Travels into Africa, 1738	767; 708		

INDEX—continued.

Norris (R.) Memoirs of Bossa Ahádee, 1789	841	Pacheco (Diego) Address to Pope Julius II, (Rome, 1505)	21
Noticia certa dos notaveis sucessos, 1757	769	Address to Pope Leo X (Rome, 1514)	29
Noticia do Grande Combate, 1757 ...	770	Pacheco Pereira (D.) Esmeraldo de Situ Orbis, 1892	1197
Noticias summararias das perseguições, 1700	601; 602	Paddock (J.) Shipwreck of the "Oswego," 1818	957
Nova e curiosa Relaçam, 1757	771	Paesi novamente ritrovati, 1521	33
Nova e curiosa relação, 1752	751	Paez (G.) Lettere Annue di Ethiopia, 1628	332
Nova Relação da Viagem, 1753	754	— Histoire . . l'Ethiopie, 1629 ...	346
Novo Nabuco, 1717	655	Page (T.) Loss of the "Fanny," 1805	911
Nueva Relacion de la India Oriental, 1604	222	Pages (F.) Voyage autour du Monde, 1797	870
Nueva y verdadera relacion, 1683 ...	546	Palafox (M. de) Conqueste de la Chine, 1670	497
1705	618	Palgrave (W. G.) Central Arabia, 1865	1125
Nuevas Desde Oriente, MS., 1689 ...	573	Pantaleone (V.) Lettere Annue della Cina, 1628	330
Nuevo y curioso Romance, 1713	641	Pantoja (D. de) Relacion, 1605	226
Nunez (P.) & Vaz Fraguoso (P.) MS. on Cosmography & Navigation, c. 1560	94	Papillon (T.) Treatise on East-India- Trade, 1696	591
Nuova e verissima relatione, 1684 ...	552	Parago, Defensa de los Nuevos Christi- anos, 1690	576
Nuovi avvisi dell' India, 1570	113	Paris (P. de) Relacion verdadera, 1629	350; 351; 352
Nuovi avvisi del Giappone, 1586	155	Parisot (P.) Memorie Istoriche, 1744 ...	729
Ochoa de la Salde, Chronica, 1588 ...	164	Park (M.) Travels & Journal, 1799-1815, 882; 1815-16, 943; 1816	947
Ogilby (J.) Atlas Japannensis, 1670 ...	494	Parks (F.) Wanderings of a Pilgrim, 1850	1063
Oliveira (A. de) Relaçac do tumulto popular, 1755	758	Parry (W.) Sherley's Travels to Persia, 1601	209
Oliver, Prain, & Thiselton-Dyer, Flora of Tropical Africa, 1868-1904	1131	Paschoud (M.) Historical-Political Geo- graphy, 1726	672
Oost-en West-Indische Voyagie, 1648	435	Peel (C. V. A.) Somaliland, 1900 ...	1223
Opera dilettevole da intendere, nella qual si contiene doi Itinerarii in Tartaria, 1537	45	Pennant (T.) Indian Zoology, 1790 ...	844
Opisanie o Japone (in Russian) 1768 ...	803	Percival (R.) Ceylon, 1805	910
Ordonez de Cevallos (P.) Viage del Mundo, 1614	259	Pereira (A. M.) Relaçao da Viagem, 1741	718
Origin of the Pindaries, 1818	958	Pereyra (F.) & Orti (F. M.) Carta de Edificaçao, 1743-53	723
Orme (R.) Military Transactions in India, 1763-78, 792; 1773-1778, 815; 1803, 900; 1861-2	1107	Perez (J.) Relacion muy verdadera, 1614	262
Orta (G. da) Simples e Drogas da India, 1891	1192	Perez de Chinchon (B.) Libro llamado Antialcoran, 1595	184
Orta & Monardes, Historia dei Semplici, 1582	140	Perez de el Christo (C.) Islas de Canaria, 1679	530
Ortelius' copy of Bermudez' Ethiopia, 1565	107	Persia (J. de) Relaciones, 1604	225
Osborne (T.) Collection of Voyages and Travels, 1745	734	Petavius (D.) History of the World, 1659	470
Osburn (W.) Monumental Hist. of Egypt, 1854	1077	Philby (H. St. J. B.) The Heart of Arabia, 1922	1268
Osorio da Fonseca (J.) De rebus Em- manuelis, 1571	117	— Arabia of the Wahhabis, 1928	1292
Osorius (J.) Histoire de Portugal, 1587	158	Phillip (W.) True and Perfect Description of three Voyages, 1609	239
Osservazioni sopra la Risposta, 1710 ..	637		
Paconio (F.) Gentio de Angola, 1642	399		

INDEX—*continued.*

"Philopatris," Treatise on E. India Trade, 1681	538	Prinsep (A.) Journal of Voyage, 1833	1014
Phipps & Lutwidge, Voyage towards N. Pole, 1774	817	Prinsep (J.) Essays on Indian Antiquities, 1858	1088
Piccolomini (A.) Sfera del Mondo, 1540	52	Psalmanaazaar's Formosa, 1704	614
Piccolomini (F.) Copio de una Carta, 1650, 441; 442; 443; 1651	449	1705	616; 617
Pieris (P. E.) Ceylon & Portugal, 1927	1281	— Dialogue between a Japanese & a Formosan, 1707	632
— Prince Pala, 1928	1290	— Memoirs, 1765	797; 798; 799
Pigafetta (F.) Relazione del Congo, 1591	175	Ptolemaeus, Cosmographia, 1486, 1535, 41; 1548, 68; 1552, 75; 1562	11; 102
Pigot, MS. Journal, 1757-9	774	Puffendorf (S.) Introduction of history of Kingdoms & States, 1705	619
Pike (N.) Sub-Tropical Rambles, 1873	1145	Punjab, Tribes & Castes, 1911-19 ...	1257
Pimenta (N.) Lettera nell India 1601	211	Purchas (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, 1625, 303; 304; 1905	1233
— Copia d'una (lettera) 1602, 213; 214; Cartas, 1602	215	Pyrard (F.) Voyage, 1887	1181
Pineyro (L.) Relacion del Sucesso, 1617	274; 275	Quesada (G. de) Relacion verdadera, 1633	367
Pinto (F. Mendez) Historia Oriental, 1620	284	Rabadan (M.) Bismiyllahi Arahamani y Rahimi, MS., c. 1603	221
— Voyages, 1663	479	Raffles (T. S.) Java, 1817	948
Pison (G.) De Indiae utriusque re Naturali et Medica, 1658	465	— Memoir of his Life, 1830 ...	1007
Pitt (W.) Speech on Slavery, 1792 ...	849	Ragozin (Z. A.) Chaldea, 1887	1183
Plaisted (B.) Journal from Calcutta, 1758	777	Raguagli d'alcune Missioni, 1615	267
Plan for Govt. of Bengal, 1772	812	Raidel (G. M.) De C. Ptolemaei Geographia, 1737	703
Poema Africano, 1633	369	Ramusio. Navigazioni et Viaggi, 1563-1606	104; 105
Political Reflections upon Govt. of Turks, 1656	460; 461	Rangel (F.) Carta, 1645	411
Polo (Marco) Travels, MS c. 1450 1; Venice, 1496, 14; Venice, 1570, 114; Trevigi, 1590, 170; Venice, 1597, 195; 1626, 312; Amsterdam, 1664, 481; 1671	507	Ransonnet-Villez. Ceylon, 1868	1132
Pomponius Mela, Cosmographia, 1482 ... 9 1485	13	Raynal. Commerce des Européens, 1772	811
Ponting (H. G.) In Lotus-Land Japan, 1910	1252	Rebello (A.) Alguns capitulos tirados das cartas, 1588	162
Porcacchi (T.) Isole, 1676	525	Recopilaciones de heroycas hazañas, 1619	283
Port de Loup (P.) Les Merveilleuses visions, 1573	118	Rego (J. L. do) Viagens à China, 1822	980
Porter (R. P.) Full Recognition of Japan, 1911	1256	Rego (S. do) Vida do Veneravel P. Joseph Vaz, 1745	733
Portuguese in India & E. Africa, MSS., 1689-1749	574	Relaçam da Celebre Embaixada, 1744	730
Portulan Maps of Philippines, etc. 1767	801	Relaçam da tormenta de vento, 1620	286
Postans (M.) Cutch, 1839	1031	Relaçam de hum prodigioso milagre, 1636, 377; 1638	381
Postel (G.) De orbis terrae concordia, 1544	57	Relaçam do felice successo, 1672	511
Pottinger (H.) Travels in Beloochistan, 1816	946	Relaçam do Grande Milagre, 1753 ...	755
Prester John. De ritu et moribus Indorum, 1482	8	Relaçam do sitio que os Mouros puzerao a Praça de Ceuta, 1757	765
		Relações Summarias, 1635	376
		Relaçao curiosa, 1755, 760; 1760	780
		Relaçao de Grande Guerra Civil, 1757	772
		Relaçao da prizao, 1738	705
		Relaçao da Viagem do Estreito de Ormus, 1670	501a

INDEX—*continued.*

Relação do forte combate, 1757	766	Retenensis (R.) Koran, 1550	72
Relação Marcial, 1759	778	Reyszbuch desz Heyligen Lands,	
Relação summaria da prizam, 1751 ...	748	1584	145
Relacion breve de los martirios,		Rhodes (A. de) Royaume de Tunquin,	
1624	299; 300	1651-3, 450; Voyages, 1653	456
Relacion Certissima, 1642	393	Ribadeneyra (M.) Historia de las Islas del	
Relacion cierta y verdadera, 1625	309	Archipelago, 1601	210
Relacion del Cerco de Melilla, 1564 ...	106	Ribeiro (J. P.) Elogio de Dom J. de	
Relacion del Illustre, y Glorioso Martyrio,		Castro, 1642	398
1641	390	Ribeyro (J.) Ceylon, 1750	744
Relacion del suceso da la pricion de los		Rice (L.) Mysore & Coorg, 1876-7 ...	1154
Martires, 1622	289	Rice (W.) Tiger-Shooting in India,	
Relacion de la Batalla, 1626	314	1857	1082
Relacion de la Entrada de Algunos Padres		Ricoldus. Turchice Spurcitie, 1514 ...	31
en la China, 1605	226	Rikord. Zapiski flota (In Russian),	
Relacion de la persecucion, 1669	491	1851	1070
Relacion de la Vitoria de Macao,		Rivadeneyra (D. A.) Viaje al Interior de	
1623	296	Persia, 1880	1169
Relacion de la Vitoria del Rey de Polonia,		Rivadeneyra (M. de) Breve relacion,	
1652	453	1628	324; 331
Relacion de las Guerras, 1614	263	Rocamoro Torrano (G.) Sphera, 1599 ...	201
Relacion de las Islas Philipinas,		Rochon. Voyage to Madagascar,	
1587	157	1792	851
Relacion Diario,	1683, 544; 545;	Rodriguez (F.) Catalogo de los Religiosos,	
1697	594	1635	375
Relacion diaria y puntual, 1707	633	Rodriguez de Saa y Menezes (J.) Rebelion	
Relacion diaria y verdadera, 1705 ...	620	de Ceylan, 1681	537
Relacion publicada en Roma, 1742, 720;		Roe (T.) Negotiations in Embassy to	
721; 1743	722	Ottoman Porte, 1740	713
Relacion verdadera de la Batalla,		— Embassy to the Gt. Mogul,	
1613	255	1899	1220
Relacion verdadera del cruelissim martyri		Romano (A.) Parum Theatrum Urbium,	
de un Bisbe, 1642	402	1608	237
Relacion verdadera, 1674	519	Romano (A. T.) Relacion verdadera,	
1683	547; 548; 549	1646	415
Relacion veritable, 1634	371	Rooke (H.) Travels to Arabia Felix,	
Relacion de ce qui s'est passé à la Chine,		1784	831
1700	604	Roteiro da Navegaçam, MS., 1540 ...	48
Relation of retaking of St. Helena,		Rougemont (F.) Relaçam da China,	
1673	514	1672	512
Relation of the Voyage to Siam,		Rousselet (L.) L'Inde des Rajahs,	
1688	569	1875	1148
Relazione delle cose piu notabili,		Roy (J. J. de) Hachelijke Reys-Togt na	
1624, 298; 1625	308	Borneo, 1706	621; 622
Rennefort (S. de) Indes Orientales,		Royal Geographical Society, Journal and	
1688	568; 570	Proceedings, 1831-71	1011
Rennel (J.) Memoir of Map of Hindoostan,		Royle (J. F.) Botany of the Himalayas,	
1783	828	1839-40	1030
Rennell (J.) Marches of British Armies in		Rundall (T.) Voyages towards the N.W.,	
India, 1792	852	1849	1061
Reparos Historiales Apologeticos,		— Memorials of Japan, 1850 ...	1064
1680	532	Russel (A.) Natural history of Aleppo,	
Representacion hecha por el R. Procurador		1794	861
General, 1744	728	Rutter (E.) Holy Cities of Arabia,	
Resendius (L. A.) Narratio rerum ges-		1928	1291
tarum in India, 1531	37	Rycaut (P.) History of Turkish Empire,	
Res Turcicae, 1632	364	1680	534
Resúmen Historico de las Misiones,		Rzepnicke (F.) Historia Przesladowania	
1864	1114	wiary Chrzescianskiey w Japonii,	
		1769	804

INDEX—*continued.*

S. (A.) A Terrible Sea-Fight, 1640 ...	386	Seixas y Lovera (F. de) Theatro Naval Hydrographico, 1688	565
Saa de Meneses (F. de) Malaca conquistada 1634, 372; 1658	463; 464	Description Geographica, 1690 ...	575
Sacramento (D. del) Carta, 1585	151	Selous (F. C.) Travel in S.E. Africa, 1893	1203
Sacrobusto (J. de) Sphaera mundi, 1499, 16; 1537, 44; 1543, 56; 1545, 58; 1561	99	Semmedo (F. A.) China, 1642 ...	395; 396
Sacy (S. de) Antiquités de la Perse, 1793	854	1643	407; 408
Sagredo (J.) Memorias Historicas, 1684	551	Senex (J.) Pocket Book, 1700	606
St. Helena, Retaking of, 1673	514	— New General Atlas, 1721	659
St. John (S.) Life in Forests of Far East, 1863	1112	Señor, las Religiones . . . dezimos, 1629	339
St. Pierre. Voyage to Mauritius, 1775	818	Sepulveda (L. de) Romances, 1580 ...	131
Saldanha da Gama (A. de) Memoria sobre as Colonias de Portugal, 1839 ...	1033	Serrano (F.) La Christiandad de Fogan, 1749	740
Salmon. Modern Gazetteer, 1756 ...	764	Sharpe (S.) Egyptian Hieroglyphics, 1861	1106
Salt, (H.) Original sketches in Red Sea, 1802-6	894	Shaw (T.) Travels into Barbary, 1738	709
— Voyage to Abyssinia, 1814 ...	940	Sherley (Sir A.) Travels to Persia, 1601	209
San Antonio (J. F. de) Chronicas, 1738-44	704	Shirley (J.) True Account of Heroick Actions, 1686	559
Sandys (G.) Travels, 1670, 500; 1673 ...	516	Sherring (C. A.) Western Tibet, 1906	1243
San Roman (A. de) Historia General de la India Oriental, 1603	219	Shoberl (F.) Africa, 1821	975
Santa Maria (A. de) Convento de Santa Monica, 1699	598; 599	Persia, 1822	978
— Rosas do Japan, 1709	635	Sierra Leone Co. Substance of report, 1794-5	862
Santa Maria (F. de) Exemplar literarum, 1571	116	Silleman & Thysz. Ongelukkig verhael, 1718	656
Santarem (V. de) Cosmographie et Carto- graphie, 1849	1062	Silva (M. A. da) Sol do Oriente, 1665	485
Santa Rosa (J. de) Vida e Martyrio dos sete Martyres, 1761	783	Silva Figueroa (G. de) L'Ambassade en Perse, 1667	490
Santiago (F. de) Relacam Summaria, 1707	629	Skeat & Blagden. Pagan Races of Malay Peninsula, 1906	1241
Santissimo Sacramento (J. de el) Viaje, 1744	731	Skinner (J.) MS. Hist. of Indian trades, etc., 1830	1005
Sanz (P. M.) Allocutio, 1748	739	— MS. Memoir of Kings & Chiefs of India, 1830	1006
Sao Bernardino (G. de) Itinerario, 1611	248; 249	Skinner (T.) Excursions in India, 1832	1013
Sauer (M.) Expedition to N. Russia, 1802	895	Slavery. Two pamphlets, 1791-2	849
Savigny (J. B. H.) Schipbreuk van het Fregat "Medusa," 1818	961	Sleeman (W. H.) Rambles of an Indian Official, 1844	1049; 1050
Savigny & Correard. Voyage to Senegal, 1818	960	Smith (T.) Epistola de moribus Turcarum, 1674	521
Schildtberger (H.) Ein wunderbarliche History, 1554	80	Solinus (J.) Rerum toto orbe, 1538 ...	47
Schouten (G.) Voiage, 1707,	630	Sotelo (L.) Relacion verdadera, 1616 ...	269
1708	631	— Printed letter to the Pope, 1627	318
— Voyage, 1725	668	Seusa (M. de) Perda do Galeam S. Joao, 1633	368
Schwarz (E. H. L.) The Kalahari, 1928	1297	Sousa Coutinho (L. de) Cerco de Diu, 1556	86
Sebastian, King of Portugal. Address to Pius V, 1570	112	Sparrman (A.) Voyage to the Cape, 1785	833
Secret History of Persia, 1745	735	Speke (J. H.) Source of the Nile, 1863	1113
Segunda Relacion del Glorioso sucesso, 1664	484	— What led to Discovery of Source of Nile, 1864	1120

INDEX—*continued.*

Spilbergen (J. van) Voyage, 1648 ...	432	Thunberg (C. P.) Voyages au Japon, 1796	864; 865
Stafford (I.) Celestial Vocacion, 1639	384	Ti-Ping Revolution, Hist. of, 1866 ...	1127
Statham (J. C. B.) Through Angola, 1922	1269	Tippo Sultan. Series of documents found at his Palace, 1799	877; 878
Staunton (G.) Embassy to China, 1797	868	Tissanier (J.) Relation du Voyage, 1663	480
Stavorinus (J. S.) Voyages to the E. Indies, 1798	874	Titsingh (M.) Illustrations of Japan, 1822	977
Stead (A.) Great Japan, 1906	1245	Tod (J.) Rajast'han, 1829-32, 1001; 1002; 1003; Western India, 1829-39, 1003; 1839	1029
Stout (B.) Cape of Good Hope, 1820 ...	969	Tondal (C. le) Relacion, MS., 1790 ...	842
Strabo. Geographia, 1480	6	Torres (B. de) Martyrio en el Japon, 1631	362
Streit (R.) Bibliotheca Missionum, 1916-28	1263	Trigaut (N.) Due lettere annue della Cina, 1615	266
Suarez de Figueroa (C.) Historia y Anal Relacion, 1614	256; 257	True Account of Bantam, 1682	540
Suma del Estado de la China, 1651 ...	448	True and perfect Description of three Voyages, 1609	239
Sumaria Relacion, 1628	326	True Report of Voiage to Java, 1599	200
Sykes (P. M.) Glory of the Shia World, 1910	1254	Tuckey (J. K.) River Zaire, 1818 ...	956
—— Hist. of Persia, 1921	1266	Tully (R.) Residence at Tripoli, 1817	950
Symes (M.) Embassy to Ava, 1800	886; 887	Turner (S.) Embassy to Tibet, 1800	884; 885
Tachard (G.) Voyage de Siam, 1686 ...	560	Turner (W.) Tour in Levant, 1820 ...	971
Tafiletta, Short relation of life of, 1669	492	Turselino (H.) Christiandad en el Japon, 1603	218
Tanner (M.) Societas Jesus, 1675	522	Urban II. Peregrinatio Antiochio, 1600	208
Tasso (T.) La Delivrance de Hierusalem, 1595	185	Urreta (L. de) Historia Ecclesiastica, 1610	245
Tavares de Vellez Guerreiro (J.) Jornada, 1732	689	Usara y Alarcon (J. M.) Fernando Po, 1848	1059
Tavernier (J. B.) Six Voyages, 1679	530a	Valentyn (F.) Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën, 1724-6	666
—— Les Six Voyages, 1712	640	Valignano (A.) Copia di due lettere, 1593	178
Taylor (M.) Confessions of a Thug, 1839	1032	Valle (P. della) Travels in India, 1892	1198
Teillo (F.) Relation, 1599	202	Vanbery (A.) Travels in Central Asia, 1864	1119
Teixeira (P.) Relaciones, 1610	244	Vanden Bergh (L. J.) Trail of the Pig- mies, 1922	1271
Teixeira de Aragao (A. C.) Vasco da Gama, 1898	1218	Vansittart. Facts re Treaty of Commerce, 1764	794
Tellez (B.) Historia Geral de Ethiopia, 1660	472; 473	Varenius (B.) Japan & Siam, 1673 ...	515
Tennant (W.) Indian Recreations, 1808	920	—— General Geography, 1736	701
Tennent (J. E.) Ceylon, 1859	1095	Varthema (L.) Novum Itinerarium, 1511	25
Terry (E.) Voyage, 1655	458	—— Travels, 1928	1286
Tevius (J.) Comentarius de rebus in India, 1548	67	Vasco da Gama. Roteiro da Viagem, 1838	1028
Thamara (F.) El libro de las Costumbres, 1556	88	Vaughan (W.) Adventures of Five English- men, 1714	646
Theal (G. M'Call) Hist. of S. Africa, 1889-97	1190	Vaz Coutinho (G.) Historia do Successo, 1630	355
Theodoro (F.) Funesta relação, 1757	767; 768		
Thevenot. Travels into the Levant, 1687	562		
Thomas (A.) Carta, 1691	581		
Thornton (E.) Hist. of the Thugs, 1837, 1021; 1851	1068		

INDEX—*continued.*

Vecellio (C.) <i>Habiti Antichi</i> , 1590 ...	169	Wicquefort. <i>Voyage</i> , 1659	469
1598	199	Wilkie (D.) <i>Sketches in Turkey</i> ,	
Veer (G. de) <i>True and Perfect Description</i>		1843	1046
of <i>Three Voyages</i> , 1609	239	Wilkinson (J. G.) <i>Ancient Egyptians</i> ,	
[See also under <i>Vera</i> .]		1847, 1053; 1878	1159
Veiga (M. da) <i>Relaçam Geral</i> , 1628 ...	325	Wilkinson (Wm.) <i>Systema Africanum</i> ,	
Ventura de Saldanha (C.) <i>Relaçao das</i>		1690	577
<i>Missoes de Sumatra etc.</i> , 1800 ...	883	Williams (Capt.) <i>Bengal Native Infantry</i> ,	
Vera (G. de) <i>Tre Navigationsi</i> , 1599 ...	203	1817	949
Verbeist (F.) <i>Two Journeys into Tartary</i> ,		Williams (G. F.) <i>Diamond Mines of S.</i>	
1854	1075	<i>Africa</i> , 1902	1228
Vespucci (A.) <i>Itinerarium Portugallen-</i>		Wilmot & Chase. <i>Hist. of Cape of Good</i>	
<i>sium</i> , 1508	24	<i>Hope</i> , 1869	1135
— <i>Paesi novamente ritrovati</i> ,		Wills (W.) <i>Narrative</i> , 1750-1	745
1521	33	Wilson (A. T.) <i>The Persian Gulf</i> ,	
— <i>Voyage</i> , 1894	1209	1928	1287
Vida del Padre Mastrilli, 1640	385	Wilson (H. H.) <i>The Vishnu Purana</i> ,	
Vincent (F.) <i>Actual Africa</i> , 1895 ...	1212	1840	1039
Von der Schlacht geschehen dem Turcken,		Wilson (R. T.) <i>British Expedition to</i>	
1514	30	<i>Egypt</i> , 1802	898
<i>Voyage de l'Arabie heureuse</i> , 1716 ...	652	Windus (J.) <i>Journey to Mequinez</i> ,	
<i>Voyage to the East-Indies</i> , 1762	788	1725	669
<i>Voyages chez les Kalmouks</i> , 1792	850	"Winterton," <i>Loss of</i> , 1820	970
<i>Voyages dans l'Inde, en Perse, etc.</i> ,		Withers (R.) <i>Grand Signor's Seraglio</i> ,	
1801	892	1650	444
Vyse (H.) <i>Pyramids of Gizeh</i> , 1840 ...	1037	Wylie (A.) <i>Series of 32 notebooks</i> ,	
Wall (J.) <i>Life, Trial, & Execution</i> ,		1858-81	1092
1802	897	— <i>MS. Religious beliefs of Chinese</i> ,	
Wallace (A. R.) <i>Geographical Distribution</i>		1860	1097
of <i>Animals</i> , 1876	1153	— <i>MS. Chinese Researches</i> ,	
— <i>Malay Archipelago</i> , 1869 ...	1134	1860-70	1103
Waser (C.) <i>De Antiquis numis Hebrae-</i>		— <i>Letter books</i> , 1864-82	1121
<i>orum</i> , 1605	227	— <i>Journal of Koh Sung-taon</i> ,	
Wathen (J.) <i>Voyage to Madras</i> ,		1877	1155
1814	939	Xavier (St. F.) <i>Epistolae Indicae</i> ,	
Watreman (W.) <i>The Fardle of facions</i> ,		1566	108
1555	84	— <i>Celebrations in 1622 on his Canon-</i>	
Watt (J.) <i>MS. of Expedition to Teembo</i> ,		<i>ization</i> , 1623	295
1794	859	— <i>Relaçam de hum prodigioso Mil-</i>	
Weeks (J. H.) <i>Among Congo Cannibals</i> ,		<i>agre</i> , 1636, 377; 1638	381
1913	1261	— <i>Gloriosos Triunfos</i> , 1658	468
Welwitsch (F.) <i>Catalogue of African</i>		— <i>Life</i> , by Bohours, 1688	567
<i>Plants</i> , 1896-1900	1216	Xavier (F.) <i>Grammatica da Lingua Con-</i>	
Wernher (P.) <i>Von der Schlacht geschehen</i>		<i>cani</i> , 1859	1094
dem Turcken, 1514	30	Yule (H.) <i>Mission to Ava</i> , 1858 ...	1089
Wessels (C.) <i>Early Jesuit Travellers</i> ,		— <i>Cathay</i> , 1866	1126
1924	1274	Yamamoto (K.) <i>Celebrated Places in</i>	
Wheeler (J. T.) <i>Hist. of India</i> ,		<i>Kiyoto</i> , 1873	1143
1867-76	1129		
— <i>Early Records of British India</i> ,			
1878	1161		

Index

(2) Subjects

- ABYSSINIA 1, 4, 14, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 39, 49, 50, 76, 89, 90, 93, 95, 98, 100, 101, 103, 107, 114, 117, 121, 122, 170, 195, 245, 246, 265, 291, 297, 301, 313, 319, 322, 323, 325, 331, 332, 334, 345, 346, 347, 402, 416, 452, 472, 473, 479, 481, 496, 501, 507, 517, 520, 539, 624, 634, 673, 674, 676, 695, 712, 773, 843, 894, 940, 1017.
- AFRICA (CENTRAL) 175, 191, 707, 708, 917, 922, 943, 947, 956, 963, 975, 993, 994, 1099, 1113, 1116, 1120, 1131, 1144, 1151, 1173, 1177, 1178, 1204, 1219, 1222, 1261, 1271.
- AFRICA (EAST) [see also under ABYSSINIA] 22, 23, 48, 76, 93, 98, 100, 101, 103, 219, 305, 353, 366, 418, 445, 574, 760, 777, 780, 819, 894, 963, 1016, 1074, 1081, 1116, 1120, 1138, 1144, 1184, 1203, 1204, 1223, 1264.
- AFRICA (NORTH-WEST; MOROCCO, ALGERIA, TRIPOLI AND TUNIS) 2, 3, 10, 21, 70, 92, 93, 103, 106, 117, 123, 124, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 158, 161, 190, 207, 216, 219, 221, 254, 261, 284, 343, 357, 369, 379, 404, 452, 459, 492, 493, 499, 506, 528, 541, 564, 618, 641, 669, 688, 709, 712, 751, 765, 770, 783, 824, 834, 922, 945, 950, 957, 967, 974, 981, 993, 994, 1028, 1156, 1205, 1214, 1218, 1267, 1282, 1293.
- AFRICA (SOUTH) 23, 24, 33, 48, 76, 93, 98, 100, 101, 103, 117, 130, 174, 175, 179, 193, 194, 197, 236, 305, 368, 374, 380, 431, 480, 560, 568, 569, 570, 584, 586, 603, 630, 631, 644, 656, 657, 660, 684, 685, 697, 698, 714, 717, 818, 831, 833, 847, 893, 908, 912, 934, 935, 939, 941, 961, 966, 969, 982, 985, 1016, 1020, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1036, 1051, 1071, 1087, 1104, 1105, 1117, 1135, 1156, 1171, 1173, 1190, 1193, 1203, 1216, 1218, 1222, 1228, 1297.
- AFRICA (WEST) 33, 76, 92, 93, 98, 100, 101, 103, 117, 130, 151, 158, 162, 175, 191, 246, 267, 293, 294, 302, 394, 397, 399, 421, 430, 474, 511, 554, 555, 561, 570, 577, 582, 587, 588, 590, 593, 654, 683, 692, 707, 708, 718, 741, 749, 754, 779, 824, 840, 841, 848, 849, 897, 907, 909, 913, 933, 956, 960, 975, 984, 989, 990, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1033, 1040, 1059, 1110, 1111, 1115, 1122, 1123, 1131, 1144, 1150, 1156, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1204, 1213, 1218, 1227, 1253, 1269, 1298.
- ARABIA 4, 14, 25, 93, 97, 103, 123, 124, 125, 133, 221, 236, 353, 356, 440, 486, 553, 589, 611, 624, 634, 652, 670, 690, 710, 774, 776, 790, 822, 831, 835, 836, 843, 894, 940, 945, 1000, 1034, 1035, 1045, 1060, 1065, 1078, 1079, 1093, 1125, 1162, 1165, 1189, 1235, 1264, 1268, 1279, 1280, 1283, 1291, 1292.
- ARMENIA 4, 14, 80, 123, 124, 279, 312, 455, 456, 516.
- ASIA (CENTRAL) 1, 4, 14, 45, 78, 80, 114, 170, 182, 195, 284, 313, 453, 469, 475, 479, 481, 507, 658, 681, 696, 791, 850, 968, 1119, 1180, 1274, 1278.
- ASIA MINOR 2, 4, 14, 32, 110, 110a, 159, 227, 252, 387, 930, 952, 971, 1010, 1158.
- ATLASES AND MAPS 3, 11, 36, 40, 41, 62, 68, 75, 91, 102, 104, 105, 139, 175, 191, 380, 389, 418—429, 488, 489, 494, 525, 642, 643, 644, 658, 659, 679, 801, 826, 828, 919, 1196, 1276.
- AZORES 138, 354, 355, 654, 1130.
- BURMA 1, 114, 170, 171, 172, 195, 256, 257, 262, 263, 273, 313, 479, 481, 507, 923, 976, 991, 1089, 1236.
- CANARIES 156, 163, 168, 187, 188, 189, 260, 530, 554, 555, 588, 620, 633, 654, 1140, 1141.
- CEYLON 1, 23, 36, 40, 76, 94, 98, 100, 101, 114, 115, 121, 122, 130, 140, 170, 195, 243, 256, 257, 259, 313, 353, 376, 412, 425, 436, 437, 481, 482, 507, 513, 535, 590, 603, 625, 634, 733, 744, 819, 894, 908, 910, 915, 918, 1086, 1095, 1132, 1181, 1200, 1224, 1281, 1288, 1290.
- CHINA 1, 4, 14, 76, 87, 93, 95, 98, 100, 101, 103, 111, 113, 114, 115, 125, 130, 132, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 162, 163, 165, 166, 168, 170, 176, 187, 188, 189, 195, 196, 203, 210, 218, 220, 222, 226, 235, 236, 238, 239, 241, 246, 256, 257, 259, 260, 266, 279, 284, 287, 288, 290, 296, 298, 306, 308, 313, 316, 330, 339, 344, 345, 347, 348, 349, 353, 370, 376, 395, 396, 406, 407, 408, 410, 420, 436, 437, 441, 442, 443, 448, 449, 452, 456, 467, 463, 471, 475, 479, 480, 481, 488, 489, 495, 497, 498, 502, 503, 504,

INDEX—*continued.*

- 507, 512, 523, 524, 532, 533, 543, 560,
563, 565, 569, 573, 575, 576, 580, 581,
584, 585, 596, 597, 600, 604, 607, 637,
639, 647, 653, 672, 686, 687, 689, 704,
705, 711, 724, 726, 739, 740, 748, 757,
763, 784, 788, 791, 805, 817, 832, 839,
842, 905, 906, 911, 935, 938, 939, 951,
953, 954, 959, 972, 980, 1004, 1009,
1015, 1019, 1022, 1038, 1041a, 1042,
1052, 1057, 1061, 1073, 1075, 1084,
1092, 1097, 1101, 1103, 1121, 1126,
1127, 1152, 1155, 1160, 1229, 1270.
- DUTCH EAST INDIES 1, 36, 40, 76,
93, 98, 100, 101, 103, 114, 121, 122,
130, 132, 170, 195, 197, 200, 229, 233,
241, 242, 264, 279, 313, 376, 380, 386,
419, 423, 430, 431, 432, 434, 435, 481,
503, 507, 518, 533, 540, 543, 560, 568,
569, 586, 603, 605, 612, 621, 622, 634,
642, 643, 657, 660, 666, 668, 671, 677,
710, 788, 801, 809, 811, 948, 1007,
1014, 1015, 1124, 1193, 1286.
- EGYPT 4, 14, 20, 25, 32, 121, 122,
350, 351, 352, 378, 382, 452, 500, 516,
541, 670, 712, 715, 758, 773, 843, 891,
898, 902, 903, 904, 930, 945, 962, 1037,
1046, 1053, 1065, 1077, 1106, 1113,
1159, 1172, 1208, 1215, 1222, 1259.
- GEOGRAPHIES AND COLLECTIONS OF TRAVELS,
ETC. 5, 6, 9, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 34,
35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 44, 47, 52, 53, 54,
56, 57, 58, 61, 62, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73,
75, 83, 84, 85, 88, 91, 99, 102, 104,
105, 120, 139, 143, 169, 199, 201, 237,
247, 285, 303, 304, 336, 380, 400, 405,
422, 452, 457, 462, 470, 476, 522, 525,
565, 566, 579, 592, 606, 612, 613, 619,
627, 651, 659, 666, 672, 675, 693, 694,
696, 698, 701, 703, 727, 732, 734, 738,
746, 756, 761, 764, 775, 786, 793, 802,
807, 819, 823, 826, 829, 832, 988, 997,
1011, 1023, 1041, 1062, 1066, 1069,
1091, 1153, 1182, 1185, 1186, 1196,
1197, 1206, 1210, 1212, 1216, 1217,
1230, 1233, 1242, 1258, 1263, 1277,
1278.
- INDIA 1, 2, 4, 8, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22,
23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 33, 37, 43, 48,
55, 59, 60, 67, 76, 77, 81, 82, 86, 87,
89, 90, 93, 94, 98, 100, 101, 103, 108,
109, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 119,
121, 122, 125, 130, 132, 140, 141, 150,
152, 158, 160, 162, 165, 166, 170, 171,
172, 174, 190, 195, 198, 206, 211, 212,
213, 214, 215, 217, 219, 222, 223, 224,
228, 230, 231, 232, 234, 236, 243, 246,
247, 248, 249, 253, 256, 257, 259, 262,
264, 265, 267, 270, 276, 279, 282, 284,
286, 290, 295, 309, 311, 313, 314, 319,
322, 323, 335, 348, 353, 356, 359, 374,
376, 377, 380, 381, 391, 398, 401, 403,
409, 412, 418, 419, 424, 427, 436, 437,
445, 446, 447, 451, 454, 455, 456, 457,
458, 465, 468, 469, 479, 481, 482, 485,
486, 487, 505, 507, 509, 510, 513, 526,
527, 529, 530A, 531, 533, 535, 538, 553,
560, 562, 566, 567, 568, 570, 572, 573,
574, 583, 590, 591, 595, 598, 599, 609,
610, 611, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628,
630, 631, 634, 636, 640, 642, 649, 650,
657, 661, 665, 667, 668, 671, 677, 682,
691, 698, 699, 702, 706, 710, 716, 723,
724, 729, 736, 737, 742, 743, 745, 747,
750, 753, 762, 766, 769, 771, 777, 778,
781, 782, 785, 788, 789, 792, 794, 795,
806, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816,
819, 820, 821, 824, 825, 828, 837, 839,
844, 846, 852, 892, 899, 900, 901, 911,
914, 920, 924, 926, 927, 928, 931, 932,
936, 937, 939, 942, 946, 949, 958, 962,
965, 983, 987, 992, 995, 996, 998, 1001,
1002, 1003, 1005, 1006, 1008, 1012,
1013, 1014, 1015, 1018, 1021, 1029,
1030, 1031, 1032, 1039, 1043, 1044,
1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1054,
1055, 1056, 1061, 1063, 1067, 1068,
1072, 1076, 1080, 1082, 1083, 1083A,
1085, 1088, 1090, 1094, 1096, 1098,
1100, 1102, 1107, 1108, 1128, 1129,
1133, 1137, 1142, 1147, 1148, 1149,
1154, 1157, 1161, 1164, 1167, 1170,
1175A, 1181, 1185, 1187, 1191, 1192,
1194, 1195, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201,
1202, 1207, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1220,
1234, 1235, 1237, 1240, 1242, 1246,
1249, 1250, 1257, 1264, 1265, 1272,
1273, 1275, 1286, 1288, 1296, 1299.
- INDO-CHINA ... 115, 210, 256, 257, 259, 267,
345, 347, 348, 360, 361, 436, 437, 441,
442, 443, 450, 456, 479, 480, 601, 602,
763.
- JAPAN. 1, 87, 93, 95, 103, 104, 105,
108, 113, 114, 130, 132, 142, 144, 146,
147, 148, 149, 150, 153, 154, 155, 162,
165, 166, 167, 170, 171, 172, 176, 178,
183, 192, 195, 196, 202, 204, 210, 218,
222, 235, 238, 241, 242, 246, 256, 257,
258, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 278,
279, 284, 287, 288, 289, 290, 292, 295,
299, 300, 303, 304, 306, 307, 313, 316,
317, 318, 324, 326, 327, 329, 333, 338,
339, 340, 341, 342, 356, 358, 362, 363,
365, 367, 370, 371, 373, 375, 376, 377,
380, 381, 383, 384, 385, 388, 390, 392,
393, 406, 411, 420, 438, 452, 468, 469,
475, 478, 479, 481, 485, 488, 489, 491,
494, 498, 503, 507, 515, 522, 535, 542,
543, 567, 576, 586, 603, 614, 616, 617,

INDEX—*continued.*

- 632, 635, 645, 648, 672, 678, 704, 724,
763, 797, 798, 799, 800, 803, 804, 817,
832, 845, 896, 935, 938, 953, 954, 959,
972, 977, 1009, 1064, 1070, 1109, 1114,
1136, 1143, 1146, 1166, 1168, 1175,
1179, 1226, 1238, 1239, 1244, 1245,
1252, 1256, 1260, 1262, 1285, 1289,
1295.
- MADAGASCAR. 1, 23, 114, 170, 195,
197, 248, 249, 313, 374, 430, 439, 445,
477, 481, 507, 568, 570, 680, 714, 725,
851, 964, 970, 979.
- MADEIRA. 93, 103, 113, 404, 973, 989.
- MALAY PENINSULA AND ARCHIPELAGO. ...
26, 27, 28, 76, 87, 93, 98, 100, 101,
103, 113, 116, 121, 122, 130, 132, 210,
233, 253, 259, 335, 339, 353, 372, 412,
423, 445, 463, 464, 479, 482, 531, 535,
536, 537, 608, 646, 939, 1007, 1014,
1057, 1058, 1058A, 1112, 1134, 1163,
1174, 1188, 1225, 1235, 1241, 1286.
- MARIANA ISLANDS 242, 431, 432, 663.
- MAURITIUS 818, 838, 929, 964.
1051, 1057, 1145, 1193.
- MESOPOTAMIA. 97, 171, 172, 209,
227, 252, 350, 351, 352, 374, 387, 486,
541, 553, 670, 774, 777, 998, 1045,
1183.
- MOLUCCAS. 125, 141, 240, 241, 339,
376, 406, 429, 430, 432, 535, 1181.
- PALESTINE AND SYRIA. 4, 7, 14,
18, 19, 20, 32, 42, 51, 63, 78, 145, 182,
185, 208, 209, 227, 248, 249, 252, 350,
351, 352, 483, 526, 541, 550, 578, 629,
661, 662, 670, 700, 731, 755, 767, 768,
782, 916, 930, 945, 1046, 1065, 1139,
1210, 1255, 1259.
- PEBSIA. 1, 4, 12, 14, 25, 30, 55,
59, 60, 76, 78, 80, 93, 94, 98, 100, 101,
103, 108, 111, 114, 121, 122, 123, 124,
125, 130, 133, 159, 160, 165, 166, 170,
171, 172, 173, 180, 181, 186, 195, 209,
219, 225, 236, 244, 248, 249, 250, 251,
253, 255, 259, 279, 280, 309, 311, 312,
313, 314, 315, 350, 351, 352, 353, 374,
389, 426, 452, 455, 456, 469, 481, 486,
490, 501A, 507, 527, 530A, 531, 553,
558, 562, 589, 595, 625, 638, 640, 719,
730, 735, 752, 774, 790, 791, 830, 892,
925, 955, 978, 986, 998, 999, 1045,
1086, 1169, 1180, 1242, 1249, 1254,
1264, 1266, 1284, 1287, 1300.
- PHILIPPINES. 156, 157, 163, 168,
187, 188, 189, 202, 210, 236, 238, 241,
242, 260, 278, 288, 292, 299, 300, 311,
318, 338, 339, 358, 370, 385, 393, 406,
411, 432, 436, 437, 448, 478, 503, 523,
524, 531, 543, 573, 663, 664, 704, 759,
763, 801, 1231.
- ST. HELENA..... 514, 788, 921, 939, 944.
- SHIPWRECKS..... 119, 179, 193, 194,
248, 249, 284, 305, 368, 479, 646, 656,
680, 698, 714, 725, 777, 911, 953, 954,
957, 959, 960, 961, 969, 970, 972, 981.
- SIAM. 76, 98, 100, 101, 121, 122,
130, 171, 172, 210, 256, 257, 262, 263,
284, 348, 479, 485, 515, 560, 569, 571,
573, 584, 625, 672.
- SIBERIA. 1, 114, 170, 195, 203,
239, 313, 481, 507, 800, 808, 817, 845,
895, 1009, 1061, 1232.
- TIBET. 1, 114, 170, 195, 310, 313,
320, 321, 325, 328, 330, 331, 337, 348,
481, 507, 720, 721, 722, 728, 796, 1121,
1237, 1243, 1251, 1294.
- TURKEY. 4, 12, 14, 18, 20, 30,
31, 32, 46, 55, 57, 59, 60, 64, 65, 72,
74, 78, 80, 95, 110, 110A, 112, 118, 123,
124, 126, 127, 133, 159, 164, 180, 181,
184, 205, 208, 250, 251, 255, 277, 281,
350, 351, 352, 364, 378, 382, 387, 413,
414, 415, 417, 428, 433, 444, 460, 461,
466, 484, 500, 508, 516, 519, 521, 530A,
530B, 531, 534, 541, 544, 545, 546, 547,
548, 549, 551, 552, 556, 557, 559, 562,
589, 594, 615, 640, 655, 681, 709, 713,
772, 774, 787, 930, 971, 1045, 1046,
1118, 1247, 1248.
- ZANZIBAR. 1, 114, 170, 195, 313, 481,
507, 1138.

LIST OF CURRENT CATALOGUES.

Cat. No. 435 & 387.—Ballooning. Books and Engravings illustrating the Evolution of the Airship and the Aeroplane. Parts I and II (with 68 illustrations)	2,463 Items.
„ 470.—Bibliotheca Incunabulorum, Part III (Books Printed before the year 1501) (with 71 illustrations)	662 „
„ 479.—Bibliotheca Americana et Philippina, Part V (with 214 illustrations)	1,030 „
„ 484.—French Literature (before 1700 A.D.) (with 128 illustrations)	796 „
„ 489.—Bookbindings, Historical and Decorative (with 117 illustrations)	311 „
„ 491.—Australia and the South Seas (with 29 illustrations)	650 „
„ 495.—Spanish Books and Books relating to Spain	1,358 „
„ 496.—Books on North and South America in Spanish	451 „
„ 500.—Special Catalogue of Books, Autographs, and Engravings remarkable for their Rarity, Interest and Beauty (price £1 1s.)	224 „
„ 501.—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	744 „
„ 503 & 505.—English Literature, XVth to XVIIIth Century (with 110 illustrations)	2,584 „
„ 504.—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	719 „
„ 506.—French Literature (from 1700 to 1928) (with 84 illustrations)	869 „
„ 508.—Bibliotheca Nautica, Part I (with 66 illustrations)	500 „
„ 510.—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	748 „
„ 511.—First Editions of 19th and 20th Century English Authors and Coloured Plate Books	2,526 „
„ 512.—Music: Early Books, Manuscripts, Portraits, and Autographs (1473-1928 A.D.)	535 „
„ 513.—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	708 „
„ 514.—Engravings & Etchings from the XVth to XIXth Century	641 „
„ 515.—Bibliotheca Asiatica, Part III, Spanish MSS. on Japan, China, and Far Eastern Missions	27 „
„ 516.—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	627 „
„ 517.—English Poetry from XVIth to XXth Century	1,322 „
„ 518.—Important and Valuable Books	1,869 „
„ 519.—Bibliotheca Asiatica et Africana, Part IV, Printed Books (with 102 illustrations)	500 „
„ 520.—Experimental Science, Alchemy, Chemistry, Medicine, Witchcraft, etc.	1,253 „
„ 521.—Bibliotheca Asiatica et Africana, Part V (with 14 illustrations)	800 „
A Catalogue of Books published or sold by Maggs Bros.	46 pages.

IN THE PRESS.

Bibliotheca Incunabulorum, Part IV	
Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	
Rare and Interesting Engravings	

In addition to the above Catalogues, we issue a monthly classified list of current literature containing most publications issued in Great Britain, which will be sent free of charge to any client on application.



Bibliotheca Asiatica et Africana
Part V. Nos. 501—1300

Catalogue No. 521

Maggs Bros., 34 & 35, Conduit Street
New Bond Street, London, W.
and at Paris